Specification Drainage

SD0121 Customer Guide - CANADA







Effective January 1, 2021 Replaces All Previous Price Lists

SD0121

INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS - BY SECTION	2
© Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	7
© STABILIZER SOLUTIONS	Ģ
© Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER	10
© ZURN TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	1
© Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE	12
GREEN ROOFING DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS	14
③ A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL™ WALL HYDRANTS	15
© EZ HYDRANTS: Z1327-EZ, Z1350-EZ, Z1320XL-EZ	16
ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE	17
© Z1222-CB CARRIER BANK	19
CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS	20
TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION	20
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE	2.

PRODUCT HIGHLIGHT		ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	38	Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER	60
© Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR		Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	39	ZF7000 FLOW SENSOR	60
© STABILIZER SOLUTIONS	9	Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW			
© Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER	10	SILHOUETTE DOME	40	FLOOR DRAINS	
© ZURN TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	11	Z127 8-1/2" [216 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	41	FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION	64
© Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE		Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN	42	FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX	64
GREEN ROOFING DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS	14	ZCF130 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN	42	CAST IRON EZ1™ NOMENCLATURE DECODER	65
◆ A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ		© Z131 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN	43	Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY	66
ECOLOTROL**WALL HYDRANTS	15	Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN	73	Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	66
© EZ HYDRANTS: Z1327-EZ, Z1350-EZ, Z1320XL-EZ	16	FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF	43	ZN211-B Floor and shower drain with round nickel bronze strainer	67
ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE	17	Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	44	ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	67
© Z1222-CB CARRIER BANK		Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH			
CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS	19	HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	45	ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	68
	20	Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	46	ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY	
TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION	20	Z160 135° SCUPPER DRAIN	47	SQUARE STRAINER	68
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE	21	Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN		ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	69
ROOF DRAINS ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	24	© Z163 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES		ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	69
ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION	24	AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	48	Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	70
ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX	24	Z164 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES	F	Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	70
ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEA Z100 Z100 FLOFORCE™ HIGH PERFORMANCE ROOF DRAIN		AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE		Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN	71
LOW SILHOUETTE DOME		© Z165 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN		Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN – LARGE CAPACITY	71
Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN	25	ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES	Γ0	Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN	72
WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	26	AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	50	Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL	<u></u>
Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF		Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	50	WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE	72
DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	27	Z181 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH		Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL	73
100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	28	BOTTOM OUTLET	51	Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	73
Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN		Z182 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH		Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	74
WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	29	90° OUTLET	51	Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN	75
Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN		Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	52	Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN	75
WITH PARABOLIC WEIR	30	Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM		Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN	76
Z107 20" [508 MM] WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN	31	X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	52	ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE	
Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	32	Z189 5" X 6" X 11" [127 MM X 152 MM X 279 MM]		ROUND STRAINER	76
Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH		SCUPPER DRAIN	53	ZX400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	77
LIFT HANDLE	33	Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT	53	ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS	77
Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED		Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	54	ZS400 "Type B" round stainless steel strainer	78
SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET	34	Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT		ZS400 "Type BS" round strainer with	
ZF110-R 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED		Z192 4" X 3" [102 MM X 76 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	55	SLOTTED OPENINGS	78
SCREEN ASSEMBLY	35	Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP	55	ZN400 "Type Bf" round nickel bronze strainer	
ZF110-S Green Roof Box - Perforated Screen		Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	56	WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT	79
ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER	36	Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	56	Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEX-O-TEX FLANGE	79
Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS	36	Z197 RISER SLEEVE	57	Z400 "Type (" Round Hinged Strainer	80
Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW		Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE	57	Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNE	
SILHOUETTE DOME	37	Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE	58	Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER WITH DOME	81
		ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER		_ TOO THE G ROOMS SHVIINER WITH DOTE	

ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	81
Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP	82
Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WI	02
TH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS	82
Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER	83
Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET	83
Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP	
FLANGED GRATE	84
ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	84
Z400 "TYPE S" SQUARE STRAINER	85
ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER	85
Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID	00
HINGED COVER	86
Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER 3 Z400-SR FLOOR DRAIN STABILIZER RING	86
Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION	87
© Z400-18 LEVELING RING	87
Z400 "TYPF Y" SQUARF STRAINFR	88
ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	88
ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE	
ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	88
© Z499B ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	89
© Z499S SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	89
Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL	90
Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL	90
© Z415-BZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER	
AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	91
© Z415-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND EZ™ TECHNOLOGY	92
© Z415-BZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	93
© Z415-SZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	94
© Z415B-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	95
© Z415S-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	96
Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR	97
ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	98
ZXN415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	99
ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	100
ZN415-BE FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	101
ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	102

ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BS" STRAINER	103
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER	104
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER	105
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER	106
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER	107
ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY	108
SQUARE GRATE Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER	109
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER	110
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH TIFET STRAINER	110
"TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER	111
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER	112
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET	113
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER	114
ZN415-R FLOOR DRAIN WITH CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	115
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER	116
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SS" STRAINER	117
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER	118
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER	119
Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL	120
ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE SQUARE STRAINER	121
ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON STRAINER	122
Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS	123
Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	124
Z451 SHALLOW TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	125
Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	126
Z455 TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	127
Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	128
Z460B SHALLOW BODY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SIDE OUTLET AND "TYPE B" STRAINER	129
Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH CLAMPING FRAME	130
Z503 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN	130
Z505 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	131
Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	132
Z508 9" [229 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	133
Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	134
Z511 9" [229 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	135
Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	136
Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	137
Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	138
Z521 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	139

Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	140
Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN	14
Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN	14
Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	142
Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	142
Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	143
Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN	143
Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	144
Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	144
Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	145
Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH DEEP SUMP	145
Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	146
Z541 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	147
Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	148
Z546 21-1/2" [546 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	149
Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	149
Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	150
Z551 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	15
Z554 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	15
Z555 8" [203 MM] HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH DEEP ANTI-TILT GRATE	152
Z556 8" [203 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	153
Z566 12" [305 MM] SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN	154
Z575 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN	154
7COO OU 1220 MAI COLLADE LIEAVA DUITA DO MAI	155
Z609 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	156
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN	157
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	157 158
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157 158 159
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157 158 159 159
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157 158 159 159
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z629 VERTICAL WALL DRAIN WITH BACKWATER VALVE	157 158 159 159
Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	157 158 159 159

Z662-HF 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH HIGH		Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	184	Z1187 SAND AND SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR	215
FLOW DUCTILE IRON GRATE	163	Z1095-15 BACKWATER VALVE WITH		Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR	216
Z664 6" [152 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	164	FLOOR LEVEL CLEANOUT	184	Z1188 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR	217
Z665 12" [305 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	165	Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE BALL FLOAT TYPE	185	Z1188-ST Large capacity oil interceptor with integral storage tank	218
Z667 6" [152 MM] WIDE MEDIUM-DUTY MODULAR	103	INTERCEPTORS		Z1189 OIL/SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR WITH	
TRENCH DRAIN	166	INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION	188	HEAVY-DUTY GRATE	219
Z668 11-1/4" X 19-1/4" [279 MM X 483 MM]		INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	188	Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT	220
HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	166	GREASE INTERCEPTORS – PURPOSE	188	Z1196 OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	221
Z673 29" X 30" [737 MM X 762 MM] EXTRA	167	GREASE INTERCEPTORS – OPERATION	189	Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	222
HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	167	Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	190	Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH	222
Z675 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	167	Z1165 100 PPM GREASE INTERCEPTOR SYSTEM		INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK AND OIL LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR	223
Z676 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	168	WITH SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	191		
Z730 9" [229 MM] TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	168	Z1170 Grease interceptor	192	CARRIER SYSTEMS	
Z742 LIGHT-DUTY TRAP DRAIN	169	Z1170-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER	194	CARRIER – APPLICATION INDEX	226
ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN	170	NOTIFICATION SYSTEM 7.5.11.7.0. CDEASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLINGS STEEL		CARRIER – PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	226
VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER	170	ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLESS STEEL	195	CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	226
TRAPS, PRIMERS,		Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR	196	CARRIER – HOW TO SPECIFY	226
AND BACKWATER VALVES		Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH ACCUMULATING CONE AND FLOW CONTROL TEE	197	CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	227
		Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR	198	Z1200 CARRIER TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES	228
TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – APPLICATION INDEX	172	Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	200	© Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	230
TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	172	Z1173 EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR	201	© Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL	
Z1072 ZSHIELD™ BARRIER TRAP SEAL DEVICE	1/2	Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR		HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET –	
FOR FLOOR DRAINS	173	WITH GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE AND IN-LINE		HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	232
Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP	174	SHUTOFF VALVE	202	Z1201-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER –	
Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN WITH "P" TRAP	174	Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT	207	1000 LB ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	234
Z1020XL ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER	175	AND SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION	203	Z1201-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB	
Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER WITH 1-1/2" [38 MM]		SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	204	ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	235
COPPER SWEAT WALL CONNECTION	175	SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	204	© ZE1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	236
Z1022-XL LEAD-FREE SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMFR	176	SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – SIZING	204	© ZE1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL	230
Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER	176	Z1175 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	205	SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING –	
Z1023 FRAF PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP	177	Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	205	HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	238
Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP		Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	206	© ZF1201-N EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET	240
	177	Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	206	ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	240
Z1030 HUB ADAPTER Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER	178 178	Z1182 SIDE ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	207	© ZN1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	
		Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	207	(9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK)	241
Z1033 FEMALE PIPE THREAD REDUCER	179	Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH DISPOSABLE		© Z1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH	
Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER	179	FILTER BAGS	208	PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	242
© Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	180	Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER	209	© Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH	
© Z1035-Q STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER	180	Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	210	PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES Z1202-N-XB F7(ARRY® BARIATRIC (ARRIFR –	244
Z1036 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	181	Z1185 LINT INTERCEPTOR	211	1000 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET –	
Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER	181	OIL INTERCEPTORS –	010	NO-HUB SERIES	246
Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER	182	GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	212	Z1202-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB	
Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE GATE TYPE	182	OIL INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	212	ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	247
Z1090 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	183	Z1186 OIL INTERCEPTOR	213	© ZF1202-N EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	248
Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	183	Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	214	ONE FIECE CANNIEW - MOTIOD SERIES	440

© ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL	240	Z1259 PLATE SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	281	Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, HOSE STORAGE,	
SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET –	249	Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – NO-HUB	282	NON-FREEZE Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE	297
NO-HUB SERIES	250	Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET	202	CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE	297
Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	252	CARRIER – HUB AND SPIGOT	282	Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
© ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET		Z1283 Wood Stud Supported Water Closet Carrier – Plastic Pipe	283	Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	254	Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER		Z1390 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	299
■ ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET		CLOSET CARRIER	283	Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD,	
WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET –	256	Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	284	NON-FREEZE	300
HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	258	CLOSET CARRIER	204	Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	, 300
Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET –		HYDRANTS		NON-FREEZE	300
NO-HUB SERIES	260	HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX	286	CLEANOUTS	
Z1207-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – NO-HUB	262	Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED,		CLEANOUTS – APPLICATION INDEX	302
Z1208-N VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET		NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287	© Z1400-BZ1 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B"	
SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	263	Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE	287	COVER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	303
Z1208-H VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET		Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED,	200	© Z1400-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER	R 304
SUPPORT SYSTEM – HUB AND SPIGOT	264	NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE	288	AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY Z1400 EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE	
Z1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSE SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	265	Z1320XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL	200	FLOOR CLEANOUT	305
ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET –		HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON,		Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE	
NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	266	AUTOMATIC DRAINING	289	FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE	306
Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM	267	© Z1320XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON,		Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	307
Z1213-N 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET		AUTOMATIC DRAINING	289	Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING	308
SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" OR 4" TOP VENT CLOSET FITTING ONLY (NO SUPPORT)	268	Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL		Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT	308
Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR		HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	290	Z1440 (LEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	309
MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS	269	Z1322XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL	230	Z1445 (LEANOUT TEE	309
Z1217 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM –	270	HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON,		Z1449 (LEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	310
WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK Z1218 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM –	2/0	AUTOMATIC DRAINING	290	Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH	
WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	271	Z1325 Wall Hydrant – Encased, Vari-Temp, Non-Freeze	291	FLASHING FLANGE	310
Z1221 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINALS	272	© Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT		Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT	31
Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WITH BEARING PLATE	272	WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS - ENCASED,		Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER	31
Z1223 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – TROUGH URINALS	273	MODERATE CLIMATE	291	Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL	312
Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – LAVATORY WITH BACK	273	Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING,		Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL	312
Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WATER COOLERS	274	MODERATE CLIMATE	292	Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL	313
Z1229 PLATE AND EXPOSED ARM – HEAVY SINKS	274	© Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC		Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER	313
Z1231 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES	275	WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING. MODERATE CLIMATE	292	Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	314
© Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER –		Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT	LJL	Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG	314
WALL LAVATORIES	275	– EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING,		Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER	315
Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES/SINKS	276	MODERATE CLIMATE	293	Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG	315
Z1251 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277	Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATI	293	Z1471 AIR INLET	316
Z1253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM –		Z1350 Narrow Wall Hydrant – Encased, Moderate (Limate	294	Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING	316
WALL SUPPORTED	277	© Z1350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH		Z1602 ADJUSTABLE ROUND MEDIUM-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT	317
Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	278	MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	294	Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL	74-
Z1256 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	279	Z1360XL GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	295	BRONZE CLEANOUT	317
71257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	279	Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE,		Z1615 Cast Iron Line or Floor Cleanout - Non-adjustable	318
Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	280	NON-FREFF	296		

NON-ADJUSTABLE	318
Z1666 SEAL OR TEST PLUG Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT	319
Z 1000-1 UKINAL (LEANOUI	319
WATER HAMMER ARREST	ORS
Z1700 SHOKTROLS	322
Z1712 ACCUMUTROL	322
STAINLESS STEEL DRAIN	S
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – APPLICATION INDE	X 324
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA	324
Z1715 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	325
Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN	325
Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	326
Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	326
Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL	327
Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL	327
Z1726 adjustable medium duty floor drain wi' Round top	⊺H 328
Z1727 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WIT SQUARE TOP	™ 329
Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLO TYPE FLOOR DRAIN	W 330
Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	331
Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	331
Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	332
Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	332
Z1739 PIT DRAIN	333
Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE	333
Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG	334
Z1749 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	335
Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	336
Z1751 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	337
Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	338
Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP	
WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME	339
Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	339

Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	340
Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	341
SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS	
SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – MATERIAL SELECTION	344
SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS — OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	344
Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	345
© Z1900-RL 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	346
Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. Sani-Flor Receptor with 8" [203 MM] Sump Depth	347
© Z1901-RL 12" X 12" X 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] replacement Floor sink liner	348
Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	349
© Z1902-RL 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	350
© Z1903 SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER	350
Z1910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. Sani-Flor Receptor with 6" [152 MM] Sump Depth	351
© Z1910-RL 8" X 8" X 6" [203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	352
Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 7" [178 MM] SUMP DEPTH	353
Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 12" [305 MM] SUMP DEPTH	354
Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	355
Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. Sani-Flor Receptor with 8" [203 MM] Sump Depth	356
Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	357
Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	358
Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 3" [76 MM] SUMP DEPTH	359
Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLOR (WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	360
Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH	360

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

ECHNICAL INFO - PURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS	362
ECHNICAL INFO - TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION	363
ECHNICAL INFO - ?URN MATERIALS AND FINISHES	364
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	370



When your interceptor fails, you need a fast, easy solution to get your business operating again. The Z250H FOG-ceptor interceptor is cost-effective, easy to maintain and ships within 24-48 hours. Backed by a 30-year warranty, the FOG-ceptor is made of durable fiberglass, and provides superior performance with less maintenance. Choose Zurn for innovative product solutions; a name you can trust for all your commercial plumbing needs.

Versatile

- Reduces maintenance with smooth, fiberglass construction for fast, complete pump-outs and easy rinse down – SAVING TIME AND MONEY
- Replaces failed interceptors in buried and above ground applications including in-kitchen, exterior landscaped or traffic-rated areas, semi-recessed, and burial installations
- Retrofits fat, oil, or grease interceptors, with superior performance for the life of your building

Reliable

- Locally stocked for fast delivery- keeping your business running with minimal disruption
- Third-party certified to national performance standards PDI and UPC
- Reliable performance, backed by a 30-year guarantee

Total package shipped and ready for installation



Optional: Electronic monitoring Smartpro® wireless system monitors grease and sediment with the push of a button







Introducing the EZ1™, It's About Time

Contractors have waited long enough for a floor drain that's easy to install and built for the long haul.

Zurn's EZ1-available in cast iron and plastic-comes out of the box as a complete system, allows for post-pour adjustment with an integrated strainer, provides job-site flexibility and maintains ongoing reliability.

Don't hesitate. Make the EZ choice. Learn more at zurn.ca/ez1







Stabilization Achieved with Zurn's Patented Solutions for Common Installation Concerns

Labor Savings

- System secures drain to stub-out pipe, sub floor or structural deck to prevent movement during installation process
- Pre-assembly to rough-in height allows for quick and easy job site placement
- Stabilizing system keeps drain secured in concrete, eliminating the need for fire stop, drypack, and grout to hold the drain in place

Versatility

- Z400-SR Stabilizing Ring for 8-3/8. floor drain for stub out installation
- Z1035 Stabilizer Plate for 8-3/8" floor drain and Z1400-K cleanout for sub floor installation
- Z1035-Q Stabilizer Plate for 8-3/8" floor drain and Z1400-K cleanout for structural deck installation
- Z1036 Stabilizer Plate for 12" and 15" sub floor installation
- Z1903 Stabilizer Plate for Z1900 A.R.E floor sink and Z1750 stainless floor sinks for sub floor installation

Patent Pending

© Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER

Leave Your Carrier Code Book Behind



Whether you're a prefab contractor or the project engineer, our EZ Lavatory Carrier easily adapts to any application on the jobsite.

The carrier features universal arms, an independent horizontal and vertical bracket system, and only two anchors per upright foot. You'll save steps without sacrificing strength behind the wall or compliance down the line.



Meet All Project Requirements

No more paging through codes for compatibility or upfront staging. The carrier's universal arms allow contractors to adjust height in the field and assemble with virtually any sink application.

Set Up Horizontally or Vertically

This is the only carrier on the market with an independent bracket system you can position horizontally or vertically. The intuitive, flexible connection system works with the site's configuration—not the other way around.

Save Steps with Less Foot Anchors

Cut your install time and costs in half. Instead of four foot anchors, this carrier secures in place with two. The anchors support up to 250 lbs, while limiting floor penetrations and eliminating the need for relegging.

Take the labor out of your next lavatory installation. Specify your next project at inspec.zurn.com.



The -DP Option is Top of Class, with a Proven Feature Set That Will Save Time and Money

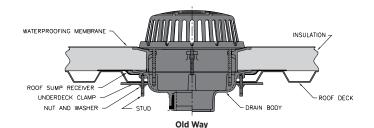


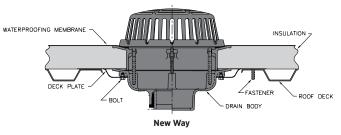
Labor Saving

- -DP option features ease of installation for quick job completion
- Entire roof drain assembly installed from topside of roof requiring only pipe connection installation underside roof
- Deck plate replaces the need for separate under deck clamps and roof-sump receivers
- Pipe connection is completed

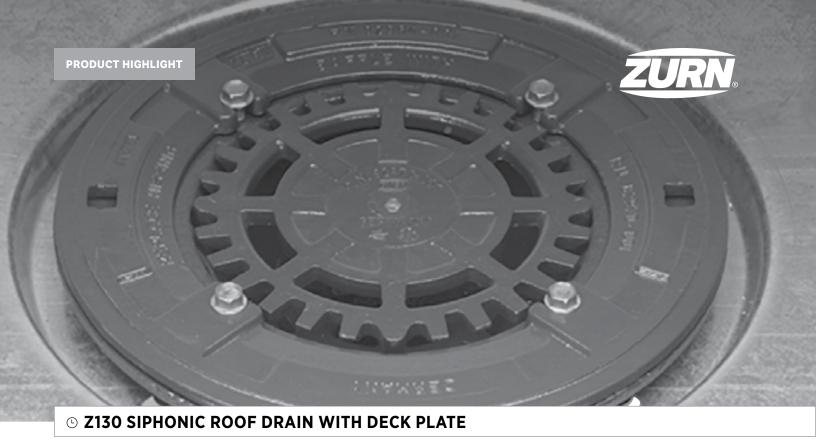
Versatility

- Three size (-DP) for trouble-free fit 8", 12", and 15" diameter drains
- Multiple slot arrangements to accommodate a variety of roof decks
- Constructed of 14-gauge steel with a corrosive-resistant finish





See (-DP) in the roof drain section for ordering information.



Full-Bore Flow Achieved Siphonic Technology Provides a Higher Velocity and Flow Volume

Outlet Primer 2* 3* Siphonic Break Transition from Siphonic to Gravity Expansion Point Underground Gravity System

Siphonic Roof Drain System

How It Works

- Siphonic drainage can be achieved by adding/securing a highly engineered air baffle to the sump of a standard conventional drain
- This air baffle prevents vortex flow while restricting air from entering the vertical tailpipe and horizontal collector piping
- As water forces air out, a negative head pressure is created in the collector pipe and the water is sucked off the roof
- In a Zurn Siphonic Drain, full-bore flow occurs with 2" of water above the air baffle
- Multiple drains can flow into a common horizontal collector pipe.
 This pipe eventually turns downward into a vertical downspout and transfers to conventional gravity drainage when below grade.
- When not operating under full flow, the system drains like a gravity system

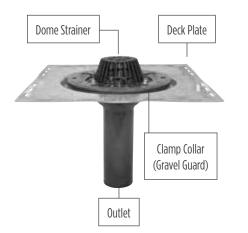
Benefit Summary of a Zurn Siphonic System

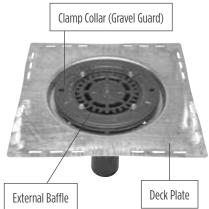
- No pitch requirement in piping to induce flow
- Smaller pipe diameters get equal flow rates
- Flow Rates of Zurn Siphonic:
 2" 149 gpm, 3" 380 gpm, 4" 704 gpm
- Vertical stack placement is flexible
- No cleanouts necessary in system. Higher flow velocities help to clean pipes
- More efficient than conventional drainage
- Use of recycled materials

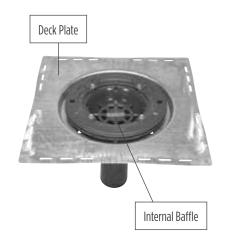
① This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit <u>zurn.ca/laborsavings</u>

Components of a Siphonic System







Plan a Custom Siphonic System

To determine the number of drains:

- 1. Select location of the drains on the roof.
- 2. Select the location of the down pipe.
- 3. Horizontal collector pipe length should not exceed 20 times the building height.
- Maximum distance between SDS drains with a common collector pipe is 65 feet.
- 5. Use the chart below to select the number of drains based on square feet and rainfall data.

Note: This tool can be used for a quick estimate for number of drains - must have system designed by Zurn for complete piping layout.

Siphonic Design Questions

Please fill out the questions below along with building plans including roof layout and building sections as a DWG file.

- 1. What kind of roof construction is it? (details, surface)
- 2. What are the measurements of the sections of the roof?
- 3. Is there a specific location the roofer would like the drains to be placed?
- 4. Will a rainwater harvesting system be used on this project?
- 5. What is the rainfall data for the area?
- 6. Do you have ground plans for the building sections?
- 7. Where do you want the down pipe located?
- 8. What material of piping are you using? (PVC, cast iron)
- 9. What is the minimum height of the horizontal drainage pipe?
- 10. Are there any specific areas where drains cannot be located?
- 11. Are overflow drains required?

SDS with Air Baffle, Machined Collar Clamp, and Zurn Dome

		ROOF DRAII	N VERTICAL R	EQUIREMENT	FOR HORIZO	NTAL ROOF A	REAS AT VAR	IOUS RAINFAI	L RATES		
LEAD	DER SIZE HOURLY RAINFALL IN INCHES										
		1	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8
PIPE SIZE (IN.)	OPEN AREA (SQ. IN.)			TOTAL SQUARE FOOTAGE COVERED PER DRAIN*							
2	2.66	14,188	9,458	7,094	5,675	4,729	3,547	2,837	2,364	2,026	1,773
3	6.33	36,614	24,409	18,307	14,645	12,204	9,153	7,322	6,102	5,230	4,576
4	12.17	67,736	45,157	33,868	27,094	22,578	16,934	13,547	11,289	9,676	8,467

^{*}Theoretical value based on ideal condition of our tests in the University of Munich (without safety factor).



Having proper drainage on a green roof is a critical aspect of the system. If the system is not able to drain properly, it can negatively impact the vegetation due to over-saturation of the soil. As the soil takes on excessive amounts of water, it continues to add weight to the roofing structure. This added load has the potential to compromise the structural integrity of the roof. In order to prevent these situations from occurring, the roof drain must allow adequate flow through the drain at all times.

Performance

Stainless steel perforated extension allows for optimal flow into the roof drain while simultaneously keeping debris out.

Ease of Maintenance

Removable lid allows for easy routine maintenance.

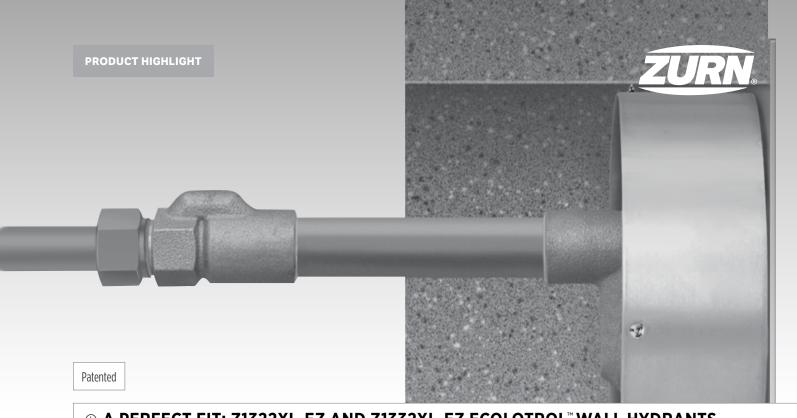
Versatility

Customizable enclosures guarantee the roof drain aligns with the green roof surface and offer an aesthetically appealing finish to the roof environment.

Flexibility

Simplify the installation process by customizing the order to ship the perforated extension after the drain has been installed





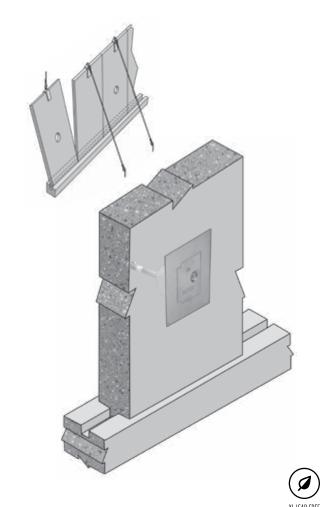
○ A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL™ WALL HYDRANTS

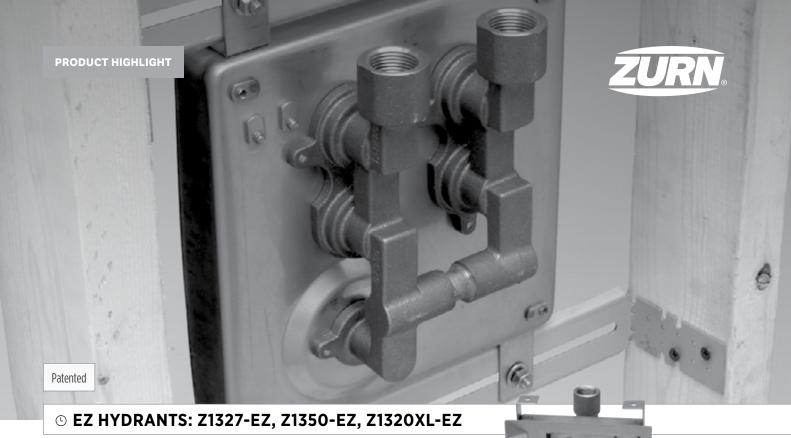
For Installation in Tilt-Up Construction

The 7-7/8" diameter sleeve of the Zurn Z1322-EZ and Z1332-EZ Ecolotrol wall hydrants is designed exclusively for tilt-up installations. They have many benefits over square or rectangular hole type installations, including:

- Coring an 6" diameter hole in the wall results in time and labor savings over trying to hammer drill a square or rectangular hole
- Coring makes a smooth and clean cut opening without damaging the wall or chipping the interior wall surface, whereas a square or rectangular hole can crack or damage the precast wall during hammer drilling
- Smooth interior wall surface is easy to insulate (if required)
- No materials or labor are required to repair the interior wall surface
- Round sleeves have holes that allow the installer to secure them to the wall with hardware
- Wide box face fit flush with the wall surface and covers the 6" diameter hole
- Square box face flanges provide surface areas that seal and waterproof (if required)
- Tight, secure fit delivers vermin-proof installation

Z1322XL-EZ and Z1332XL-EZ Ecolotrol lead-free wall hydrants offer a safe, reliable solution that exceeds federal requirements.





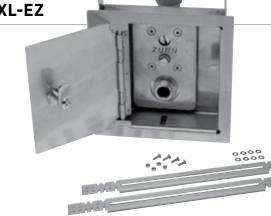
Ease of Installation Paired with Excellent Durability

Z1327-EZ and Z1350-EZ

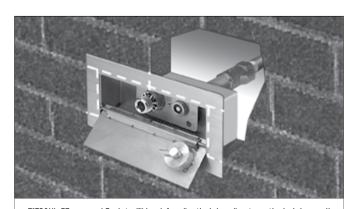
- All fabricated stainless steel constructed boxes provide a long-lasting finish
- Mounting braces provide fast, rigid installation of the hydrant box assembly
- Hydrant box and braces are designed to fit inside a standard 2" x 4" stud wall on 16" or 24" centers
- Mounting braces allow hydrant box assembly to be easily adjusted left or right to a desired location, and locked in place prior to finished wall placement
- Mounting braces eliminate the use of additional material on a job site to form and adjust the braces to fit within the wall and accommodate the hydrant

Z1320XL-EZ

- All fabricated stainless steel constructed box provides a long-lasting finish
- Hydrant box is designed to fit in one standard modular brick course
- Wide flange surface hides the wall rough-in opening after installation
- Hydrant cover opens downward with a full 180° rotation
- Optional wall clamp assembly provides rigidity and helps secure hydrant box to the wall
- Lead-free hydrant provides a safe, reliable solution that exceeds federal requirements



Z1350-EZ encased, moderate climate wall hydrant for narrow wall installation with mounting bracket hardware



Z1320XL-EZ encased Ecolotrol™ lead-free "anti-siphon," automatic draining wall hydrant installed in one standard masonry course



Zurn Meets Health Care Challenges

Million of adults in the United States that are classified as overweight, with over half of that number being considered obese. Nine million are considered to be extremely obese or bariatric patients. Due to the increasing number of bariatric patients, there has been a spike in gastric bypasses, stomach reductions, and banding operations which has led to an increase in the amount of bariatric patients in hospitals.

In order to help meet the needs of special bariatric care, Zurn has developed both bariatric designed toilets and support carriers for hospital restrooms. With paired performance options available up to 1,000 pounds Zurn knows how support this growing concern.



Z5681 750 - 1,000 lb Elongated Wall Hung Water Closet



Z1201-XH and Z1202-XH Extra Heavy Carrier Systems Support up to 750 lb



Z5691 1,000 lb Rating Bariatric Wall Hung Water Closet



Z1201-XB and Z1202-XB Bariatric Carrier Systems Support up to 1000 lb

ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

Z5681

750 - 1,000 lb Elongated Wall Hung Water Closet



- Installation of the paired carrier and closet guarantee performance and safeguard against catastrophic failure from using different manufacturer's carrier and closet
- 3-year Zurn One System warranty
- 1.6 gpf, siphon jet type flush
- Full compliance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2 flush performance testing
- 1,000 lb load rating in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2
- Manufactured of type 304 stainless steel (optional brushed stainless steel finish) seamless construction with antimicrobial powder-coated exterior surface
- 1-1/2" top inlet spud connection
- Antimicrobial polypropylene elongated, self-centering, non-shift seat design with integral molded bumpers

Z1201-XH and Z1202-XH

Extra Heavy Carrier Systems Support up to 750 lb





- Provides paired performance up to 750 lb behind the wall and 500 lb at the closet fixture
- Maintains additional support and a degree of safety, regardless of the restroom location
- Wall hung closet fixture provides a sanitary environment by keeping the toilet fixture off the floor
- Designed for both new and retrofit applications and maintains the use of 5/8" studs that are standard for all wall hung fixture installations
- Specify the Z1201-XH for horizontal extra heavy-duty carrier needs and the Z1202-XH for vertical extra heavy-duty carrier requirements

Z5691

1,000 lb Rating Bariatric Wall Hung Water Closet



- Installation of the paired carrier and closet guarantee performance and safeguard against catastrophic failure from using different manufacturer's carrier and closet
- 3-year Zurn One System warranty
- Full compliance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2 flush performance testing
- 1,000 lb load rating in accordance with ASME/ANSI A112.19.2
- 1.6 gpf, siphon jet type flush
- Extra large bariatric-sized seating area for enhanced patient comfort
- Manufactured of type 304 stainless steel (optional brushed stainless steel finish) seamless construction with antimicrobial powder-coated exterior surface
- 1-1/2" top inlet spud connection
- Antimicrobial polypropylene elongated, self-centering, non-shift seat design with integral molded bumpers

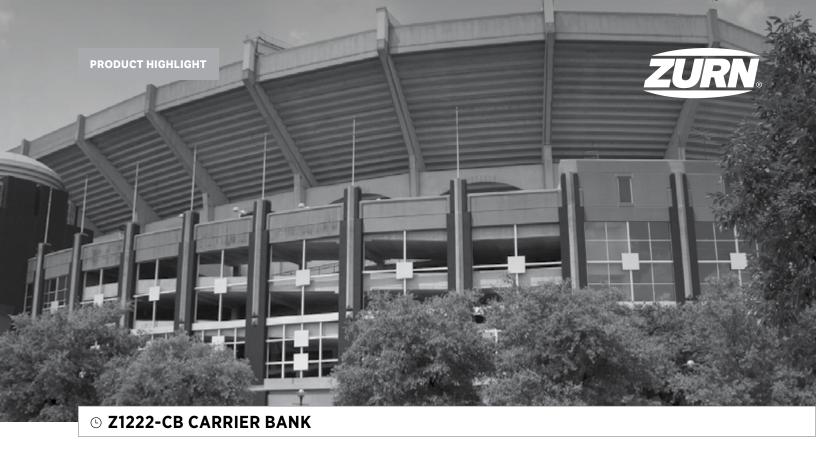
Z1201-XB and Z1202-XB

Bariatric Carrier Systems Support up to 1,000 lb

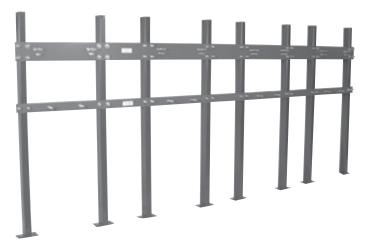




- The Bariatric Room Design Advisory Board (BRDAB), created by The Hill-Rom Company, has targeted bariatric room maximum design for 1,000 lb for chairs, beds, and toilet fixtures
- Wall hung closet fixture provides a sanitary environment by keeping the toilet fixture off the floor
- Designed for new and retrofit applications and maintain the use of 5/8" studs that are standard for all wall hung fixture installations
- Integral finishing frame provided to square up the finished wall, reduce installation time, and add support
- Specify the Z1201-XB for horizontal and the Z1202-XB for vertical Bariatric Carrier requirements



Designed to Speed Up Your Installation



Multiple station plate system provides an extended length plate fabricated with exact center-to-center locations to accommodate a bank of multiple urinals. Custom-length plates are specific to job requirements and are provided with loose uprights and boxed mounting hardware and studs. Ideally suited for prefabricated applications.

The following information is necessary when specifying the carrier bank:

- Fixture manufacturer, model number, and quantity of fixtures
- Center-to-center spacing of urinals
- Handicap fixture quantity and location (if applicable)
- Wall thickness

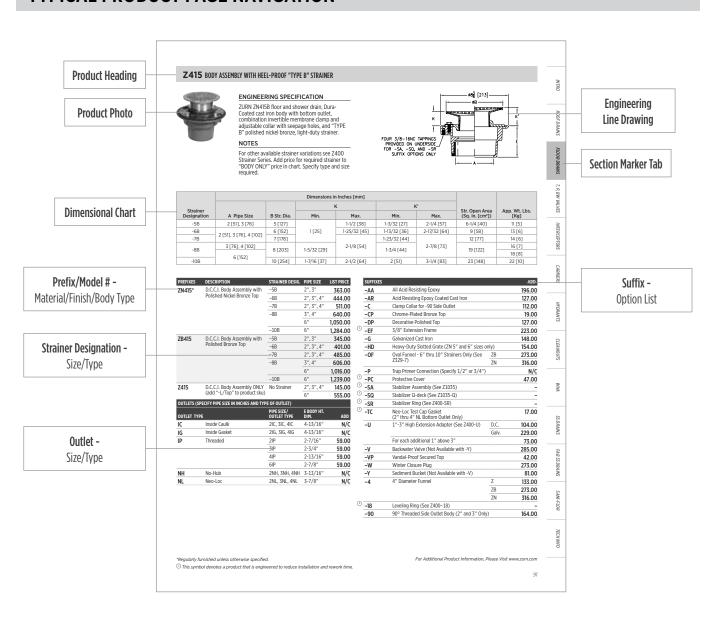
Note: Custom carrier banks are available for all Zurn plate type systems.

CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS

Each product section in this catalog is introduced by a cover page showing a representation of products. Additional information varies by product section, but generally consists of the following:

APPLICATION INDEX	General guide to the characteristics of the products and their design.
PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	List of standards and approvals that apply.
PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS	Each product page contains a product photograph, engineering dimensional drawing, engineering specification, pricing chart, available outlet types and sizes, and the appropriate prefix and suffix options.
TECHNICAL DATA	General overview of product characteristics, assemblies, and installation data.

TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION



ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE

A.B.S.	Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene
APP.	Approximate
APPROX.	Approximate
A.R.C.	Acid Resisting Epoxy
A.R.E.	Acid Resisting Enamel
AUX.	Auxiliary
BRZ.	Bronze
C.I.	Cast Iron
C.O.	Cleanout
CONN.	Connection
D.C.	Dura-Coated
DIA.	Diameter
DIM.	Dimension
DT	Decorative Top
D.C.C.I.	Dura-Coated Cast Iron

EXT.	Extension
GALV.	Galvanized
GSKT.	Gasket
G.P.M.	Gallons Per Minute
HT.	Height
IN.	Inch
LB	Pounds
LG.	Long
MED.	Medium
N.A.	Not Applicable
N.B.	Nickel Bronze
N/C	No Charge
P.B.	Polished Bronze
PLN.	Plain
POA	Price on Application

POL.	Polished		
P.V.C.	Polyvinylchloride		
RAD.	Radius		
SGL.	Single		
SQ. IN.	Square Inches		
S.S.	Stainless Steel		
STL. ST.	Stainless Steel		
STR.	Strainer		
THD.	Threaded		
V.P.	Vandal-Proof		
W/	With		
WT.	Weight		
XH	Extra Heavy		

ROOF DRAINS

ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	24
ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION	24
ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX	24
Z100 Z100 FLOFORCE™ HIGH PERFORMANCE ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	25
Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	26
Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	27
100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	28
Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	29
Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN WITH PARABOLIC WEIR	30
Z107 20" [508 MM] WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN	31
Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	32
Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE	33
Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET	34
ZF110-R 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY	35
ZF110-S GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER	36
Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS	36
Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	37
ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	38
Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	39
Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	40
Z127 8-1/2" [216 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	41
Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN	42
ZCF130 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN	42
© Z131 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN	43
Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF	43

Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	44
Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	45
Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	46
Z160 135° SCUPPER DRAIN	47
Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	47
© Z163 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	48
© Z164 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	49
$^{\bigcirc}$ Z165 8-3/8" [203 mm] diameter combination main roof and overflow drain with low silhouette domes and double top-set® deck plate	50
Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	50
Z181 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	51
Z182 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	51
Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	52
Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	52
Z189 5" X 6" X 11" [127 MM X 152 MM X 279 MM] SCUPPER DRAIN	53
Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT	53
Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	54
Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	54
Z192 4" X 3" [102 MM X 76 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	55
Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP	55
Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	56
Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	56
Z197 RISER SLEEVE	57
Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE	57
Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE	58
ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER	59
Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER	60
7E7000 ELOW SENSOD	60

CARRIERS

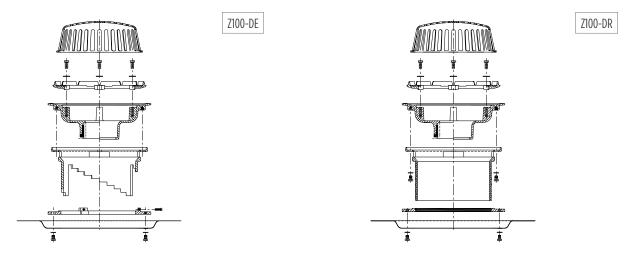
ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

Zurn roof drains are constructed of high quality materials and, in general, are designed to meet the requirements of ASME Standard A112.6.4 (revision and redesignation of ANSI A112.21.2M).

For verification of a selected roof drain, contact your local Zurn Sales Representative.

ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION

Zurn roof drains are comprised of three basic components: a body (sump), a combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, and a dome strainer. Two of Zurn's roof drains are the Z100-DE and Z100-DR, shown below. These illustrate the basic components and options: the adjustable extension -DE (Deck Extension), -DR (Drain Riser), and Top-Set Roof Deck Plate (-DP).



Note: Neo-Loc outlets are not recommended for roof drain applications due to the watertight integrity of the Neo-Loc connection to the leader pipe being dependent upon adequate leader pipe support and accurate perpendicularity of leader pipe into Neo-Loc gasket.

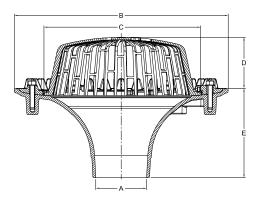
ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX

Roof drain selection should be made with a specific type of roof construction in mind. The many types and sizes of drains offered by Zurn, coupled with a wide array of available options, provide you with a roof drain for all applications.

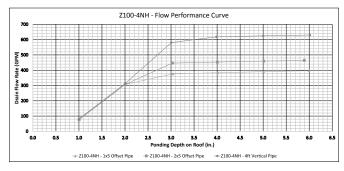
APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED ROOF DRAIN
Main Roof	Z100, Z100-90, Z104, Z105, Z107, Z108
High Capacity	Z101
Water Insulated Main Roof	Z100-AW, Z100-W, Z100-89
Green Roof	Z110, Z110-AI
Medium Area	Z111, Z121, Z121-90, Z122
Inverted Membrane Roof Deck	Z100-85, Z121-85, Z125-85
Overflow	Z108, Z122, Z127, Z163, Z164, Z165
Penthouse and Small Area	Z125, Z125-90, Z127
Promenade and Patio	Z150, Z154, Z158
Parapet Scupper	Z160, Z161, Z187, Z189
Canopy and Terrace	Z180, Z181, Z182, Z185
Expansion Joints	Z190
Downspout Boot	Z191, Z191-RD, Z192
Vent Cap	Z193
Flashing Sleeves and Scupper Sleeves	Z195, Z196, Z197, Z198
Downspout Nozzle	Z199, Z199-DC

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

FLOFORCE™ High efficient flow performing roof drain that is engineered to evacuate water off of roof structure by incorporating a smooth funnel shaped interior surface, providing a seamless transition to outlet connection and eliminating internal obstructions. Complete with Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette Poly-Dome. Flashing clamp/gravel guard provided to prevent debris from entering the drain while allowing water to immediately pass through at zero head level. Poly-dome designed to maximize effective open area and promote efficient flow. (Refer to www.zurn.ca for flow curves)



1x5 Offset Pipe Outlet		2x5 Offset Pipe Outlet		4ft Vertical Pipe Outlet	
Roof Ponding	Flow Rate	Roof Ponding Depth	Flow Rate	Roof Ponding Depth	Flow Rate
Depth (in.)	(GPM)	(in.)	(GPM)	(in.)	(GPM)
1.00	79.31	1.00	76.30	1.00	81.68
2.00	306.65	2.00	306.58	2.01	314.14
3.04	376.36	3.03	446.73	3.01	580.74
4.02	383.20	4.01	453.45	3.99	618.29
5.01	390.66	5.01	459.53	5.00	624.89
5.99	397.10	5.89	464.23	6.02	630.21



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z100*	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	470.00
	Polydome	6"	665.00
		8"	665.00
ZC100	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	570.00
	Cast Iron Dome	6"	765.00
		8"	765.00

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

TECH INFO

POA

OUTLET:	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	5-13/16"	35.00	
IC	Inside Caulk	6IC	6-1/16"	35.00	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	5-15/16", 6-3/16", 6-5/16"	75.00	
IP	Threaded	6IP, 8IP	6-11/16", 6-3/4"	75.00	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6-15/16"	N/C	
NH	No-Hub	6NH, 8NH	7-7/16"	N/C	
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL 6NL	7-3/8" 8-1/32"	65.00 65.00	

		(not recommended for 6NL roof drains)	8-1/32"	65.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		425.00
	-C	Underdeck Clamp		160.00
(L)	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and	-R)	POA
╚	-DR	Top-Set Adjustable Drain Riser Extension	D.C.C.I.	1,100.00
		Assembly	Galv.	POA
	-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	POA
			Galv.	POA
		For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch	D.C.C.I.	POA
		(Specify Height)	Galv.	POA
	-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru	D.C.C.I.	950.00
		3-1/2"	Galv.	POA
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Z100	400.00
			ZC100	POA
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver		555.00
	-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar		175.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom	Outlet Only)	320.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		250.00
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru	4"	POA
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Spe	cify Height)	POA
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		POA
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		
	-89	2" High Overflow Dam		355.00
	-89-3	3" High Overflow Dam		

A Outlet Size inches [mm]	B Body Diameter In [mm]	C Dome Diameter In [mm]	D Height, Roof to Dome Top In [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	16-9/16 [412]	12-5/16 [313]	4 [102]	31 [14]	121 [780]
6 [152], 8 [203]	20-3/32 [510]	15-7/8 [403]	6 [152]	43 [19]	214 [1380]

-89-4



Shown with -85 Option

ZURN Z100-4NH-85 FLOFORCE High Performance Roof Drain, as specified above, with stainless steel perforated extension (-85).



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. ① This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.



4" High Overflow Dam

Shown with -89 Option

ZURN Z100-4NH-89 FLOFORCE High Performance Roof Drain, as specified above, with 2" high external water dam (-89).

For additional product information, please visit www.zurn.ca

Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME

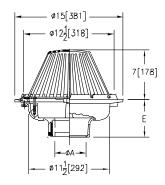


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z100 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]		26 [12]
6 [152]	148 [955]	27 [12]
8 [203]		28 [13]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z100*	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		407.00
Polydome	Polydome	6"		577.00
		8"		577.00
ZA100	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		492.00
	Aluminum Dome	6"		662.00
		8"		662.00
ZC100	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		492.00
	Cast Iron Dome	6"		662.00
		8"		662.00
ZRB100	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		1,243.00
	Plain Bronze Dome	6"		1,453.00
		8"		1,453.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN IN	CHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	/PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	89.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	42.00
	(not recommended for roof drains)	6NL	5-7/16"	42.00



	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Waterpoof Flange		105.00
	-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp		
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		445.00
	-AW	3/4" to 4" Adjustable Water Level Regulator (ZC		494.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" (Specify Height)	170.00
	-C	Underdeck Clamp		157.00
(L)	-DE	Deck Extension (Includes Deck Plate -DP)	D.C.C.I.	613.00
			Galv.	866.00
(r)	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and		204.00
(L)	-DR	Top-Set Adjustable Drain Riser Extension	D.C.C.I.	955.00
		Assembly	Galv.	1,199.00
	-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
		For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	137.00
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Galv.	189.00
	-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I.	474.00
		<u> </u>	Galv.	630.00
(1)	-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly		369.00
	-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)	7100	524.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Z100	272.00
		6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer -	ZC100	541.00 POA
	-HD	148 sq. in. open area (ZA Only)		PUA
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver		157.00
	-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar		137.00
	-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome		599.00
	-ST	Dome with Solid Top (ZA and ZC Only)		105.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom	Outlet Only)	POA
_	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		110.00
	-W2	2" Internal Water Dam		387.00
	-W3	3" Internal Water Dam		387.00
	-W4	4" Internal Water Dam		387.00
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4	."	439.00
	5 4	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Spec		70.00
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		557.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Spec	cify Height)	70.00
	-89	2" High External Water Dam		128.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4", 6")		213.00

WHA

TECH INFO

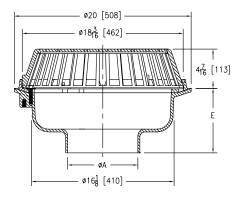
Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z101 20" [508 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]		77 [35]
10 [254]	216 [1394]	78 [35]
12 [305]		79 [36]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z101* D.C.C.I. Body with	8"	2,252.00	
	Cast Iron Dome	10"	2,480.00
		12"	2,657.00

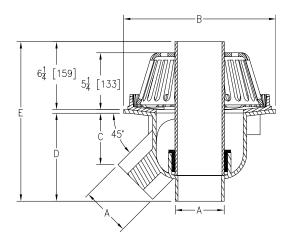
	OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TYP	E	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	NH	No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Co	oated Finish		2,337.00
	-C	Under Deck Clamp			157.00
D	-DP	Top Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)			921.00
	-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)		D.C.C.I.	1,182.00
				Galv.	1,789.00
		For E Extensions Greate	er than 4" - Per Inch	D.C.C.I.	POA
		(Specify Height)		Galv.	POA
╚	-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Exte	ension Assembly		369.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			1,649.00
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver			157.00
	-W2	2" Internal Water Dam			1,278.00
	-W3	3" Internal Water Dam			1,278.00
	-W4	4" Internal Water Dam			1,278.00
	-89	2" High External Water	Dam		813.00

100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Bi-functional Froet Drain with 45° primary outlet connection. Powder coated cast iron deep sump body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard, overflow pipe (2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 8" [51 mm, 76 mm, 102 mm, 127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm]) with standard 5-1/4" [133 mm] high cast iron dome and 6-1/4" [159 mm] high cast iron overflow.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
100C*	Froet 100C Bi- Functional Deep Sump Dual	2"	POA
	Outlet Roof Drain	3"	POA
		4"	POA
		5"	POA
		6"	POA
		8"	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp		POA
-CFW	Control Flow Weir		POA
-DP	Deck Mounting Plate (2-1/4" Elevation)		POA
-DU	Cast Iron Dome on Overflow Pipe	2"	POA
		3"	POA
		4"	POA
		5"	POA
		6"	POA
		8"	POA
-E	Static Extensions (2", 4", 6")	2"	POA
		4"	POA
		6"	POA
-ER1.5	Elevation Ring (1.5" of Insulation)		POA
-ER2	Elevation Ring (2" of Insulation)		POA
-LP	Low Profile Dome		POA
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		POA
-ULP	Ultra Low Profile Dome		POA
-VEP	Vent Pipe		POA
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard		POA

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Ammuovimata Mainht	Dama Onan Araa		
A Pipe Size	В	С	D	E	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]
2[51]	10-1/4 [260]	2-13/16 [71]	5 [127]	11-5/8 [295]	21 [6]	48 [310]
3 [76]	14 [356]	4-7/8 [124]	6-7/8 [175]	13-1/2 [343]	47 [21]	90 [581]
4 [102]	14 [356]	4-7/8 [124]	8 [203]	14-5/8 [371]	53 [24]	90 [581]
5 [127]	18 [457]	5-1/2 [140]	10-1/4 [260]	16-7/8 [429]	83 [38]	127 [819]
6 [152]	18 [457]	5-1/2 [140]	11-1/4 [286]	17-7/8 [454]	89 [40]	127 [819]
8 [203]	25 [635]	8-1/4 [210]	13-3/4 [349]	20-3/8 [518]	122 [55]	203 [1310]

INTRO

WHA

TECH INFO

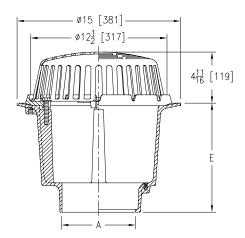


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME

Zurn Z104 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with combination membrane flashing clamp/ gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	107 [00]	40 [21]
6 [152], 8 [203]	103 [665]	46 [21]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z104* D.C.C.I. Body with	3", 4"	1,508.00	
	Polydome	6", 8"	2,138.00
ZA104	D.C.C.I. Body with	3", 4"	1,674.00
	Aluminum Dome	6", 8"	2,308.00
ZC104	D.C.C.I. Body with	3", 4"	1,674.00
	Cast Iron Dome	6", 8"	2,308.00

OUTLET	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	TYPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	10"	N/C		
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	3NL, 4NL	9-5/16"	N/C		

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clamp		315.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		445.00
-AW	Adjustable Water Level Regulator 3/4" thru 4" (ZC Only)		494.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Sp	pecify Height)	170.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		157.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange		915.00
-Е	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	265.00
		Galv.	395.00
	For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch	D.C.C.I.	137.00
	(Specify Height)	Galv.	189.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru	D.C.C.I.	474.00
	3-1/2"	Galv.	630.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)		524.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Z	272.00
		ZC	541.00
-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer, 148 sc (ZA Only)	ı. in. open area	167.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		157.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar		137.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome		599.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		110.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam		387.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam		387.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam		387.00
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thr	u 4"	439.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Sp	pecify Height)	70.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4	"	557.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Sp	pecify Height)	70.00
-89	2" High External Water Dam		128.00

CARRIERS

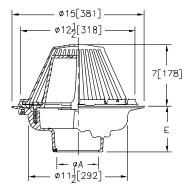
Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN WITH PARABOLIC WEIR

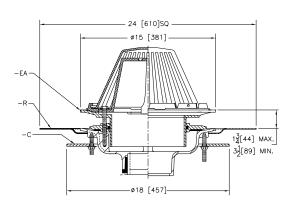


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z105 15" [381 mm] diameter Control-Flo roof drain for dead-level roof construction features Dura-Coated cast iron body. Control-Flo weir shall be linear functioning with integral membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and polydome. All data shall be verified proportional to flow rates. Each notch will allow 10 GPM flow per inch of rain water buildup above the drain.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	148 [955]	34 [15]





Shown with -C-EA-R Options

ZURN Z105-C-EA-R Control-Flo Roof Drain for dead-level roof construction. Drain is as specified above, with Dura-Coated steel roof sump receiver (-R), Dura-Coated cast iron underdeck clamp (-C), and Dura-Coated cast iron adjustable extension and clamp ring with neoprene O-Ring seal (-EA).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z105*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4"	603.00
ZA105	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	771.00
ZC105	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4"	850.00

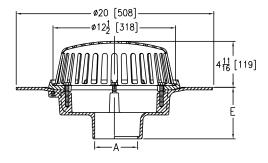
OUTLET	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET DESIGNATION E BODY OUTLET TYPE (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE) HT. DIM.						
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	89.00		
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	5-1/4"	N/C		
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	42.00		

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-C	-C Underdeck Clamp		157.00
<u>(L)</u>	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)	204.00
	-Е	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
		For E Extensions Greater than 4" -	D.C.C.I.	137.00
		Per Inch (Specify Height)	Galv.	189.00
	-EA Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"		D.C.C.I.	474.00
		Galv.	630.00	
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		272.00
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver		157.00
Ŀ	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2" thru 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		110.00
	-10	6" High Parabolic Weir for Sloped Roof (ZC or ZA)		N/C

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z107 20" [508 mm] diameter wide deck flange roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	107 [665]	70 [10]
6 [152], 8 [203]	103 [665]	39 [18]



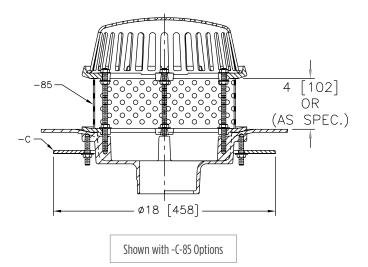
Z107* D.C.C.I. Body with 3", 4" Polydome 6" 8"		
		1,319.00
		1,462.00
ZA107 D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome 3", 4"		1,404.00
0,0		1,574.00
ZC107 D.C.C.I. Body with 3", 4" Cast Iron Dome 5" 9"		1,404.00
0 , 0		1,574.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	E DODY	
OUTLET DESIGNATION OUTLET TYPE (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY Ht. Dim.	ADD
IC Inside Caulk 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	84.00
IP Threaded 3IP, 4IP	5-1/4"	84.00
NH No-Hub 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
SUFFIXES		ADD
–AC Angular Underdeck Clamp		315.00
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		445.00
-AW Adjustable Water Level Regulator 3/4" thru 4	" (ZC Only)	494.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Sp		170.00
-C Underdeck Clamp		157.00
-E Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	265.00
	Galv.	395.00
For E Extensions Greater than 4" -	D.C.C.I.	137.00
Per Inch (Specify Height)	Galv.	189.00
-EA Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	D.C.C.I.	451.00
	Galv.	600.00
-FG Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)		524.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron		272.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome		599.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top		110.00
-W2 2" Internal Water Dam		387.00
-W3 3" Internal Water Dam		387.00
-W4 4" Internal Water Dam		387.00
–84 Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thre		439.00
V1		
For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Sp		70.00
U T	"	70.00 557.00 70.00

2" High External Water Dam

-89

PIPE SIZE

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION



ZURN Z107-C-85 20" diameter Wide Deck Flange Roof Drain, as specified above, with perforated extension with flat clamp collar (-85), and Dura-Coated cast iron underdeck clamp (-C).

INTRO

128.00

INTERCEPTORS

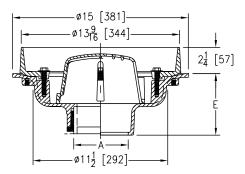
Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z108 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp, deck receptor frame, and internal bottom dome strainer.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]		41 [19]
6 [152]	53 [342]	39 [18]
8 [203]		42 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z108*	D.C.C.I. Body	2", 3", 4"		849.00
with Co	with Collar	6"		1,019.00
		8"		1,019.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE I	N INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	89.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C

2NL, 3NL, 4NL

Neo-Loc

(not recommended

NL

4-9/16"

42.00

		for roof drains)		
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		445.00
	-C	Underdeck Clamp		157.00
(1)	-DE	Deck Extension	D.C.C.I.	613.00
			Galv.	866.00
(L)	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces Both -C and -R	.)	204.00
	-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
		For E Extensions Greater than 4" -	D.C.C.I.	137.00
		Per Inch (Specify Height)	Galv.	189.00
	-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly	D.C.C.I.	474.00
		2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	Galv.	630.00
	-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)		524.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		272.00
	-HD	6-3/4" High Aluminum Dome Strainer (61 Sq. In. C)pen Area)	84.00
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver		157.00
Ŀ	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00

70.00

SS DRAINS

WHA

Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE

(L)

(

(

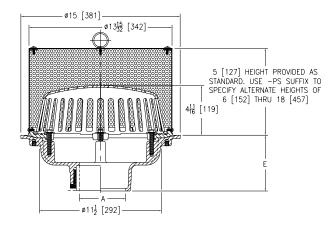
(



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z110 15" [381 mm] green roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome. Complete with secured Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, perforated screen assembly with secured, removable access cover with lift handle.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]		30 [14]
6 [152]	103 [665]	32 [15]
8 [203]		33 [15]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	_	LIST PRICE
Z110*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		3,990.00
ZA110	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		4,125.00
ZC110	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		4,200.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	89.00
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	42.00
	(not recommended for roof drains)	6NL	5-7/16"	42.00
SUFFIXES	1001 druins)			ADD
-AC	Angular Underdeck Clar	g		315.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Co	<u>'</u>		445.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		157.00	
-DE	Deck Extension (Include	es Deck Plate -DP)	D.C.C.I.	613.00
D L	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	Galv.	866.00
-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces Both the -C and -R)			204.00
-Е	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)		D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
	For E Extensions Greate		D.C.C.I.	137.00
	Per Inch (Specify Heigh	<u>*</u>	Galv.	189.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension As	ssembly	D.C.C.I.	474.00
	2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"		Galv.	630.00
-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Exte	ension Assembly		369.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		Z110	272.00
	Daufaustaal Causau CII th	10// (Conneifer Heimbt)	ZC110	541.00
-PS	Perforated Screen 6" th	iru 18 (Specify Height)		POA
-R	Roof Sump Receiver	A d 7C Ob-)		157.00
-ST	Dome with Solid Top (Z	• ·		480.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gaske (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom (Outlet Only)		105.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured S	creen Cover		110.00
-W2	2" Internal Water Dam			387.00
-W3	3" Internal Water Dam			387.00
-W4	4" Internal Water Dam			387.00
-85	Stainless Steel Perforate			557.00
	For Each Additional 1"	above 4" Dar Inch (Chacif	v Hojaht)	70.00

For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)

INTERCEPTORS

WHA

Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET

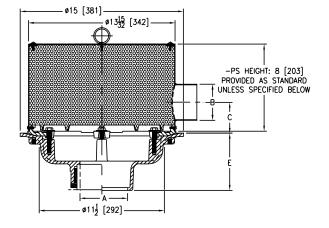


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z110-AI green roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing and clamp/gravel guard. Complete with secured Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, perforated screen assembly with secured, removable access cover with lift handle and auxiliary no-hub inlet connection.

Auxiliary inlet sizes are only available as configured below. Auxiliary inlet size 'B' cannot exceed pipe size 'A'.

Dir			
Α	В	С	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	2 [51]	2-11/32 [60]	32 [15]
7 [76]	2 [51]	2-11/32 [60]	77 [15]
3 [76]	3 [76]	2-27/32 [72]	33 [15]
4 51003 6 51503 0	2 [51]	2-11/32 [60]	
4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	3 [76]	2-27/32 [72]	34 [15]
[203]	4 [102]	3-3/8 [86]	



				B AUX.	
	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	INLET	LIST PRICE
	Z110	D.C.C.I. with Type 304	2"	2"	Combine
		Perforated Stainless Steel Screen Assembly	3"	2", 3"	with Product Designation
		Steel Screen Assembly	4", 6", 8"	2", 3", 4"	for Pricing
	PRODUCT	DESIGNATION	B AUX. INLET	C DIM.	LIST PRICE
	-2AI	2" Auxiliary Inlet	2"	2-11/32"	POA
	-3AI	3" Auxiliary Inlet	3"	2-27/32"	POA
	-4AI	4" Auxiliary Inlet	4"	3-3/8"	POA
	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET T	YPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	89.00
	IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	89.00
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	42.00
		(not recommended for roof drains)	6NL	5-7/16"	42.00
	SUFFIXES	1001 didilis)			ADD
	-AC	Angular Underdeck Clam	p		315.00
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coa	ted Finish		445.00
	-C	Underdeck Clamp			157.00
Ŀ	-DE	Deck Extension (Includes	Deck Plate -DP)	D.C.C.I.	613.00
				Galv.	866.00
(L)	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate	(Replaces both the -C and	d -R)	204.00
(L)	-DR	Top-Set Drain Riser		D.C.C.I.	955.00
				Galv.	1,199.00
	-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4	1" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	265.00
				Galv.	395.00
		For E Extensions Greater		D.C.C.I.	137.00
		Per Inch (Specify Height)		Galv.	189.00
	-EA	Adjustable Extension Ass 2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"	embly	D.C.C.I.	474.00
_			sian Assaulati	Galv.	630.00
(1)	-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Exten	SION ASSEMBLY		369.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Perforated Screen 9" thru	110" (Chocify Hoight)		272.00
	-PS		i to (Specify Height)		POA
_	-R	Roof Sump Receiver	(2) 7 4 NII Dath 2-	H-4 O-1	157.00
(F)	-TC	<u>:</u>	(2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Ou	itiet Uniy)	105.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Sci	reen Cover		110.00

T, P, BW VALVES

SS DRAINS

ZF110-R 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

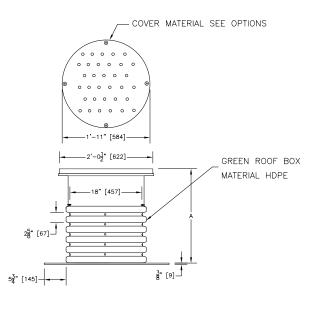
Zurn green roof drain box. HDPE Adjustable deep sump box for green roof applications. Box can be field cut for additional installation heights.

NOTE

The HDPE Adjustable Green Roof Box will accommodate all Zurn 100C Froet Drains except for the 100C8.

			A' BODY		
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	HT. DIM.	LIST PRICE	
ZF110-R	HDPE Adjustable Round Green Roof Box*	R4	48"	POA	
SUFFIXES				ADD	
-DW	Double Wall Corrugated			POA	
-LP1	HDPE Perforated Lid			POA	
-LS1	HDPE Solid Lid			POA	
-LS2	2000 lb Load Composite Lid Solid			POA	
*Finished height to be cut in field					

^{*}Finished height to be cut in field



Product Size	Product Description	A inches [mm]	Product Weight lb [kg]
ZF110-R4	Adjustable Round HDPE	48 [1219]	49 [22]

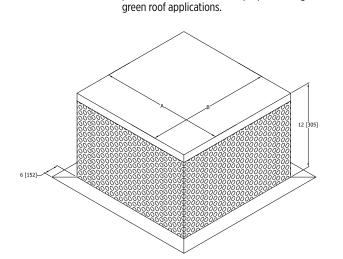
CARRIERS

ZF110-S GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION



Zurn green roof drain box comes standard with solid stainless steel top and stainless steel non-adjustable square sump box with vertical perforated sides to allow for proper drainage in



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	A' DIM. SQ.	LIST PRICE
ZF110-S	Fabricated Type 304 Stainless	3/4	16"	POA
	Steel Green Roof Box*	5/6	20"	POA
		8	28"	POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-GTA	Light Duty Heel-Proof Grate	3/4		POA
Aluminum	5/6		POA	
		8		POA
-GTS	Light Duty Heel-Proof Grate Stair	nless		POA
-H2	Double Height 24" [610mm]			POA
-H3	Triple Height 36" [914mm]			POA

Part Number	A inches [mm]	B inches [mm]	Product Weight lb [kg]
ZF110-S 3/4	16 [406]	16 [406]	18 [8]
ZF110-S 5/6	20 [508]	20 [508]	27 [12]
ZF110-S 8	28 [711]	28 [711]	39 [18]

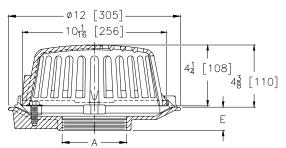
Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z111 12" [305 mm] diameter flat deck roof drain for metal decks features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette cast iron dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	70 [[07]	22 [10]
6 [152]	78 [503]	24 [11]



For additional product information, please visit www.zurn.ca

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z111*	D.C.C.I. Body with	3", 4"		595.00
	4-1/4" Dome	6"		1,031.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY Ht. Dim.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	1-5/8"	N/C
		6IP	1-7/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp			157.00
-FG	Flush Grate (Z only)			524.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			272.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver			157.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen	Over Dome		599.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	I Тор		110.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

T, P, BW VALVES

WHA

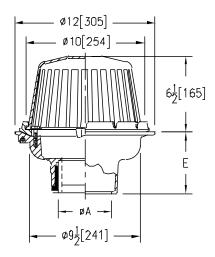
Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z12112" [305 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated Cast Iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	78 [503]	22 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z121*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Polydome	2", 3", 4", 6"	343.00
ZA121	D.C.C.I. Body with 6-9/16" Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4", 6"	433.00
ZC121	D.C.C.I. Body with Low- Silhouette Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4", 6"	433.00

OUTLET DESIGNATION

E BODY

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

	OUTLET TY	PE	(PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	89.00
	IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	89.00
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	42.00
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated	d Finish		428.00
	-C	Underdeck Clamp			149.00
	-DB	Deep Sump Body (IC Only)			157.00
(L)	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (R	Replaces both -C and -R)		271.00
	-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4"		D.C.C.I.	265.00
				Galv.	395.00
		For Each Additional 1" above Per Inch (Specify Height)	/e 4" -	D.C.C.I.	137.00
_		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Galv.	189.00
(-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension	on Assembly		369.00
	-FG	Flush Grate			524.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			248.00
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver			157.00
	-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar			137.00
	-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen			599.00
Ŀ	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2	", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outle	et Only)	105.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			110.00
	-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (Se	e Z190) (Use with IP Outl	ets Only)	
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforated G			409.00
		For Each Additional 1" abov	e 4" - Per Inch (Specify H	leight)	70.00
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Ex			514.00
		For Each Additional 1" abov	· · · ·	leight)	70.00
	-89	2" High External Water Dan			117.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet B	ody - 2", 3", 4"		201.00

ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZCF121 12" [305 mm] diameter Control-Flo roof drain for dead-level roof construction, Dura-Coated cast iron body. Control-Flo weir shall be linear functioning with integral membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and Poly-Dome. All data shall be verified proportional to flow rates."

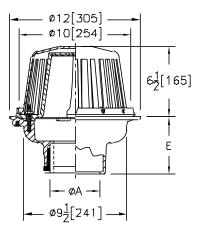
╚

<u>(L)</u>

╚

-90

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	78 [503]	22 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZCF121*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" [108 mm] Polydome	2", 3", 4", 6"		554.00
ZACF121	D.C.C.I. Body with 6-9/16" [167 mm] Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4", 6"		638.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	ID TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" [133 mm]	89.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" [95 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	42.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-A	Waterproof Flange			105.00
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coate	ed Finish		428.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp			157.00
-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)			204.00
-DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser		D.C.C.I.	955.00
			Galv.	1,199.00
-E	2" [51 mm] High Static Ex	tension	D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
	For Each Additional 1" [25 mm] - Per Inch (Specify He		D.C.C.I.	137.00
	* '' '		Galv.	189.00
-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extens	ion Assembly		369.00
<u>-G</u>	Galvanized Cast Iron			272.00
<u>-R</u>	Roof Sump Receiver			157.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Colla			137.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (Bottom Outlet Only)	2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102	2 mm] NL	105.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			110.00

 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] thru 4" [102

201.00

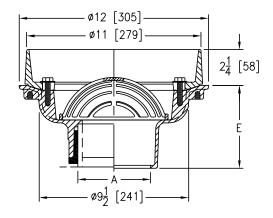
Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z122 12" [305 mm] diameter deck receptor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/deck receptor frame and internal dome strainer.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	29 [13]



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE	
	Z122*	D.C.C.I. Body with Collar	2", 3", 4", 6"		607.00	
	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
	OUTLET TY	'PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C	
	NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	42.00	
	SUFFIXES				ADD	
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coate	ed Finish		428.00	
	-C	Underdeck Clamp			157.00	
<u>(L)</u>	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces both -C and -R)		204.00	
	-Е	2" High Static Extension		D.C.C.I.	265.00	
				Galv.	395.00	
		For Each Additional 1" abo	ove 2" -	D.C.C.I.	137.00	
		Per Inch (Specify Height)		Galv.	189.00	
(L)	-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extens	ion Assembly		369.00	
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			272.00	
	-HD	High Dome			84.00	
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver			157.00	
(-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket(2" thru 4" NL Bottom Ou	tlet Only)	105.00	

For additional product information, please visit <u>www.zurn.ca</u>

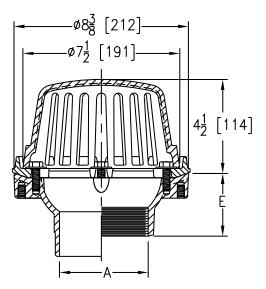
Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION



Zurn Z125 8-3/8" [203 mm] diameter roof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination flashing clamp/gravel guard and low silhouette polydome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	43 [277]	14 [6]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z125*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Poly Dome	2", 3", 4"	277.00
ZA125	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	459.00
ZC125	D.C.C.I. Body with Low Silhouette Cast Iron Dome	2", 3", 4"	459.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	76.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	76.00
		4IP	3"	76.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-13/16"	N/C

		1001 ardins)		
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		369.00
	-C	Underdeck Clamp		157.00
(L)	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces -C and -R)		271.00
	-Е	Static Extension 1" thru 4"	D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" -	D.C.C.I.	158.00
		Per Inch (Specify Height)	Galv.	189.00
Ŀ	-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly		369.00
	-FG	Flush Grate (Replaces Dome Strainer)		524.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		272.00
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver		157.00
	-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar		137.00
	-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome 490		
Ŀ	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		110.00
	-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Outlets Only)		
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"		383.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		483.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		
	-89	2" High External Water Dam		107.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4")		176.00

INTRO

T, P, BW VALVES

Galv.

189.00

369.00

272.00

84.00

157.00

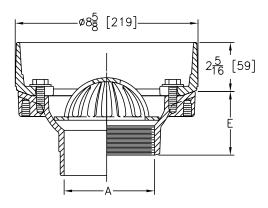
105.00



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z127 8-1/2" [216 mm] diameter deck receptor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membrane flashing clamp/deck receptor frame and internal dome strainer.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	19 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z127*	D.C.C.I. Body with Collar	2", 3", 4"		508.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	/PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	89.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	3"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-31/32"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-27/32"	42.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coat	ted Finish		428.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp			157.00
-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate	(Replaces -C and -R)		204.00
-Е	2" High Static Extension		D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
	For Each Additional 1" ab	ove 2" - Per Inch	D.C.C.I.	137.00

Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)

(Specify Height)

High Dome

Galvanized Cast Iron

Roof Sump Receiver

Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly

□ -EB

U -TC

-G

-HD -R

CARRIERS

0

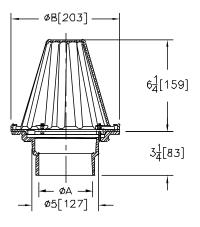
Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z130 8" [203 mm] diameter roofdrain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with combination membraneflashing clamp/gravel guard and Poly-Dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	15 [97]	11 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z130*	D.C.C.I. Body with polydome	2", 3", 4"	199.00
ZA130	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	299.00

	7.0000000000000000000000000000000000000			
	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
	OUTLET TYP	E	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Waterproof Flange		55.00
	-C	Underdeck Clamp		61.00
<u>(L)</u>	-EB	Elevating Body Plate		91.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		272.00
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver		89.00
	-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen (Over Dome	285.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured 1	Гор	110.00
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforat	ed Gravel Guard	179.00
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforat	ed Extension	248.00
		For Each Additional 1" Inch (Specify Height)	[25 mm] above 4" [102 mm] - Per	41.00

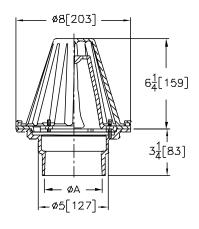
ZCF13O 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZCF130 8" [203 mm] diameter Control-Flo roof drain for dead-level roof construction, Dura-Coated cast iron body. Control-Flo weir shall be linear functioning with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard and Poly-Dome. All data shall be verified proportional to flow rates.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	15 [97]	11 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZCF130*	D.C.C.I. Body with polydome	2", 3", 4"	311.00
ZACF130	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	411.00

	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
	OUTLET TYP	E	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD	
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	
	SUFFIXES			ADD	
	-A	Waterproof Flange		55.00	
	-C	Underdeck Clamp		61.00	
(L)	-EB	Elevating Body Plate		91.00	
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		272.00	
	-R	Roof Sump Receiver		89.00	
	-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen C	Over Dome	285.00	
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured T	ор	110.00	
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforate	ed Gravel Guard	179.00	

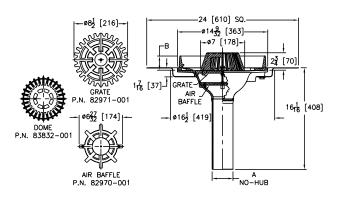
(b) **Z131** 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z131 14-9/32" [363 mm] diameter siphonic overflow roof drain features Dura-Coated ductile iron drain body, 'B' high external combination membrane flashing clamp/ overflow gravel guard, and low silhouette polydome. Complete with vandal-proof secured, Dura-Coated cast iron, air-restricting baffle and grate, and Top-Set® deck plate.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	28 [181]	48 [22]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z131*	Dura-Coated Ductile Iron Body with Polydome	2", 3", 4"		POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	YPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	"B" DIMENSION	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH	2-1/4"	N/C
		3NH, 4NH	3-5/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
 ∋ -DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser		D.C.C.I.	POA
			Galv.	POA
−EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extens	sion Assembly		POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	1		POA

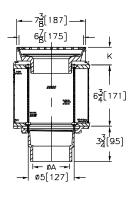
Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z135-6 8" [203 mm] diameter drain for conventional inverted promenade deck roof. Dura-Coated cast iron body, adjustable head, round grate, cast iron strainer collar and flashing clamp collar. Stainless steel drainage extension and hardware

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	12 [77]	15 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z135-6*	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast-Iron Strainer	2", 3", 4"	711.00
ZN135-6	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	2", 3", 4"	1,003.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	(PE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-A	Waterproof Flange		55.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp		61.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		272.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver		89.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00

INTERCEPTORS

PATENTED

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

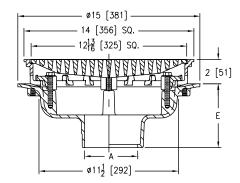
Zurn Z150 14" [356 mm] square top prom-deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable, square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps and heavy-duty, heel-proof grate and sediment bucket.

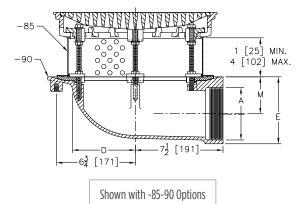
Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/8" [10 mm] to 14" [356 mm] dimension

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]		53 [24]
6 [152]	44 [284]	55 [24]
8 [203]		54 [24]





ZURN Z150-85-90 14" Square Top Lateral Prom-Deck Drain. Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, rotatable square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps, perforated stainless steel extension with secondary clamp collar, and heavy-duty heel-proof grate.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z150*	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		1,246.00
	Тор	6"		1,489.00
		8"		1,489.00
ZN150†	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		2,260.00
	Polished Nickel	6"		2,396.00
	Bronze Top	8"		2,396.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INC	HES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	89.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	42.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy	/ Coated Finish		445.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp			157.00
-DE	Deck Extension		D.C.C.I.	613.00
			Galv.	866.00
-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck	Plate (Replaces -C and -R)		204.00
-DR		(Adjustment from 3-5/8"	D.C.C.I.	955.00
	thru 7-1/4")		Galv.	1,199.00
-DT	Decorative Polished	Тор		384.00
-E	Static Extension 1" t	hru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
	For E Extensions Gre		D.C.C.I.	137.00
	Per Inch (Specify He		Galv.	189.00
-EA	Adjustable Extension	n Assembly	D.C.C.I.	474.00
	2-1/8" thru 3-1/2"		Galv.	630.00
-EB	Top-Set Adjustable E	Extension Assembly		369.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			272.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver			157.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			105.00
-SC	Secondary Clamp Co	llar		137.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Ga	sket (2", 3", 4" NL Botton	n Outlet Only)	105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slo	otted Screws		110.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secure	d Top		110.00
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Jo Only)	oint (See Z190) (Use with	P Outlets	_
-85		rated Extension 1" thru 4"		557.00
	For Each Additional	1" above 4" - Per Inch (Sp	ecify Height)	70.00

213.00

90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4", 6")

-90

T, P, BW VALVES

Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME



PATENTED

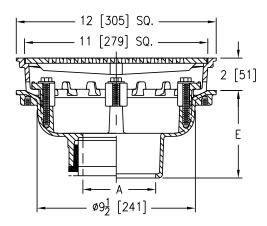
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z154 12" [305 mm] square top prom-deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable, light-duty, square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps and light-duty, heel-proof grate.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 5/8" [16 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	34 [219]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z154*	D.C.C.I. Body with Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	880.00
ZB154 [†]	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,376.00
ZN154 [†]	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,575.00

OUTLET	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	89.00	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	89.00	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C	
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	42.00	

-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish -C Underdeck Clamp -DG Duresist Grate - Extra Heavy Duty -DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate -DT Decorative Polished Top -E 2" High Static Extension D.C.C.I. Galv. For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch (Specify Height) D.C.C.I. Galv.	445.00 157.00 469.00
DG	469.00
 □ DP Top-Set* Roof Deck Plate □ DECORATIVE Polished Top □ E 2" High Static Extension □ For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch □ C.C.I. 	
-DT Decorative Polished Top -E 2" High Static Extension D.C.C.I. Galv. For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch	204.00
-E 2" High Static Extension D.C.C.I. Galv. For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch Consider Heights	204.00
Galv. For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch Crasife Height) D.C.C.I.	384.00
For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch Consider Heights	265.00
(Coopie, Hainh	395.00
(Specify Height) Galv.	137.00
	189.00
© _EB Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly	369.00
–G Galvanized Cast Iron	272.00
–S Secondary Strainer	105.00
–SC Secondary Clamp Collar	137.00
Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	105.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	110.00
_VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	110.00
-γ Sediment Bucket	199.00
-85 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"	510.00
For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)	70.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4")	201.00

Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME



PATENTED

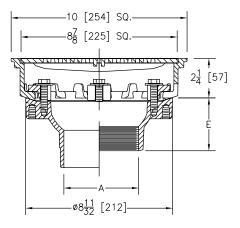
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z158 10" [254 mm] square top prom-deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with rotatable, square promenade frame with seepage openings, frame clamps and light-duty, heel-proof grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''~[5~mm]$ to 2-1/4" [57 mm] dimension and 5/8" [16 mm] to 10" [254 mm] dimension

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	21 [136]	20 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z158*	D.C.C.I. Body with Top	2", 3", 4"	678.00
ZB158 [†]	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,020.00
ZN158†	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,223.00

	OUTLETS (S				
	OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	89.00
	IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
			3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
			4IP	3"	89.00
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-13/16"	42.00
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Co	oated Finish		431.00
	-C	-C Underdeck Clamp			157.00
	-DG Duresist Grate - Extra Heavy Duty		eavy Duty		469.00
)	−DP Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate				204.00
	-DT				
	_E	2" High Static Extension	า	DCCI	265.00

(1)	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate		204.00
	-DT	Decorative Polished Top		384.00
	-E	2" High Static Extension	D.C.C.I.	265.00
			Galv.	395.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 2" - Per Inch	D.C.C.I.	137.00
		(Specify Height)	Galv.	189.00
(L)	-EB	Top-Set Adjustable Extension Assembly		369.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	272.00	
	-SC	Secondary Clamp Collar		137.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom	105.00	
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		110.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		110.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket		199.00
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		383.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		70.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2", 3", 4")		186.00

INTRO

ADD

361.00

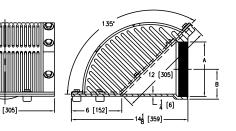
N/C

SS DRAINS

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB160 135° scupper drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body and plain bronze grate with integral membrane clamp.

Di			
A B		Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	2-9/16 [65]	11.4 [77]	E3 E343
6 [152]	3-5/8 [92]	114 [735]	52 [24]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE			
ZRB160*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain	4"	3,073.00			
	Bronze Grate	6"	3,414.00			
ZB160	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished	4"	3,342.00			
	Bronze Grate	6"	3,714.00			
ZN160	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished	4"	3,890.00			
	Nickel Bronze Grate	6"	4,265.00			
OUTLETS (SPE	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
		OUTLET DESIGNATION				
OUTLET TYPE		(PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD			
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	N/C			

SUFFIXES

Threaded

ΙP

-G

Galvanized Cast Iron

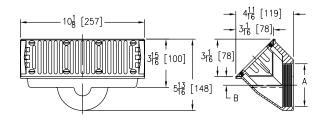
Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZARB161 3" x 10" [76 mm x 254 mm] oblique scupper drain features plain bronze body with gasket and plain bronze grate with integral membrane clamp.

Dimensions in	n inches [mm]	Crata Onan Araa	A manayimaata
Α	В	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	1-1/4 [32]	10 [127]	23 [10]
3 [76]	1-1/16 [27]	19 [123]	21 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE		
ZARB161*	All Bronze Body with Plain Bronze Grate	2", 3"	991.00		
ZAB161	All Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Grate	2", 3"	1,267.00		
ZANB161	All Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	2", 3"	1,565.00		
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD		

2IP. 3IP

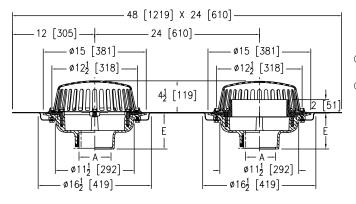
(2) **Z163** 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z163 15" [381 mm] diameter roof drain and overflow drain feature Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate and low silhouette polydomes.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	103 [665]	73 [33]
6 [152]		74 [34]
8 [203]		75 [34]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z163*	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	990.00
	Polydome	6"	1,267.00
		8"	1,267.00
ZA163	3 D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,129.00
		6"	1,406.00
		8"	1,406.00
ZC163	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	1,129.00
	Cast Iron Dome	6"	1,406.00
		8"	1,406.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	Г ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	144.00	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C	
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C	

		101 1001 didilis)		
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		428.00
<u>(L</u>)	-DE	Deck Extension	D.C.C.I.	1,068.00
			Galv.	1,585.00
<u>(L)</u>	-DR	Top-Set® Drain Riser		955.00
	-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4" (Specify Height)	D.C.C.I.	324.00
			Galv.	614.00
		For E Extensions Greater than 4" - Per Inch	D.C.C.I.	162.00
		(Specify Height)	Galv.	239.00
	-EA	Adjustable Extension Assembly 2-1/8" thru	D.C.C.I.	162.00
		3-1/2"	Galv.	239.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (ZC Only)	Z	388.00
			ZC	524.00
	-HD	6-3/4"High Aluminum Dome Strainer, Open Area 148 Sq. In. (ZA Only)		167.00
	-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar		133.00
	-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome		599.00
<u>(L</u>)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Out	let Only)	105.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		113.00
	-W3	3" Internal Water Dam		165.00
	-W4	4" Internal Water Dam		180.00
	-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)		_
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"		278.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify	Height)	71.00
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		278.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify	Height)	71.00
	-89	2" High External Water Dam (Replaces Internal Dam	1)	115.00

T, P, BW VALVES

SS DRAINS

© **Z164** 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE

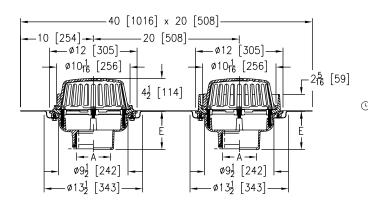


PATENTED

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z164 12" [305 mm] diameter roof drain and overflow drain feature Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set* deck plate and low silhouette cast iron domes.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	78 [503]	66 [30]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z164*	4* D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Dome	2", 3", 4"	1,188.00
		6"	1,872.00
ZA164	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	1,668.00
	6-9/16" Aluminum Dome	6"	2,078.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C		
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	144.00		
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C		
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C		

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		428.00
	-Е	Static Extension 1" thru 4"	D.C.C.I.	324.00
			Galv.	614.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" -	D.C.C.I.	163.00
		Per Inch (Specify Height)	Galv.	307.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		524.00
	-SC	C Secondary Clamping Collar		133.00
	-SS	S Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome		599.00
9	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		113.00
	-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190)		_
	-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"		71.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		poa
	-85	Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		115.00
		For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Specify Height)		POA

HYDRANTS

© **Z165** 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE

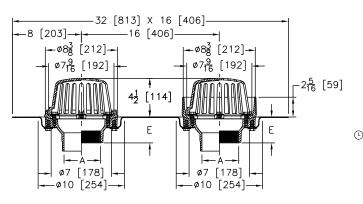


PATENTED

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z165 8-3/8" [203 mm] diameter roof drain and overflow drain feature Dura-Coated cast iron bodies with combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guards, double Top-Set® deck plate, and low silhouette cast iron domes.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	43 [277]	36 [16]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z165*	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Dome	2", 3", 4"		1,129.00
ZA165	D.C.C.I. Body with 4-1/4" Aluminum Dome	2", 3", 4"		1,584.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8"	149.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	149.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	149.00
		4IP	3"	149.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc (not recommended for roof drains)	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-13/16"	N/C

	root drains)		
SUFFIXES	5		ADD
-AR	R Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Finish		
-E	Static Extension 1" thru 4"	D.C.C.I.	324.00
		Galv.	614.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" -	D.C.C.I.	163.00
	Per Inch (Specify Height)	Galv.	307.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		524.00
-SC	Secondary Clamping Collar		133.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome		599.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom	105.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	113.00	
-XJ	Vertical Expansion Joint (See Z190) (Use with IP Outlets Only)		_
-84	Stainless Steel Perforated Gravel Guard 1" thru 4"		71.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Spec	ify Height)	POA
-85	5 Stainless Steel Perforated Extension 1" thru 4"		115.00
	For Each Additional 1" above 4" - Per Inch (Spec	ify Height)	POA

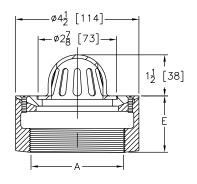
Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB180 4-1/2" [114 mm] diameter by 2" [51 mm] high cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76]	4.5 [29]	5 [2]



ZRB180*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	2", 3"		371.00
ZN180	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	2", 3"		556.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	2"	N/C
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH	4-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-FS	Flat Strainer (ZN)			N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			175.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured To	ор		105.00

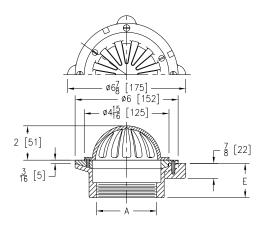
PREFIXES DESCRIPTION

LIST PRICE

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB181 6" [152 mm] diameter by 2" [51 mm] high cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76]	11 [71]	6 [3]
4 [102]		7 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB181*	D.C.C.I. Body with	3"	324.00
	Plain Bronze Dome	4"	689.00
ZN181	D.C.C.I. Body with	3"	508.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	4"	826.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYP	E	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2"	N/C
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH	4-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-BS	Bronze Mesh Screen Ov	ver Dome		386.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp			98.00
-FS	Flat Strainer (ZN)			N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			175.00
-HD	5-3/4" High Dome		ZRB	63.00
			ZN	88.00
-R	Roof Sump Receiver			135.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Sc	reen Over Dome		599.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	Гор		105.00

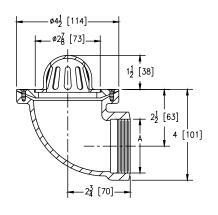
$\pmb{Z182} \ 4\text{-}1/2" \ [114 \ \text{MM}] \ \text{DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH } 90^{\circ} \ \text{OUTLET}$



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB182 4-1/2" [114 mm] diameter cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron 90° side outlet body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	4.5 [29]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB182*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	2"	599.00
ZN182	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	2"	713.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND 1	YPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
OUTLET TY	PE Threaded		ADD N/C
		(PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	
IP		(PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	N/C
IP SUFFIXES	Threaded	(PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	N/C Add

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

① This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

INTRO

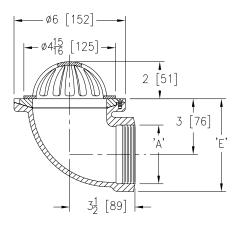
Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB185 6" [152 mm] diameter cornice drain features Dura-Coated cast iron 90° side outlet body, plain bronze dome, and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76]	11 [71]	8 [4]
4 [102]		10 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB185*	D.C.C.I. Body with Plain Bronze Dome	3", 4"	623.00
ZN185	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Dome	3", 4"	750.00

	DOINE					
OUTLETS (OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TY	/PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IP	Threaded	3IP	5-1/8"	N/C		
		4IP	5-5/8"	N/C		
SUFFIXES				ADD		
-FS	Flat Strainer (ZN)			N/C		
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			175.00		
-HD	5-3/4" High Dome		ZRB	63.00		
			ZN	88.00		
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			105.00		
-45	45° Side Outlet Body			N/C		

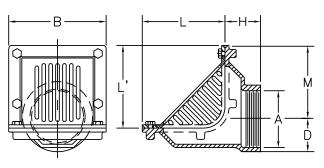
Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z187 6" x 7" [152 mm x 178 mm] or 8" x 12" [203 mm x 305 mm] scupper drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with reversible back or bottom outlet, oblique aluminum grate with 90° combination frame, and membrane flashing clamp.

Dimensions in inches [mm]						
A	В	н	L	М	Grate Open Area sq in[cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
2 [51]	7.1/0	0.7/4	6.7/0	6-11/16 [170]		22 [10]
3 [76]	7-1/2 [191]	2-3/4 [70]	6-3/8 [162]	6-5/32 [156]	31 [200]	20 [9]
4 [102]	[191]	[/0]	[102]	5-5/8 [143]		20 [9]
6 [152]	12-1/2	3-1/2	8-3/8	7-3/8 [187]	72 [465]	32 [15]
8 [203]	[318]	[89]	[213]	6-3/8 [162]	72 [465]	33 [15]



For additional product information, please visit www.zurn.ca

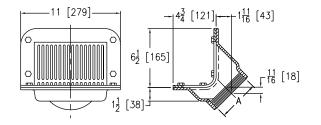
PREFIXES DESCRIPTION PIPE SIZE LIST PRICE 604.00 Z187* D.C.C.I. Body with 2", 3", 4" 1,041.00 6", 8" D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel 2", 3", 4" 937.00 ZN187 6", 8" 1,525.00 Bronze Grate

OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN I	NCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET))	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TY		ADD					
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	8-3/16"	N/C					
		6IP, 8IP	11"	N/C					
SUFFIXES	S			ADD					
-BS	Bronze Mesh Scre	en Over Grate		386.00					
-FG	Flush Grate	2", 3", 4"	Z, ZN	41.00					
		6", 8"	Z	41.00					
			ZN	84.00					
-G	Galvanized Cast I	ron	2", 3", 4"	194.00					
			6", 8"	313.00					
-VP	Vandal-Proof Sec	ured Top		105.00					

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z189 5" x 6" x 11" [127 mm x 152 mm x 279 mm] scupper drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with 45° outlet and flush type aluminum strainer with combination aluminum frame and membrane flashing clamp.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]		
3 [76]	20 [129]	18 [8]
4 [102]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z189*	D.C.C.I. Body with Aluminum Grate	2", 3", 4"	570.00
ZB189	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Grate	2", 3", 4"	786.00
ZN189	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Grate	2", 3", 4"	939.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	N/C	
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		194.00	
-TS	Secured Top		105.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		105.00	
-90	Threaded Side Outlet Body		N/C	

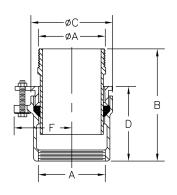
Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZRB190 vertical expansion joint features Dura-Coated cast iron body, packing gland, and siliconed bronze sleeve with preformed neoprene packing gasket.

Dimensions in inches [mm]									
	В		В		В				Approximate
Α	Min.	Max.	С	D	F	Weight lb [kg]			
2 [51]			3-5/8 [92]	F F1271	2-3/4 [70]	8 [4]			
3 [76]	6-1/2	8-1/2	4-5/8 [117]	5 [127]	3-1/4 [83]	11 [5]			
4 [102]	[165]	[216]	5-1/2 [140]	4-3/4 [121]	3-3/4 [95]	13 [6]			
6 [152]	6-7/8 [175]	8-5/8 [219]	7-7/8 [200]	5 [127]	5 [127]	25 [11]			
8 [203]	7-7/8	10-7/8	9-7/8 [251]		6 [152]	35 [16]			
10 [254]	[200]	[276]	11-3/4 [298]	6 [152]	6-7/8 [175]	45 [20]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZRB190*	90* D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Sleeve	2"	749.00
		3"	801.00
		4"	909.00
		6"	1,538.00
		8"	2,656.00
		10"	5 530 00

OUTLET	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	'D' BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP	(See Chart)	N/C		
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH	(See Chart)	N/C		
SUFFIXE	S			ADD		
-G	Galvanized Cast	Iron		264.00		

INTRO

SS DRAINS

Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT

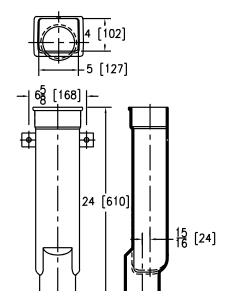


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z191 5" x 4" x 24" [127 mm x 102 mm x 610 mm] downspout boot features Dura-Coated cast iron body and strap with 1/4" [6 mm] diameter cast holes for flat-head bolts.

Dun dun d	Dimensions in inches [A	
Product Designation	Size	Α	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-24	5 [127] x 4 [102] x 24 [610]	4 [102]	30 [14]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z191*	D.C.C.I. Body	4"	1,427.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TY	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
NH	No-Hub	4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CA	Cleanout Access with P	lug	655.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		616.00



Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT

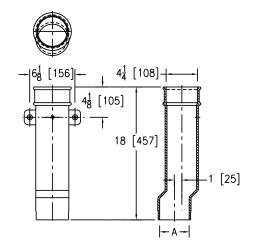


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z191-RD 4" x 18" [127 mm x 457 mm] downspout boot features Dura-Coated cast iron body, round inlet and outlet, and strap with 1/4" [6 mm] diameter cast holes for flat-head bolts.

Dun dun d	Dimensions in inches [mm]		A
Product Designation	Size	Α	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-18	4 [102] x 18 [457]	4 [102]	20 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z191-RD*	D.C.C.I. Body	4"	1,427.00
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	YPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYP	E	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
NH	No-Hub	4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CA	Cleanout Access with Plug	·	655.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		616.00



INTRO



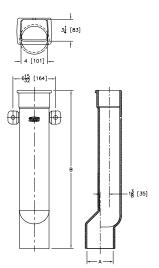
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z192 4" x 3" [102 mm x 76 mm] downspout boot features Dura-Coated cast iron body and strap with 1/4" [6 mm] diameter cast holes for flat head bolts.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate	
Product Designation	Size	Α	В	Weight lb [kg]	
-12	4 [102] x 3 [76] x 12 [305]		12 [305]	14 [6]	
-18	4 [102] x 3 [76] x 18 [457]	4 [102]	18 [457]	20 [9]	
-24	4 [102] x 3 [76] x 24 [610]		24 [610]	27 [12]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z192*	D.C.C.I. Body	-12	651.00
		-18	854.00
		-24	1.524.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET T	YPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
NH	No Hub	4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CA	Cleanout Access with Plug		655.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		616.00



Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP



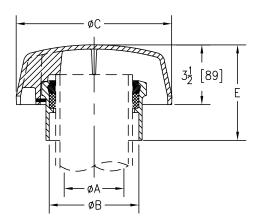
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z193 vandal-proof vent cap features Dura-Coated cast iron body and hooded dome cap, vandal-proof securing device.

Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate
Α	В	С	Open Area Sq.	Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51]	3-1/8 [79]	6-3/8 [162]		9 [4]
3 [76]	4-3/16 [106]	7-5/8 [194]		12 [5]
4 [102]	5-1/4 [133]	9-1/8 [232]	2:1	14 [6]
5 [127]	6-3/16 [157]	10-1/8 [257]		16 [7]
6 [152]	7-3/16 [183]	11-5/8 [295]		18 [8]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z193*	D.C.C.I. Body	1-1/2", 2"	682.00
	and Dome Cap	3"	682.00
		4"	682.00
		5"	808.00
		6"	866.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLE	Т ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IC	Inside Caulk	1.5IC, 2IC	5-11/16"	N/C		
		3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	5-9/16"	N/C		
SUFFIXES ADD						
-G	Galvanized Cas	st Iron		194.00		



^{*}Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

INTERCEPTORS

וברש וואד

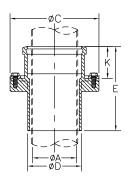
Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z195 vent stack flashing sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body with fixed position combination membrane flashing flange and clamp.

	Approximate			
Α	С	D	К	Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	6-1/2 [165]	3-1/8 [79]	3 [76]	11 [5]
3 [76]	0.1/0.50163	4-1/4 [108]	7 1/0 [70]	13 [6]
4 [102]	8-1/2 [216]	5-1/4 [133]	3-1/8 [79]	18 [8]
5 [127]	9-1/2 [241]	6-1/2 [165]	2-1/2 [64]	20 [9]
6 [152]	10-1/2 [267]	7-1/2 [191]	3-1/8 [79]	26 [12]
8 [203]	14-1/2 [368]	9-3/4 [248]	2-3/4 [70]	52 [24]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z195*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"	343.00
		3", 4"	551.00
		5", 6"	1,003.00
		8"	1,173.00

		0		1,175.00		
OUTLETS	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET T	YPE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC	8"	N/C		
		3IC, 4IC, 6IC	8-1/8"	N/C		
		5IC	8-1/2"	N/C		
		8IC	8-3/4"	N/C		
SUFFIXES				ADD		
-CF	Bottom Clamping	D.C.	2" thru 6"	139.00		
	Flange		8"	262.00		
		Galv.	2" thru 6"	194.00		
			8"	357.00		
-G	Galvanized Cast Iro	on		370.00		

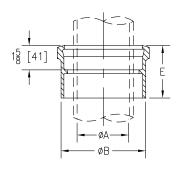
Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z196 vent stack flashing sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, inside caulk type.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Ammuovimata Wainht	
Α	В	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
1-1/2 [38]	3 [76]	2 [10]	
2 [51]	3-1/2 [89]	3 [1]	
3 [76]	4-3/4 [121]	4 [2]	
4 [102]	5-5/8 [143]	4 [2]	
6 [152]	7-3/4 [197]	7 [3]	



PREFIX	ES DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z196*	D.C.C.I. Body	1-1/2", 2"		89.00
		3"		153.00
		4"		171.00
		6"		434.00
OUTLET	rs (specify pipe size ii	N INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLE	TVDE	OUTLET DESIGNATION	E BODY	ADD

OUTLET	TYPE	(PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	1.5C, 2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	3-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXE	S			ADD
-G	Galvanized Ca	st Iron		214.00

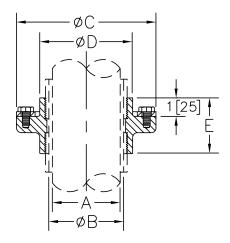
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z197 riser sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, double threaded pipe connector with combination membrane flashing flange. (Pipe sleeve furnished by others.)

	Approximate				
Α	A B C D E				Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38]	2-1/2 [64]				6 [3]
2 [51]	3 [76]	6-1/2 [165] 4 [102]	2-3/4 [70]	7 [3]	
3 [76]	4 [102]				
4 [102]	5 [127]	8-1/2 [216]	6 [152]	3-1/4 [83]	10 [5]
5 [127]	6 [152]	9-1/2 [241]	7-1/8 [181]	3-3/8 [86]	13 [6]
6 [152]	8 [203]	11-7/8 [302]	9-3/8 [238]	3-5/8 [92]	19 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z197*	D.C.C.I. Body	1-1/2"	554.00
		2", 3"	612.00
		4"	850.00
		5"	880.00
		6"	1.228.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD	
IP	Threaded	1.5IP, 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP	N/C	
SUFFIXE	:S		ADD	
-G	Galvanized C	ast Iron	370.00	



Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE



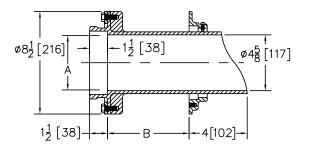
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z198 parapet scupper sleeve features Dura-Coated cast iron body with fixed position combination membrane flashing flange and clamp and parapet wall face closing.

Duaduat	Dimensions	Annrovimato	
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	B Wall Thickness	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-8	4 [102]	8-1/2 [216]	26 [12]
-11		11 [279]	29 [13]
-13		13-1/2 [343]	31 [14]
-17		17-1/2 [445]	35 [16]
-22		22-1/2 [572]	40 [18]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z198*	D.C.C.I. Body	-8, -11	916.00
		-13	1,067.00
		-17	1,249.00
		-22	1,337.00
OUTLETS (C	DECIEN DIDE CIZE II	UNICHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET	

OUILEI	3 (SPECIFT PIPE	SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) OUTLET DESIGNATION	
OUTLET	TYPE	(PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
НВ	Hub	4HB	N/C
SUFFIXE	ES .		ADD
-G	Galvanize	d Cast Iron	560.00



INTRO

FLOOR DRAINS I, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CAKKIEKS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

WHA

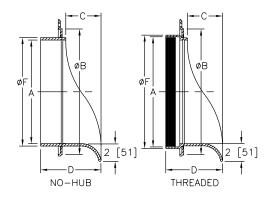
CLEANOUTS

Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB199 downspout nozzle features all nickel bronze body, optional threaded or no-hub inlet and decorative face of wall flange and outlet nozzle.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB199*	· All Nickel	2", 3", 4"	617.00
	Bronze Body	5", 6"	1,191.00
		8"	1,298.00
		10"	1,910.00
		12"	2,518.00
ZARB199	All Plain	2", 3", 4"	617.00
	Bronze Body	5", 6"	1,191.00
		8"	1,298.00
		10"	1,910.00
		12"	2,518.00
OUTLETS (SE	PECIFY PIPE SIZE	IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYP	E	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP, 10IP, 12IP	N/C
PVC	IP Threaded	2PVC, 3PVC, 4PVC, 5PVC, 6PVC, 8PVC, 10PVC, 12PVC	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH, 10NH, 12NH	N/C

ADD

363.00

Dimensions in inches [mm]							
				D		F	Approximate
Α	В	С	IP/PVC	NH	IP/PVC	NH	Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	4-1/2 [114]	2-5/8 [67]			2-13/16 [71]	2-3/8 [60]	5 [2]
3 [76]	5-1/2 [140]	2-5/8 [67]	4-1/2 [114]	4-1/2 [114]	3-15/16 [100]	3-3/8 [86]	6 [3]
4 [102]	6-5/8 [168]	2-43/64 [68]			4-15/16 [125]	4-3/8 [111]	7 [3]
5 [127]	7-5/8 [194]	3-1/16 [78]		F 1F /70 F1701	6-1/16 [154]	5-5/16 [135]	12 [5]
6 [152]	8-5/8 [219]	3-3/32 [79]	4-59/64 [125]	5-15/32 [139]	7-1/8 [181]	6-5/16 [160]	13 [6]
8 [203]	10-5/8 [270]	2-31/32 [75]		5-25/32 [147]	9-1/8 [232]	8-3/8 [213]	14 [6]
10 [254]	12-5/8 [321]	3-1/2 [89]	5-53/64 [148]	6-5/16 [160]	11-5/32 [283]	10-9/16 [268]	15 [7]
12 [305]	14-5/8 [371]	4-5/64 [104]	6-13/32 [163]	6-57/64 [175]	13-5/32 [334]	12-1/2 [318]	18 [8]

SUFFIXES

Removable Stainless Screen

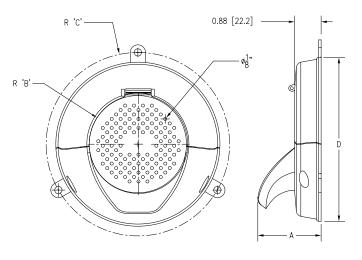
-SS

ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Downspout nozzle, all aluminum body, downspout gasket for cast iron or PVC inlet with powder coated face of wall flange, outlet nozzle, and perforated hinged flapper.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZF199	All Aluminum Body*	2"	POA
		3"	POA
		4"	POA
		6"	POA
		8"	POA
		10"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TYP	PE	OUTLET DESIGNATION (PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE)	ADD		
DSG	Downspout Gasket	2DSG, 3DSG, 4DSG, 6DSG, 8DSG, 10DSG	POA		
COLORS (ML	JST SPECIFY COLOR)		ADD		
-BW	Bone White Powder Coating		POA		
-JB	Jet Black Powder Coating		POA		
-MB	Medium Bronze Powder Coating		POA		
-SAN	Sandstone Powder Coating		POA		
-SGR	Satin Gray Powder Coating		POA		

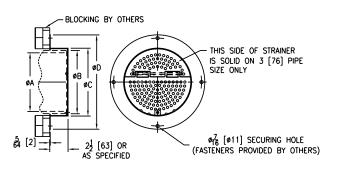
Dimensions in inches [mm]						
Pipe Size	A	В	С	D	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
2[51]	2.5 [6.4]	1 [2.5]	2.7 [69]	5.31 [135]	0.51 [0.23]	
3 [76]	2.5 [6.4]	1.5 [38]	3.27 [83]	5.75 [146]	1.07 [0.49]	
4 [102]	2.5 [6.4]	2 [51]	3.77 [96]	6.75 [171]	1.11 [0.50]	
6 [152]	2.5 [6.4]	3 [76]	4.77 [121]	8.75 [222]	1.75 [0.79]	
8 [203]	2.5 [6.4]	4 [102]	5.84 [148]	10.85 [275]	2.53 [1.15]	
10 [254]	2.5 [6.4]	5 [127]	6.90 [175]	13.71 [348]	3.21 [1.46]	

Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS199-DC downspout cover features round fabricated stainless steel frame with fabricated, secured, perforated, stainless steel hinged strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZS199-DC	* Type 304	3"		2,213.00
	Stainless	4"		2,213.00
	Steel	6"		2,336.00
		8"		2,450.00
		10"		2,592.00
		12"		2,747.00
		15"		2,904.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-CP	Chrome Plate	ed		477.00
-VP	Vandal Proof	Secured Top		109.00
-5	5" Long Dow	nspout Frame	3"	N/C
			4"	N/C
			6"	POA
			8"	POA
			10"	POA
			12"	POA
			15"	POA

	Studio au Ouran Aura				
Α	В	С	D	Strainer Open Area sq in [cm²]	
3 [76]	3-1/2 [89]	4-1/4 [108]	7-7/8 [200]	1-1/2 [9.7]	
4 [102]	4-1/2 [114]	5-5/32 [131]	8-3/4 [222]	3-5/16 [21]	
6 [152]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/4 [184]	10-7/8 [276]	5-1/2 [35]	
8 [203]	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/4 [235]	12-7/8 [327]	10-5/16 [67]	
10 [254]	10-3/4 [273]	11-3/8 [289]	15 [381]	17-13/16 [50]	
12 [305]	12-3/4 [324]	13-3/8 [340]	17 [432]	27 [174]	
15 [381]	15-7/8 [403]	16-1/2 [419]	20-1/8 [511]	43-5/16 [279]	

ZF7000 FLOW SENSOR

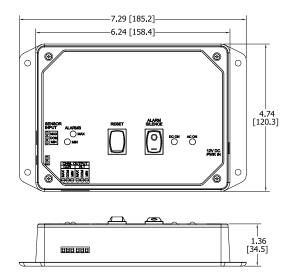


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Froet™ flow sensor. Indication of a primary system blockage or excessive flow through the outlet pipe. Outputs are current or voltage that will provide for connection to building management systems or control valve actuators. Power is supplied to the unit from a 120 volt to 12 volt plug in transformer included with the sensor.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
ZF7001	Single Channel Flow Sensor Control Module	POA
ZF7005	5 Channel Flow Sensor Control Module	POA
SUFFIXES		ADD
-RMS	Building Management System for Flow Sensor(s)	POA

Approximate Weight oz [g] 9.4 [265]



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

© This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

FLOOR DRAINS

FLOOD DDAING CENEDAL INFODMATION	6 4
FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION	64
FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX	64
CAST IRON EZI* NOMENCLATURE DECODER	65
Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY	66
Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	66
ZN211-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	67
ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	67
ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	68
ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY SQUARE STRAINER	68
ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	69
ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	69
Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	70
Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	70
Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN	71
Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN – LARGE CAPACITY	7 1
Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN	72
Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE	72
Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL	73
Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	73
Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	74
Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN	75
Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN	75
Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN	76
ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE ROUND STRAINER	76
ZX400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	77
ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS	77
ZS400 "TYPE B" ROUND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	78
ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS	78
ZN400 "TYPE BF" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT	79
Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEX-0-TEX FLANGE	79
Z400 "TYPF C" ROLIND HINGED STRAINER	80

Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNEL	80
Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER WITH DOME	81
ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	81
Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP	82
Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS	82
Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER	83
Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET	83
Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP FLANGED GRATE	84
ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	84
Z400 "TYPE S" SQUARE STRAINER	85
ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER	85
Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID HINGED COVER	86
Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER	86
© Z400-SR Floor drain stabilizer ring	87
Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION	87
© Z400-18 LEVELING RING	87
Z400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STRAINER	88
ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	88
ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	88
© Z499B ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	89
© Z499S SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	89
Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL	90
Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL	90
© Z415-BZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND EZI" TECHNOLOGY	91
© Z415-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	92
© Z415-BZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	93
© Z415-SZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	94
(L) 7415B-DP RODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE R" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	95

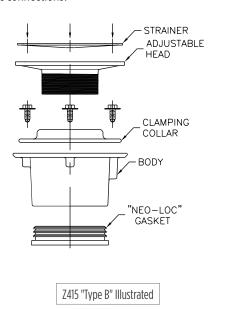
© Z415S-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	96	Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	134
Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR	97	Z511 9" [229 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	135
ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	98	Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	136
ZXN415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	99	Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	137
ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	100	Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	138
ZN415-BE FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	101	Z521 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	139
ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	102	Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	140
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BS" STRAINER	103	Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN	141
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER	104	Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY	
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER	105	DECK DRAIN	141
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER	106	Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	142
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER	107	Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	142
ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE GRATE	108	Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN	172
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER	109	WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	143
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER	110	Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN	143
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER	111	Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	144
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER	112	Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN	
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET	113	WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	144
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER	114	Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	145
ZN415-R Floor drain with circular adjustable strainer with surface clamp ring and grate	115	Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH DEEP SUMP	145
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER	116	Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	146
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SS" STRAINER	117	Z541 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	147
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER	118	Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	148
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER	119	Z546 21-1/2" [546 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	149
Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL	120	Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING	
ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE SQUARE STRAINER	121	DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	149
ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE		Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	150
CAST IRON STRAINER	122	Z551 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	151
Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE		Z554 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	151
APPLICATIONS	123	Z555 8" [203 MM] HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH DEEP ANTI-TILT GRATE	152
Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	124	Z556 8" [203 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	153
Z451 SHALLOW TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	125	Z566 12" [305 MM] SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN	154
Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	126	Z575 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN	154
Z455 TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	127	Z609 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	155
Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	128	Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	156
Z460B SHALLOW BODY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SIDE OUTLET		Z610-ADJ 12" [305 MM] SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE DRAIN	157
AND "TYPE B" STRAINER	129	Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	158
Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	170	Z624 ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	159
WITH CLAMPING FRAME	130	Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	159
Z503 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN	130	Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN	160
Z505 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	131 132	Z629 VERTICAL WALL DRAIN WITH BACKWATER VALVE	161
Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN		Z645 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	161
Z508 9" [229 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	133	Z662 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	162

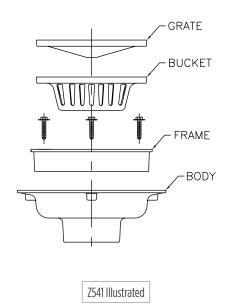
Z662-HF 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH HIGH FLOW DUCTILE IRON GRATE	163
Z664 6" [152 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	164
Z665 12" [305 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	165
Z667 6" [152 MM] WIDE MEDIUM-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN	166
Z668 11-1/4" X 19-1/4" [279 MM X 483 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	166
Z673 29" X 30" [737 MM X 762 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	167
Z675 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	167
Z676 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	168
Z730 9" [229 MM] TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	168
Z742 LIGHT-DUTY TRAP DRAIN	169
ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN	170
VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER	170

FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION

Zurn floor drains are generally made up of a body, combination frame/clamp collar and top grate. The assemblies shown below illustrate the more common components utilized in floor drains.

Zurn floor drains are available in 2" through 10" outlet sizes (and 12" for specific drains and outlet type) with Inside Caulk, Threaded, No-Hub and Neo-Loc connections.





FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX

The Zurn floor drains below are recommended for the applications listed. Most Zurn floor drains can be readily adapted for use in finished areas by using bronze or nickel bronze grates and strainers. (Use Prefix "ZB" or "ZN" preceding the product number in place of the usual "Z" Prefix.)

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED FLOOR DRAIN
Automobile Parking Area	Z533, Z534, Z535, Z536, Z537, Z541, Z546, Z547, Z662, Z662-HF
Basement and Subterranean Areas	Z566, Z730
Boiler House and Maintenance Areas	Z541-90, Z546, Z645, Z761
Clinical, Surgical, Detention Areas	Z300, Z310, Z315, Z319, Z461
Entrances and Concourses	Z664, Z665, Z667
Finished Area/Gutter	Z460B, Z575
Finished Interior Floor Areas Adjustable	Z415-BZ1, Z415-SZ1, Z415-BZ1-DP, Z415-SZ1-DP, Z415B-DP, Z415S-DP, ZN415, ZS415, ZN450, Z451B, ZN453, ZN455, ZN456, Z460B, Z461
Finished Interior Floor Areas Adjustable with EZ1™ Technology (Post Pour Adjustment)	Z415-BZ1, Z415-SZ1, Z415-BZ1-DP, Z415-SZ1-DP
Food Preparation Areas	Z320, ZN610-SS (Also See Sani-Flor Receptors - Z1900 Series)
Garage, Hangar and Service Areas	Z546, Z664, Z665, Z667, Z673, Z675, Z676
Indirect Waste Area (Condensate and Drip)	Z325, Z326, Z328, Z329, Z566
Industrial Areas – Vertical Adjustment	Z520, Z521, Z526
Medium Duty	Z550, Z551, Z609, Z611, Z667, Z730
Heavy Duty	Z508, Z509, Z511, Z512, Z520, Z521, Z532, Z539, Z541, Z545, Z575
Extra Heavy Duty	Z546, Z503, Z512, Z541, Z610, Z645, Z662, Z664, Z668, Z673, Z675, Z676
Traps and Backwater Valves	Z730, Z761
Planting Area	Z349, Z350
Prison Cell (Multi-Purpose)	Z355
Roadways	Z546, Z610, Z668, Z673



INTRO

CAST IRON EZ1™ NOMENCLATURE DECODER

Shims built into the rough-in cover for tilt adjustment, screws included.

ROUGH-IN COVER -----

Designed to stand up to rigorous jobsites with 3,000 lb load rating.

PROTECTIVE LABEL

Keeps grate/cover finish intact until the job is complete.

COVER OPTIONS -----

BZ1 = Round with Post-Pour Adjustability

SZ1- Square with Post-Pour Adjustability

ZN = Polished Nickel Bronze Top*

ZB = Polished Bronze Top

ZS = Polished Stainless Steel Top

BODY OPTIONS -----

IC = Inside Caulk

IG = Inside Gasket

IP = Threaded

NH = No-Hub

NL = Neo-Loc

OUTLET SIZES -----

Available in outlet sizes ranging from 2" through 6"

A Whole Family of Product

- -BZ1 = Round cast iron floor drain or cleanout
- -SZ1 = Square cast iron floor drain or cleanout
- -DP = Stainless steel deck plate for a cast iron floor drain or cleanout

Model Number Example

[ZN][415]-[3][NH]-[5][S][Z1]-[DP]

ZN = Denotes cover material

415 or 1400 = Denotes floor drain or cleanout

3 = Denotes outlet size

NH = Denotes outlet type

5, **6**, or **8** = Denotes cover size

S = Denotes round or square

Z1 = Denotes post-pour adjustability

DP = Denotes deck plate

*Comes standard with nickel bronze unless otherwise noted.

Learn more at zurn.ca/ez1

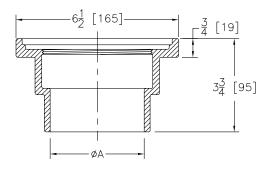
Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z211 Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet.

Dimensions in	Annrovimato Woight	
A Pipe Size	Body Height	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	3-3/4 [95]	4 [2]



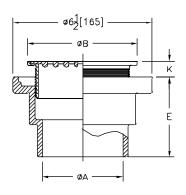
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z211	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body	No Strainer	66.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	(PE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Onl	у	118.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Co	nnection	20.00

Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN211-A Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type A" heavy-duty polished nickel bronze round strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX211-A	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty cast iron round strainer	-5A	185.00
ZXN211-A	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body	-5A	312.00
	with heavy-duty polished nickel bronze round strainer	-6A	411.00
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	(PE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Complete	e (ZX211 Only)	157.00
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Onl	у	118.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Co	nnection	20.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00

			К		0 4	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Size B Strainer Dia.	Min.	Max.	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5A	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	7 [45]	8 [4]
-6A	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 [152]	3/4 [19]	1-5/8 [41]	11 [71]	9 [4]

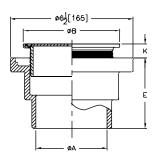
SS DRAINS

ZN211-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-B Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type B" polished nickel bronze round strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN211-B*	Dura-coated cast iron body with	-5B	233.00
	polished nickel bronze round strainer with slotted grate	-6B	321.00
	Dura-coated cast iron body with	-7B	444.00
	polished nickel bronze round strainer with square hole grate	-8B	629.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		118.00	
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Conne	20.00		
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00	
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00	
-210	8" [203 mm] Wide Flange Body (Formerly Z210)	35.00	
-210-WD	8" [203 mm] Wood Deck Drain (N ZN211-5B only)	lote: Add to price of	340.00	

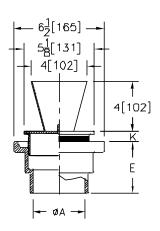
		Dimensions in				
	К		Onen Area	A		
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Size B Strainer Dia.	Min.	Max.	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5B	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	8 [52]	7 [3]
-6B	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 [152]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	9 [58]	7 [3]
-7B (square hole grate)	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	7 [178]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	12 [77]	8 [4]
-8B (square hole grate)	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	8 [203]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	18 [116]	9 [4]

ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-BE Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type BE" polished nickel bronze round strainer with 4" [102 mm] round funnel.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN211-BE*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with polished nickel bronze round strainer with 4" [102 mm] round funnel	-5BE	450.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET T	YPE PIPE SI	IZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD	
NH	No-Hub 2NH, 3	3NH, 4NH	N/C	
SUFFIXES			ADD	
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		118.00	
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		20.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00	
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00	
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00	

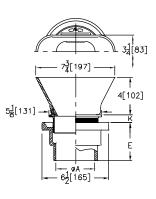
		Dimensions in	Dimensions in inches [mm]			
			К		0	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Funnel Diameter	Min.	Max.	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5BE	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	4 [102]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	5 [32]	8 [4]

ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-BF Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type BF" polished nickel bronze round strainer with secured open throat oval funnel.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN211-BF*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with polished nickel bronze round strainer with secured open throat oval funnel	-5BF	544.00
Z211-BF	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with round strainer with secured open throat oval funnel	-5BF	306.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE (OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Complete		157.00
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		118.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Conne	ection	20.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00

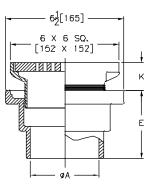
		Dimensions in	n inches [mm]			
			К		Onen Area	Ammuovimato Woight
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Funnel Size	Min.	Max.	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-BF	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	3-1/4 x 8 [83 x 203]	1/4 [6]	1-1/4 [32]	3 [19]	9 [4]

ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN211-H Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type H" heavy-duty polished nickel bronze square strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZXN211-H*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty polished nickel bronze square strainer	-6H	461.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET T	YPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD		
NH	No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C		
SUFFIXES		ADD		
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only	118.00		
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection	20.00		
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00		
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	81.00		
-Y	Sediment Bucket	48.00		

		Dimensions in	n inches [mm]			
			К		O A	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Funnel Size	Min.	Max	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-H6	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	3/4 [19]	1-5/8 [41]	12 [77]	10 [5]

T, P, BW VALVES

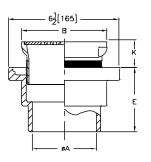
SS DRAINS

ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN211-Y Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type Y" square strainer.



ZN211-Y*	ZN211-Y* Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with polished nickel bronze square strainer	-5Y	419.00
		-6Y	461.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	E OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only	1	118.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Cor	nection	20.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00

STRAINER DESIGNATION

		Dimensions in	nches [mm]			
			К		0	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Size	Min.	Max.	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5Y	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	5 x 5 [127 x 127]	1 [25]	2 [51]	9 [58]	8 [4]
-6Y	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	1 [25]	2 [51]	12 [77]	10 [5]

PREFIXES

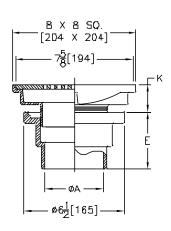
DESCRIPTION

ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZX211-Y Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, adjustable "Type Y" heavy-duty square strainer.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX211-Y*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty square strainer	-8Y	322.00
ZXN211-Y*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Body with heavy-duty square strainer	-8Y	735.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Complete		166.00
-GB	Galvanized Cast Iron Body Only		118.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Conn	ection	20.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00
-210	8" [203 mm] Wide Flange Body	(Formerly Z210)	35.00

		Dimensions in	inches [mm]			
			κ		0	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Size	Min.	Max.	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-8Y	2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102]	8 x 8 [203 x 203]	1 [25]	2 [51]	26 [168]	15 [7]

INTERCEPTORS

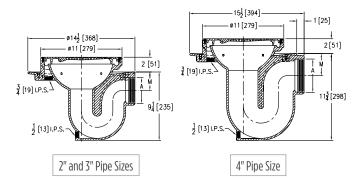
Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN300 11" [279 mm] top thoroflush drain with integral double wall trap features cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated exterior and interior, side outlet with seepage pan, nickel bronze flushing rim top, and slotted hinged grate.

Dimensions in inches [mm] A Pipe Size M			Approximate	
		М	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Weight lb [kg]
	2 [51]	3 [76]		
	3 [76]	2-1/2 [64]	18 [116]	50 [23]
	4 [102]	3 [76]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN300*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C.	2"	3,975.00
	Interior and Exterior with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4"	4,094.00
ZB300	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C.	2"	3,777.00
	Interior and Exterior with Polished Bronze Top	3", 4"	3,891.00
OUTLETS (S	SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	D TYPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Clamping Collar		241.00
-FG	Free Set Grate		236.00
-IG	Integral Grate		251.00
-SC	Solid Cover		473.00
-ST	Solid Hinged Top		482.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws in Fran	ne	34.00
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (See Z1464)	2,911.00

Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN

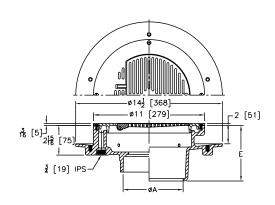


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN310 11" [279 mm] top thoroflush drain features cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated exterior and interior, bottom outlet with seepage pan, nickel bronze flushing rim top, and slotted hinged grate.

(L)

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	20 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZN310*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		3,356.00
ZB310	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Exterior with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		3,196.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	D TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	(PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	5-1/2"	89.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	89.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-C	Clamping Collar			265.00
-FG	Free Set Grate			260.00
-IG	Integral Grate			277.00
-ST	Solid Hinged Top			532.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2	", 3", 4" NL Bottom Out	tlet Only)	105.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws in Fran	ne		37.00
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (S	See Z1464)		3,203.00

INTRO

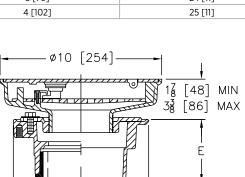
TECH INFO



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN315 10" [254 mm] top vandal-proof drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body bottom outlet, invertible membrane clamp, vertically adjustable nickel bronze top with secondary strainer, and hinged solid locking cover.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	23 [10]
3 [76]	24 [11]
4 [102]	25 [11]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZN315*	D.C.C.I Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		2,299.00
OUTLETS (S	SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND 1	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			81.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate			31.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2",	3", 4" NL Bottom O	utlet Only)	105.00

Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN - LARGE CAPACITY

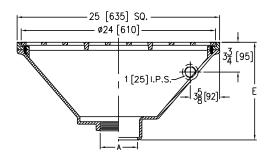
[213]



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN319 25" [635 mm] large capacity thoroflush drain features cast iron body with white acid resistant coating, bottom outlet, and nickel bronze top frame and grate with flushing connection.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	232 [1496]	118 [54]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZN319*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6", 8"		19,423.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	12-1/8"	142.00
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	12-1/8"	37.00
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	11"	89.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			974.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			105.00

וברוו וואר

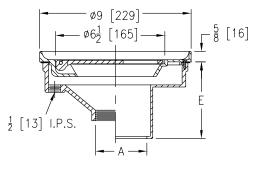
Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN320 9" [229 mm] refrigerator drain features cast iron body with white acid resistant epoxy coated interior, nickel bronze flushing rim top, and recessed hinged grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7-1/2 [48]	15 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN320*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.C. Interior and Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,377.00
OUTLETS (SDECIEV DIDE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			

OUTLETS	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-1/2"	N/C	
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-1/2"	37.00	
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-7/16"	89.00	
SUFFIXE	S			ADD	
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			81.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			37.00	

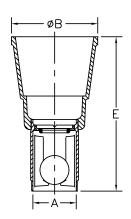
Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z325 7" [178 mm] or 9" [229 mm] diameter indirect waste funnel features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plastic ball float, bronze backwater valve bushing and replaceable neoprene seat.

Dimensions	A	
A Pipe Size	В	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	6-3/4 [171]	13 [6]
3 [76]	0-3/4 [1/1]	16 [7]
4 [102]	0. 5 /0.52101	20 [9]
6 [152]	8-5/8 [219]	37 [17]



Z325*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"		931.00
		3"		977.00
		4"		1,036.00
		6"		1,634.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
			E BODY	
OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	12-3/4"	N/C
		4NH, 6NH	15-1/4"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-DB	Bottom Dome Strainer	·		37.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			224.00

A PIPE SIZE

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION

Secondary Strainer

-S

LIST PRICE

37.00

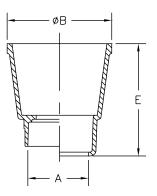
157.00



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z326 7" [178 mm] or 9" [229 mm] diameter Indirect waste funnel features Dura-Coated cast iron body and bottom outlet.

Dimensions	A manuscimenta Maiarht	
A Pipe Size	В	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	6-3/4 [171]	8 [4]
3 [76]	0-3/4 [1/1]	8 [4]
4 [102]	0 5 /0 (210)	31 [14]
6 [152]	8-5/8 [219]	26 [12]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z326*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"		176.00
		3"		264.00
		4"		782.00
		6"		910.00
ZARB326	Plain Bronze Body	2"		483.00
		3"		721.00
		4"		2,138.00
		6"		2,496.00
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCH	ES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TVD		DIDE CIZE (OUT) ET TVDE	E BODY HT.	400
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	7-1/4"	89.00
		4IP, 6IP	9-7/8"	89.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL	6-5/8"	37.00
		4NL	9"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy	Coated Cast Iron		317.00
-DB	Bottom Dome Straine	er	Z	82.00
			ZARB	165.00

-G

Galvanized Cast Iron

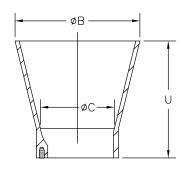
Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z328 4" [102 mm] or 6" [152 mm] (specify) diameter funnel converting assembly features Dura-Coated cast iron (or finish to suit drain top), along with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer.

5	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate
Product Designation	В	С	U	Weight lb [kg]
-4	4 [102]	2-1/4 [57]	3-3/4 [95]	2 [1]
-6	6 [152]	2-7/8 [73]	6 [152]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z328*	D.C.C.I. Funnel	-4	170.00
		-6	180.00
ZN328	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel	-4	220.00
		-6	600.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00

For additional product informat

Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY

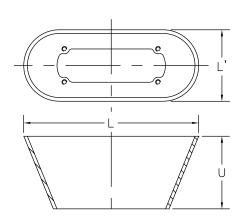


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z329 7" [178 mm] or 9" [229 mm] (specify) oval funnel converting assembly features Dura-Coated cast iron (or finish to suit drain top), along with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer. (Available on 7" [178 mm] diameter or larger size drain tops only.)

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z329*	D.C.C.I. Funnel	-7	25.00
		-9	100.00
ZN329	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel	-7	210.00
		-9	805.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Ca	st Iron	317.00

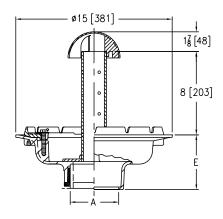
D d d	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate
Product Designation	L	L'	U	Weight lb [kg]
-7	6-3/4 [171]	3 [76]	1 [25]	2 [1]
-9	8-7/8 [225]	3-5/8 [92]	3-3/4 [95]	4 [2]



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z349 terrace planting area drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, 8" [203 mm] high perforated overflow standpipe with dome, and combination membrane flashing clamp/gravel guard.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	40 [18]
5 [127], 6 [152]	42 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE	
Z349*	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		787.00	
	Standpipe and Dome	6"		956.00	
ZN349	D.C.C.I. Body, Clamp with	2", 3", 4"		1,476.00	
Polished Nickel Bronze Standpipe and Dome		6"		1,805.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLETS (S	Len I I II L SILL III III CIILS AII	D III E OI OOIEEI,			
OUTLET TYP		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
				ADD N/C	
OUTLET TYP	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	HT. DIM.		
OUTLET TYP	PE No-Hub	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE 2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	HT. DIM. 5-1/4"	N/C	

Underdeck Clamp

(Specify Height)

Galvanized Cast Iron

Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036)

Longer Standpipe For Each Additional 1" over 8"

Stainless Steel Mesh Screen over Standpipe

– C

– G

-SD

-SS

© -SA

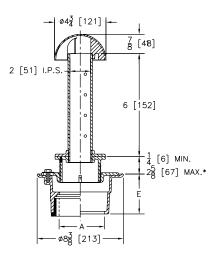
Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z350 planting area drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and combination invertible membrane clamp, vertically adjustable nickel bronze head, floor flange, and 2" [51 mm] diameter perforated standpipe and dome.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	22 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZN350*	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Stainless Steel Standpipe	2", 3", 4"		1,344.00
ZB350	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Brass Standpipe	2", 3", 4"		1,306.00
OUTLETS (S	SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	D TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	'PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-3/16"	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-3/16"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp			N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			157.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Sp	ecify 1/2" or 3/4")		20.00
-SD	Longer Standpipe For Each (Specify Height)	Additional 1" over 6"	ZB, ZN	142.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen	over Dome		POA
DEDUCT				
-PS	Solid Standpipe			N/C

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

① This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit www.zurn.ca

INTRO

157.00

272.00

137.00

215.00

POA

ΖN

N/C

INTERCEPTORS

SS DRAINS

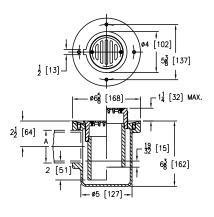
Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN355 prison cell floor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, integral trap, anchor flange, and adjustable nickel bronze slotted strainer secured with spanner type vandal-proof screws.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	7 1/2 [27]	13 [6]
3 [76]	3-1/2 [23]	15 [7]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE		
ZN355* D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	913.00			
	3"	1,015.00			
OUTLETS (S	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD		
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C		
IP SUFFIXES	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C ADD		

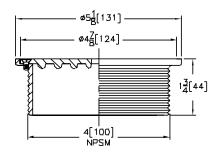
ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE ROUND STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN400 "Type A" heavy-duty round adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer top.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Ammunimata
Strainer Designation	Top Size inch [mm]	Height	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-5A	5 [127]	1 7/4 5443	7 [45]	2 [1]
-6A	6 [152]	1-3/4 [44]	11 [71]	3 [1]

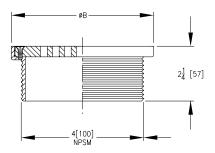


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZXN400*	Heavy-duty round adjustable	-5A	248.00
	polished nickel bronze top	-6A	346.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZX400 "Type A" heavy-duty round adjustable Dura-Coated cast iron strainer top.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]			A
Strainer Designation	Top Size inch [mm]	Height	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-5A	5 [127]	2-1/4 [57]	7 [45]	3 [1]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX400*	Heavy-duty round adjustable Dura-Coated cast iron strainer top	-5A	120.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Top Assembly		107.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00	
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available wi	th -V)	48.00

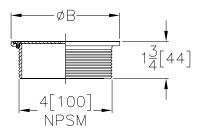
ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN400 "Type B" round adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer top.

Church an	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate	
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Weight lb [kg]	
-5B	5 [127]			
-6B	6 [152]	1 7/4 5443	15053	
-7B	7 [178]	1-3/4 [44]	1 [0.5]	
-8B	8 [203]			



DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Round adjustable polished	-5B	168.00
70* Round adjustable polished nickel bronze top	-6B	256.00
	-7B	382.00
	-8B	565.00
		ADD
Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
Squeezin Backwater Valve	81.00	
Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
	Round adjustable polished nickel bronze top Vandal-Proof Secured Top Squeezin Backwater Valve	Round adjustable polished nickel bronze top

INTRO

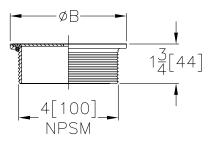
ZS400 "TYPE B" ROUND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS400 "Type B" round adjustable polished stainless steel strainer top.

6 1. 1	Dimensions in	Approximate	
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Weight lb [kg]
-5B	5 [127]	1-3/4 [44]	1 [0.5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZS400*	Round adjustable stainless steel top	-5B	221.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availa	ble with -V)	48.00

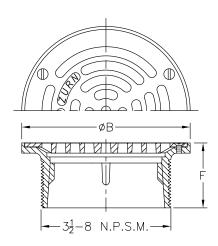
ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS400BS "Type BS" round adjustable medium-duty strainer top includes heel-proof slotted, secured grate.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate
Strainer Designation Size B Height F		Open Area sq in [cm²]	Weight lb [kg]	
-5BS	5 [127]	2 [51]	7 [45]	1-1/2 [1/2]
-6BS	6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	11 [71]	2-1/2 [1]
-7BS	7 [178]	2 5 /0 5673	15 [97]	3 [1]
-8BS	8 [203]	2-5/8 [67]	20 [129]	4-1/2 [2]
-10BS	10 [254]	3 [76]	26-1/2 [171]	8 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZS400*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless	-5BS	738.00
	Steel Top	-6BS	962.00
		-7BS	1,293.00
		-8BS	1,358.00
		-10BS	1,654.00
ZM400	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top	-5BS	POA
		-6BS	POA
		-7BS	POA
		-8BS	POA
		-10BS	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
_Y	Stainless Steel Sediment E	Bucket	52.00

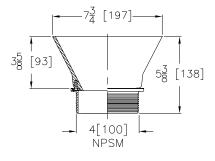
ZN400 "TYPE BF" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN400 "Type BF" round adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer with nickel bronze open throat oval funnel.

Strainer Designation	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
-BF	4 [2]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Round polished nickel bronze strainer with nickel bronze open throat oval funnel	-BF	480.00
Z400	Round cast iron strainer with open throat funnel	-BF	241.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Top Asse	mbly	168.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
_Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availab	le with -V)	48.00

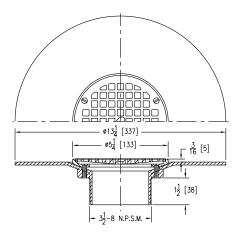
Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEX-0-TEX FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400BL "Type BL" round adjustable light-duty strainer features Dura-Coated cast iron 13" [330 mm] diameter latex membrane flange, nickel bronze or polished bronze frame, and secured grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer Designation	Top Size inch [mm]	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5BL	5 [127]	7 [45]	5 [2]



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
	ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5BL	789.00
	ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5BL	770.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		53.00
(L)	-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00

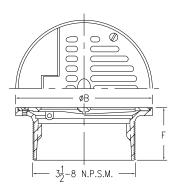
Z400 "TYPE C" ROUND HINGED STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400C "Type C" round adjustable lightduty strainer top includes slotted heel-proof openings and hinged grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Chunimau	Dimensions in	inches [mm]	Oman Avan	Ammusvimsets
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5C	5 [127]	2 [51]	8 [52]	2 [1]
-6C	6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	9 [58]	3 [1]
-7C	7 [178]	2 5 /0 5671	13 [84]	4 [2]
-8C	8 [203]	2-5/8 [67]	18 [116]	5 [2]



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
	ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5C	540.00
			-6C	603.00
			-7C	746.00
			-8C	819.00
	ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5C	510.00
			-6C	571.00
			-7C	708.00
			-8C	776.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		53.00
╚	-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Availab	ole with -Y)	407.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availal	ble with -V)	48.00

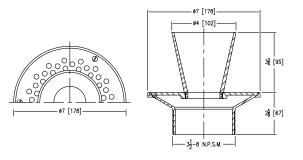
Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400E "Type E" round adjustable strainer top includes combination funnel/grate with perimeter openings. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer	Top Size	Open Area	Approximate
Designation	inch [mm]	sq in [cm²]	Weight lb [kg]
-7E	7 [178]	5 [32]	10 [5]



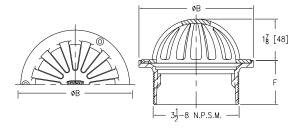
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7E	908.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-7E	837.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Availab	ole with -Y)	363.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		53.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availal	ble with -V)	105.00

HYDRANTS

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400G "Type G" round adjustable strainer top includes secured slotted dome strainer. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Stunimou	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Oman A	Ammuovimoto
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5G	5 [127]	2 [51]	15 5073	2 [1]
-6G	6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	15 [97]	4 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5G	267.00
		-6G	326.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SS	Stainless Mesh Screen Over Dome		273.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		407.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
_Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availa	ble with -V)	48.00

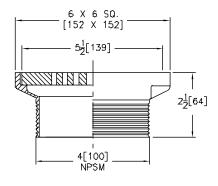
ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN400 "Type H" heavy-duty square polished nickel bronze adjustable strainer top.

Strainer	B Top Size	Open Area	Approximate
Designation	Inches [mm]	sq in [cm²]	Weight lb [kg]
-6H	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	12 [77]	4 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZXN400*	Heavy-Duty Square Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6H	395.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00

INTERCEPTORS

Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()4001 "Type I" round adjustable strainer top includes loose set recessed grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

	Dimens	ions in inche	Open		
Strainer Designation	Size B	С	Height F	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-51	5-7/16 [138]	7/8 [22]	3 [76]	8 [52]	5 [2]
-71	7-3/8 [187]	1[25]	3-3/4 [95]	13 [84]	10 [5]
-91	9 [229]	1/2 [13]	3-1/2 [89]	23 [148]	14 [6]

8[187]	1[25]	3-3/4 [95]	13 [84]	
[229]	1/2 [13]	3-1/2 [89]	23 [148]	ſ
	,	, , ,		_
		_		
			\	
			//	
// 🛮			1	
			11	
	øB-			
l Z				
A	I		j ċ	
		NI NI NI L		
			ļļ ļ	
	7	1,27		
	มี '	ri e		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5I	570.00
		-71	708.00
		-91	959.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-51	541.00
		-71	675.00
		-91	913.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Sc	rews	53.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Availa	ble with -Y)	407.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availa	able with -V)	48.00

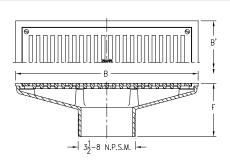
Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400J "Type J" rectangular adjustable light-duty heel-proof strainer top with Dura-Coated cast iron head, polished frame and secured slotted grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

	Dimensions in inch	Open	A	
Strainer Designation	Size B' x B	Height F	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-8J	4-1/2 [114] x 8 [203]	7 [76]	12 [77]	4 [2]
-9J	5 [127] x 9 [229]	3 [76]	15 [97]	5 [2]
-13J	5-1/2 [140] x 13 [330]	4-7/8 [124]	20 [129]	9 [4]
-17J	5 [127] x 17 [432]	7 1/2 [00]	29 [187]	14 [6]
-21J	5 [127] x 21 [533]	3-1/2 [89]	32 [206]	18 [8]
-20J	10 [254] x 20 [508]	3-5/8 [92]	66 [426]	34 [15]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-8J	503.00
		-9J	503.00
		-13J	546.00
		-17J	1,182.00
		-21J	1,827.00
		-20J	3,693.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-8J	480.00
		-9J	480.00
		-13J	522.00
		-17J	1,121.00
		-21J	1,739.00
		-20J	3,510.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Availa	ble with -Y)	324.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availa	able with -V)	48.00

LIST PRICE

1,052.00

990.00

ADD

50.00

37.00



STRAINER DESIGNATION

-5M

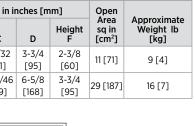
-5M

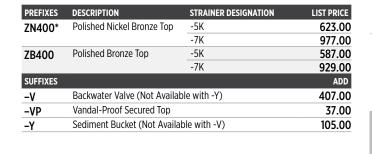


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400K "Type K" angular adjustable light-duty strainer top includes secured flush type angle grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

	Dimensions in inches [mm]					A
Strainer Designation	Size B x B'	С	D	Height F	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-5K	3-3/4 [95] x 5 [127]	1-7/32 [31]	3-3/4 [95]	2-3/8 [60]	11 [71]	9 [4]
-7K	6-5/8 [168] x 7 [178]	2-15/46 [59]	6-5/8 [168]	3-3/4 [95]	29 [187]	16 [7]





- 3¹₂-8 N.P.S.M.

Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400M "Type M" round adjustable lightduty strainer top includes slotted heel-proof openings, secured grate, and Sur-Set bucket. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

PREFIXES

ZN400*

ZB400

SUFFIXES

⊕ -PC

-VP

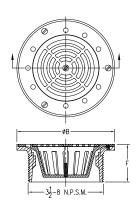
DESCRIPTION

Polished Nickel Bronze Top

Polished Bronze Top

Protective Cover Vandal-Proof Secured Top

Strainer	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Onon Aron	Annrovimato
Designation	Size B		Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-5M	5 [127]	2 [51]	4-1/2 [29]	2 [1]



INTERCEPTORS

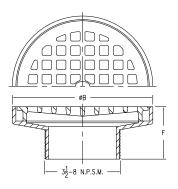
Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP FLANGED GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400N "Type N" round adjustable lightduty strainer top includes loose set deep flanged grate. (Specify Z, ZB or ZN finish.)

Ch	Dimensions in inches [mm]		0	A
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-7N	7 [178]	2-3/4 [70]	12 [77]	8 [4]
-9N	9 [229]	3 [76]	23 [148]	12 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATIO	N LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7N	630.00
		-9N	943.00
Z400	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Top	-7N	158.00
		-9N	234.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-7N	599.00
		-9N	895.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DG	Ductile Grate	7	" 120.00
		9	" 152.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Top		226.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Scr	ews	37.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		407.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availa	ble with -V)	48.00

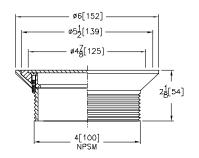
ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN400 "Type R" nickel bronze circular adjustable strainer with surface clamp ring and grate. $\label{eq:control} % \begin{center} \beg$

6 1. 1	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Weight Ib [kg]
-6R	6 [152]	2-1/8 [54]	8 [52]	3 [1]

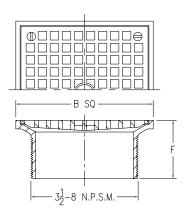


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6R	464.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-ST	Solid Top (6" [152 mm] Only)		161.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400S "Type S" square adjustable lightduty strainer top includes secured heel-proof grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

C4!	Dimensions in inches [mm]		0	A
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5S	5 x 5 [127]	2- 1/8 [54]	9 [58]	3 [1]
-6S	6 x 6 [152]	2-11/32 [60]	13 [84]	4 [2]
-7S	7 x 7 [178]		21 [135]	5 [2]
-8S	8 x 8 [203]	2-3/8 [60]	20 [101]	6 [3]
-10S	10 x 10 [254]		28 [181]	12 [5]



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
	ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5S	431.00
			-6S	502.00
			-7S	642.00
			-8S	811.00
			-10S	1,396.00
	ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-5S	382.00
			-6S	468.00
			-7S	586.00
			-8S	720.00
			-10S	1,291.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		26.00
	-HD	Heavy-Duty Slotted Grate (Z shank)	N 6" x 6" only with 4"	195.00
	-OF	Oval Funnel (6", 7", 8", 10"	Strainers Only) (See Z329-7)	217.00
(-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Availa	ble with -Y)	324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Availa	ble with -V)	48.00
	-4	4" Diameter Funnel (See Z32	28)	209.00

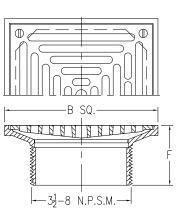
ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS400SS "Type SS" square adjustable strainer top includes heel-proof, medium-duty grate.

Chunimau	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Onen Aven	Ammuovimata
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5SS	5 x 5 [127]	2 [51]	8-1/2 [55]	2-1/2 [1]
-6SS	6 x 6 [152]	2 1/4 [[7]	13 [84]	3-1/2 [2]
-8SS	8 x 8 [203]	2-1/4 [57]	24-1/2 [158]	6-1/2 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZS400*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless	-5SS	364.00
	Steel Top	-6SS	380.00
		-8SS	865.00
ZM400	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless	-5SS	POA
	Steel Top	-6SS	POA
		-8SS	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Stainless Steel Sediment Bu	ıcket	48.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

TECH INFO

INTERCEPTORS

SS DRAINS

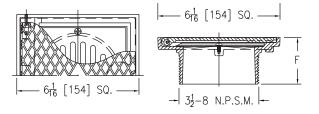
Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID HINGED COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400SC "Type SC" square adjustable strainer top includes secondary strainer and solid, scoriated, hinged, light-duty cover. (Specify ZB or ZN finish).

Chunimau	Dimensions in	Ammuovimata	
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-6SC	6 [152]	2-15/16 [75]	7 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6SC	1,002.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-6SC	853.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated		284.00
-GC	Gasketed Cover		65.00
-LR	Lift Ring		213.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Sci	rew	53.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		53.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		105.00

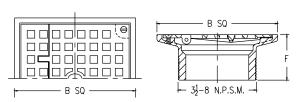
Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z()400SH "Type SH" square adjustable strainer top includes light-duty hinged grate. (Specify ZB or ZN finish.)

Strainer	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Onen Aven	Ammunyimata
Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-6SH	6 x 6 [152]	2-1/4 [57]	12 [77]	4 [2]
-8SH	8 x 8 [203]	3 [76]	21 [135]	8 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6SH	763.00
		-8SH	1,067.00
ZB400	Polished Bronze Top	-6SH	728.00
		-8SH	978.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Availa	ble with -Y)	324.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
_V	Sediment Bucket (Not Availa	able with -V)	48.00

T, P, BW VALVES

SECTION A-A

TECH INFO

ENGINE



Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400-SR floor drain stabilizer ring features Dura-Coated cast iron ring with four 1/4" [6 mm] -20 x 1/2" [13 mm] securing screws, four 1/4" [6 mm] -20 x 1-1/2" [38 mm] securing screws, and four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 7" [178 mm] long threaded rods. Stabilizer ring is designed to accommodate 2" [51 mm], 3" [76 mm] , and 4" [102 mm] pipe and used with 8-3/8" [213 mm] diameter (Z415) drain body.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	3 [1]

1-20 x 1 [13] SET SCREW (QTY. 4)	podea
1-20 x 1½ [38] SET SCREW (QTY. 4)	•
ø4§ [ø117]	#
A [15	

A PIPE SIZE 2", 3", 4"

PREFIXES

Z400-SR*

DESCRIPTION

Stabilizer Ring

Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION

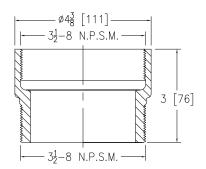


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400-U "Type U" adjustable strainer extension is used as a drain extension, but also as a hub drain.

Product Designation	Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-U	3-1/2 [89]	2 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z400-U*	D.C.C.I.	3-1/2"	91.00
ZN400-U	Cast Nickel Bronze Body	3-1/2"	494.00



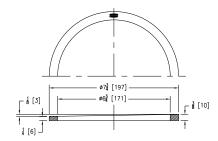
© **Z400-18** LEVELING RING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400-18 with Dura-Coated cast iron tapered ring can level Z415 clamp collar for 1/8" [3 mm] out-of-level conditions.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z400-18*	Leveling Ring	34.00



Z400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STRAINER

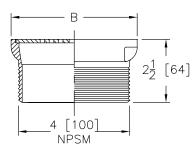


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z400 "Type Y" square adjustable strainer top.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Weight lb [kg]
-5Y	5 x 5 [127 x 127]	2-1/2 [64 mm]	9 [58]	2 [1]
-6Y	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	2-1/2 [64 11111]	12 [77]	2 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZN400	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5Y	350.00
		-6Y	395.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00



ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER

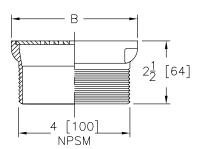


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZSS400 "Type Y" square adjustable stainless steel strainer top.

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate	
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Weight lb [kg]
-5Y	5 x 5 [127 x 127]	2-1/2 [64 mm]	9 [58]	2 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZSS400*	Stainless Steel Top	-5Y	406.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00



ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER



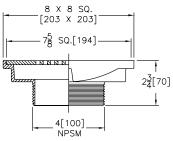
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN400 "Type Y" heavy-duty square 8" x 8" [203 mm x 203 mm] adjustable polished nickel bronze strainer top.

C4	Dimensions in inches [mm] Approxima			
Strainer Designation	Size B	Height F	Open Area sq in [cm²]	Weight lb [kg]
-8Y	8 x 8 [203 x 203]	2-3/4 [70]	26 [168]	6 [3]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
ZX400	Cast Iron Top	-8Y	256.00
ZXN400	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-8Y	727.00
SUFFIXES			ADD

SUFFIXES		ADD
-G	Galvanized (ZX Only)	91.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	48.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

[©] This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

INTERCEPTORS

© **Z499B** ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS

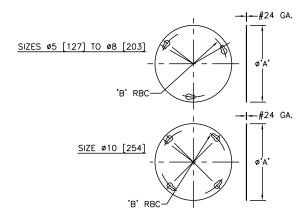


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

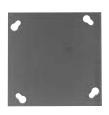
Zurn Z499B floor drain protective cover features galvanized carbon steel plate with slotted screw holes to allow rotational assembly and removal without disengaging the strainer screws. Designed for use with standard ZB and ZN400 'Type B' strainer assemblies.

Product Designation	No. of Screw Slots	Diameter A inch [mm]	B RBC inch [mm]
-5	3	5-3/16 [132]	2-1/4 [57]
-6		6-3/16 [157]	2-3/4 [70]
-7		7 [178]	3-1/8 [79]
-8		8 [203]	3-5/8 [92]
-10	4	9-5/8 [244]	4-1/8 [104]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z499B*	Floor Drain Protective Cover	-5, -6, -7, -8, -10	350.00



© **Z499S** SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS

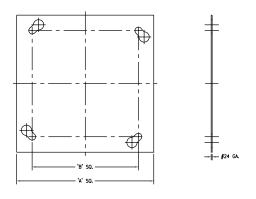


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z499S floor drain protective cover features galvanized carbon steel plate with slotted screw holes to allow rotational assembly and removal without disengaging the strainer screws. Designed for use with standard ZB and ZN400 'Type S' strainer assemblies.

Product Designation	No. of Screw Slots	Diameter A inch [mm]	B RBC inch [mm]
-5		5 [127]	3-7/8 [98]
-6		6 [152]	4-7/8 [124]
-7	_	7 [178]	6 [152]
-8	4	8 [203]	
-9		9 [229]	7-1/8 [181]
-10		10 [254]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE
Z499S*	Floor Drain Protective Cover	-5, -6, -7, -8, -10	350.00



Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL

Size

-4



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z414 4" [102 mm] Round Funnel. 4" [102 mm] or 6" [152 mm] (specify) diameter funnel converting assembly, Dura-Coated cast iron (or nickel bronze funnel to strai Z1724

4 [102]

ssembly, Dura-Coated cast iron (or), with necessary fasteners to secure	ZN414	Polished Nickel Bronze Funnel	
niner. Note: For Stainless Steel, see	SUFFIXES		
	-G	Galvanized	
Open Area Inches [mm]			

PREFIXES

Z414*

DESCRIPTION

D.C.C.I. Funnel

-6	6 [152]
ØA -	B

Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL



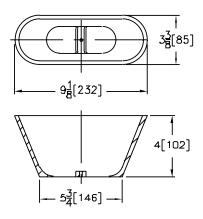
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z414-1 3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 mm] Oval Funnel. 3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 mm] diameter funnel converting assembly, Dura-Coated cast iron (or nickel bronze), with necessary fasteners to secure funnel to strainer. (Available on 6" [152 mm] diameter or larger size drain tops only.)

NOTES

For stainless steel, see Z1725.

Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Open Area Inches [mm]
3 [1]	3-1/2 x 9 [89 x229]





PRODUCT DESIGNATION

107.00

107.00

218.00

218.00

ADD

93.00

-4

-6

-4

-6

(1) **Z415-BZ1** BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY



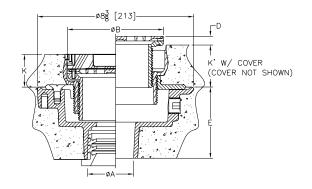
Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-BZ1 floor and shower drain features Dura-coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield, up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction and integrated self-contained "Type B" light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.

NOTES

Minimum K dimension only with -LR option for $6^{\prime\prime}$ [152 mm] and $8^{\prime\prime}$



	Dimensions in inches							Strainer		
G. 1		D. C	ı	D	ŀ	<	P	('	Open Area	
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Strainer Dia.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Sq. In [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5B	2-3 [51-76]	5 [127]	0	1 [25]	1-25/32 [45]	2-31/32 [75]	2-9/32 [58]	3-15/32 [88]	6-1/4 [40]	16 [7]
-6B	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	6 [152]	0	1 [25]	1-13/16 [46]	3 [76]	2-5/16 [59]	3-1/2 [89]	9 [58]	19 [9]
-8B	3-4 [76-102]	8 [203]	0	31/32 [25]	2-5/32 [55]	3-11/32 [85]	2-21/32 [67]	3-27/32 [98]	20 [129]	24 [11]
-8B	6 [152]	8 [203]	0	31/32 [25]	2-5/32 [55]	3-11/32 [85]	2-21/32 [67]	3-27/32 [98]	20 [129]	26 [12]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-BZ1*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	-5B	2", 3"	775.00
	with Polished Nickel	-6B	2", 3", 4"	810.00
	Bronze Top	-8B	3", 4"	1,020.00
			6"	POA
ZB415-BZ1	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	755.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	865.00
		-8B	3", 4"	1,080.00
			6"	POA
ZS415-BZ1	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5B	2", 3"	865.00
		-6B	2", 3", 4"	950.00
		-8B	3", 4"	1,860.00
			6"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET 1	YPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	142.00	
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	N/C	
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00	
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00	
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C	
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	89.00	

SU	FFIXES			ADD
<u></u> -Е	F	3/4" Extension Frame		205.00
-G	j	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
-L	.R	Low Rough-In (For 6" & 8" Only)		213.00
_P)	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2"*)	20.00	
© -s	SA .	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C
© -S	SQ.	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
© -S	iR .	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
© -T	C	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00
-T	SP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z10)72)	POA
-U	J	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	91.00
			Galv.	250.00
-U	JP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extension Adap	pter	155.00
-V	/P	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	'	Sediment Bucket		48.00

PREFIXES

ZN415-SZ1*

SS DRAINS

NH

NL



Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-SZ1 floor and shower drain features Dura-coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp, and adjustable collar with seepage slots and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield, up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction and integrated self-contained "Type S" nickel bronze light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.

NOTES

DESCRIPTION

D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with

Polished Nickel

No-Hub

Neo-Loc

Minimum K dimension only with -LR option

STRAINER DESIG. PIPE SIZE

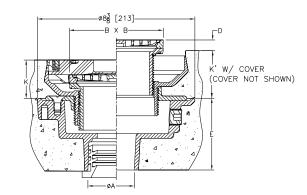
2", 3"

2", 3", 4"

2-7/8"

2NH, 3NH, 4NH 3-13/16"

2NL, 3NL, 4NL 3-7/8"



	Dimensions in inches							Strainer		
6 1		D K K'		Open Area						
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	BxB Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Sq. In [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5S	2-3 [51-76]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	0	1[25]	2-1/16 [52]	3-1/4 [83]	2-9/16 [65]	3-3/4 [95]	9 [58]	19 [9]
-6S	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	6 X 6 [152 X 152]	0	1 [25]	2-1/8 [54]	3-5/16 [84]	2-5/8 [67]	3-13/16 [97]	13 [84]	22 [10]
-8S	3-4 [76-102]	8 X 8 [203 X 203]	0	15/16 [24]	2-1/2 [64]	3-11/16 [94]	3 [76]	4-3/16 [106]	27 [174]	27 [12]
-8\$	6 [152]	8 X 8 [203 X 203]	0	15/16 [24]	2-1/2 [64]	3-11/16 [94]	3 [76]	4-3/16 [106]	27 [174]	28 [13]

LIST PRICE

POA

POA

POA

POA

POA

	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-8S	3", 4"	POA
ZB415-SZ1	D.C.C.I. Body	-5S	2", 3"	POA
	Assembly with	-6S	2", 3", 4"	POA
	Polished Bronze Top	-8S	3", 4"	POA
ZS415-SZ1	D.C.C.I. Body	-5S	2", 3"	POA
	Assembly with	-6S	2", 3", 4"	POA
Stainless Steel Top		-8S	3", 4"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY	PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLETS (SPECIFY)	PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET) PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY Inside Caulk	PIPE SIZE/		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	DIM.	ADD
OUTLET TYPE	Inside Caulk	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE 2IC, 3IC, 4IC	DIM. 4-3/16"	ADD POA
OUTLET TYPE	Inside Caulk	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE 2IC, 3IC, 4IC 2IP	DIM. 4-3/16" 2-7/16"	ADD POA POA

6IP

-5S

-6S

	SUFFIXES		ADD
<u>(L)</u>	-EF	3/4" Extension Frame	POA
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	POA
	-LR	Low Rough-In	POA
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2"*)	POA
<u>(L)</u>	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	POA
<u>(L)</u>	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	POA
<u>(L)</u>	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	POA
<u>()</u>	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	POA
	-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)	POA
	-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter D.C.	POA
		Galv.	POA
	-UP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extension Adapter	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket	POA

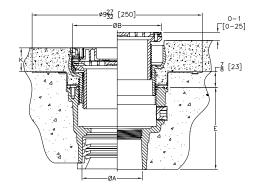
© **Z415-BZ1-DP** BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY



Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-BZ1-DP floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield to provide up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained "Type B" light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.



		Dimension	s in inches			
			K		St	A
Strainer Designation	Pipe Size	B Strainer Diameter	Min.	Max.	Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5B	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	29/32 [23]	1-13/16 [46]	6-1/4 [40]	14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE			
ZN415-5BZ1-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA			
ZB415-5BZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA			
ZS415-5BZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA			
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	POA		
		4NH	4-3/8"	POA		
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA		
		3NL, 4NL	4-3/8"	POA		

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		POA
	-CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar		POA
(-EF	3/4" Extension Frame		POA
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		POA
	_P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		POA
(L)	-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			
	-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, Not Available in 4", See Z1072)		
	-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
			Galv.	POA
	-UP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extensio	n Adapter	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket		POA

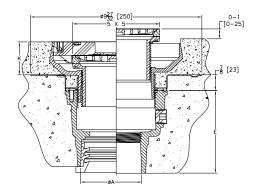
© **Z415-SZ1-DP** BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY



Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415-SZ1-DP floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation, comprised of concrete shield to provide up to 1" [25 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained "Type S" light duty strainer with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour.



	Dimensions in inches					
			К		Studings Ones	Ammuovimato
Strainer Designation	Pipe Size	BxB Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5\$	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 X 5 [127 X127]	1-15/16 [49]	2-3/32 [53]	9 [58]	16 [7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-5SZ1-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZB415-5SZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	- 5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZS415-5SZ1-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	- 5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE	SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	POA
		4NH	4-3/8"	POA
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA
		3NL, 4NL	4-3/8"	POA

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		POA
<u>(L)</u>	-CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar		POA
	-EF	3/4" Extension Frame		POA
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		POA
	_P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		POA
(L)	TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			
	-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matc Outlet Selected, Not Available in 4", S		POA
	-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
			Galv.	POA
	-UP	1-3/4" Pre-Pour Adjustment Extension	n Adapter	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket		POA

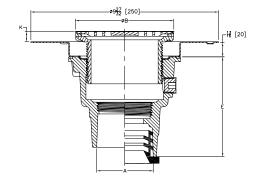
◎ **Z415B-DP** BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE



Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415B-DP floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate, and "Type B" polished nickel bronze light duty top assembly.



		Dimension	s in inches			
	Δ.		К		Studings Onen Assa	Ammunimata Waisaht
Strainer Designation	Pipe Size	B Strainer Diameter	Min.	Max.	Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5B	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 [127]	0	1-7/16 [37]	6-1/4 [40]	11 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-B-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZB415-B-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZS415-B-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	-5B	2", 3", 4"	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
NH	No-Hub	2NH	4-7/8"	POA		
		3NH	4-3/4"	POA		
		4NH	4"	POA		
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA		
		3NL	4-3/8"	POA		
		4NL	4-3/8"	POA		

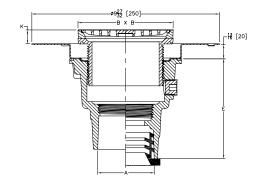
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		POA
	-CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar		POA
<u>(L)</u>	-EF	3/4" Extension Frame		POA
	-FI	Floor Insert		POA
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		POA
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		POA
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		POA
	-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
			Galv.	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket		POA

© **Z415S-DP** BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" STRAINER AND DECK PLATE

Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415S-DP floor and shower drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, stainless steel deck plate, and "Type S" polished nickel bronze light duty top assembly.



Dimensions in inches						
	Δ.	DvD Strainer Ten	К		Strainer Onen Area	Ammunimata Maiaht
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	BxB Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Strainer Open Area Sq. In [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5S	2-3-4 [51-76-102]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	7/16 [11]	1-7/16 [37]	9 [58]	12 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415-S-DP*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	- 5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZB415-S-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	- 5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
ZS415-S-DP	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Stainless Steel Top	- 5S	2", 3", 4"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIF	PE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)		

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
No-Hub	2NH	4-7/8"	POA		
	3NH	4-3/4"	POA		
	4NH	4"	POA		
Neo-Loc	2NL	5-1/4"	POA		
	3NL	4-3/8"	POA		
	4NL	4-3/8"	POA		
	No-Hub	PIPE SIZE / OUTLET TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE E BODY HT. DIM. No-Hub 2NH 4-7/8" 3NH 4-3/4" 4NH 4" Neo-Loc 2NL 5-1/4" 3NL 4-3/8"		

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		POA
	-CC	Stainless Steel Clamp Collar		POA
(1)	-EF	3/4" Extension Frame		POA
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		POA
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		POA
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		POA
	-U	2"-3-1/4" High Extension Adapter	D.C.	POA
			Galv.	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket		POA

SS DRAINS

PREFIXES

DESCRIPTION

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

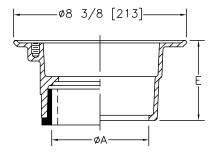
Zurn Z415 cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes. For use with Z400 Strainer Series.

PIPE SIZE

LIST PRICE

A Pipe Size	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [4]
6 [152]	10 [5]

STRAINER DESIG.



Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET	T)	
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

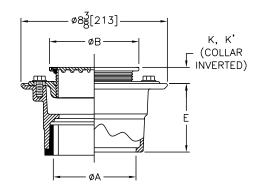
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	317.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	142.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	20.00
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	91.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	91.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	176.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	321.00

ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZX415-A Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type A" heavy-duty Dura-Coated cast iron strainer.



			Dimensions in	inches [mm]				
Chuniman			К		K		Stu Onen Aven	Ammunimata
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5A	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	7 [45]	11 [5]
-5A	6 [152]	5[127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/6 [41]	1-3/6 [33]	2-3/6 [60]	7 [45]	13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZX415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	-5A	2", 3", 4"	259.00
	with heavy-duty dura- coated cast iron strainer	-5A	6"	524.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	317.00
	-FS	Floating Slab	415.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	157.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	20.00
<u>(L)</u>	-PC	Protective Cover	50.00
<u>(L)</u>	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
<u>(L)</u>	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
<u>(L)</u>	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	23.00
	-U	1"-3" [25mm-76mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	91.00
		For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	91.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
	-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	81.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00
	-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel	218.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	176.00
		For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	321.00

SS DRAINS

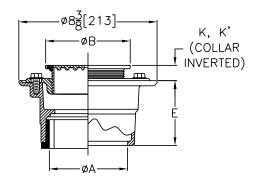
ENG

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN415-A Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type A" heavy-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



			Dimensions in	n inches [mm]				
Churchur an			К		St. O	A		
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5A	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	7 [45]	10 [5]
-5A	6 [152]	5[127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/6 [41]	1-3/6 [33]	2-3/6 [60]	7 [45]	12 [5]
-6A	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]	3/4 [19]	1-3/4 [44]	1-5/8 [41]	2-3/4 [70]	11 [71]	11 [5]
-6A	6 [152]	0 [152]	3/4 [19]	1-3/4 [44]	1-5/6 [41]	2-3/4 [/0]	11 [71]	14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZXN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	-5A	2", 3", 4"	391.00
	with heavy-duty	-5A	6"	654.00
	polished nickel bronze strainer	-6A	2", 3", 4"	491.00
	Strainer	-6A	6"	753.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLE	T)	
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

CHEENEC		400
SUFFIXES		ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	317.00
-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame	205.00
-FS	Floating Slab	415.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	157.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	20.00
□ -PC	Protective Cover	50.00
□ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
∍ -sQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
□ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00
• TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	23.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	91.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	91.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	324.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	81.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel	218.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	176.00
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	321.00

ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER

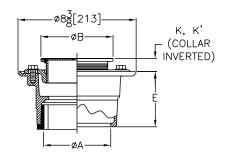


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-B Floor and Shower Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type B" polished nickel bronze strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]								
Churchen				К	К		St., O., A	A	
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	F F1071	5 [127] 1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	8 [52]	11 [5]	
-5B	6 [152]	5 [127]			1-3/0 [33]				
-6B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	C [1[2]	2] 3/4 [19]	1-3/4 [44]	1-5/8 [41]	2-3/4 [70]	9 [58]	13 [6]	
-6B	6 [152]	6 [152]							
-7B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [170]	1 [25]	0.4/4.5577	2 [51]	3-1/8 [79]	10 [77]	14.503	
-7B	6 [152]	7 [178]	1 [25]				12 [77]	14 [6]	
0.0	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [203]	1-1/8 [29]	2-1/4 [57]			10 [116]	16 [7]	
-8B	6 [152]	0 [203]					18 [116]	16 [7]	

		STRAINER		
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	-5B	2", 3", 4"	311.00
	with Polished Nickel	-5B	6"	573.00
	Bronze Top	-6B	2", 3", 4"	397.00
		-6B	6"	662.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	522.00
		-7B	6"	
		-8B	3", 4"	706.00
		-8B	6"	
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIP	E SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)		
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIP	E SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET) PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	E SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE Inside Caulk	PIPE SIZE/		ADD N/C
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	DIM. 3-7/8"	
OUTLET TYPE	Inside Caulk	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE 2IC, 3IC, 4IC 2IP, 3IP, 4IP,	3-7/8" [98 mm] 2-5/8"	N/C
OUTLET TYPE IC	Inside Caulk Threaded	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE 2IC, 3IC, 4IC 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP 2NH, 3NH,	3-7/8" [98 mm] 2-5/8" [67 mm] 3-7/8"	N/C 89.00
OUTLET TYPE IC	Inside Caulk Threaded	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE 2IC, 3IC, 4IC 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 6NH (6IP with	3-7/8" [98 mm] 2-5/8" [67 mm] 3-7/8" [98 mm] 5-1/2"	N/C 89.00 N/C

	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	317.00
	-FS	Floating Slab	415.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	157.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	20.00
(-PC	Protective Cover	50.00
<u>(L)</u>	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
<u>(L)</u>	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
<u>(L)</u>	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	23.00
	-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	91.00
		For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	91.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
	-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	81.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00
	-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel	218.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	176.00
		For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	321.00

WHA

SS DRAINS

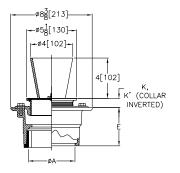


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-BE Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type BE" polished nickel bronze round funnel grate.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



		Dimensions in inches [mm]						
C+			К К		К		A	
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	A Pipe Size B Diameter		Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5BE	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	5 [32]	8 [4]
-5BE	6 [152]							

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5BE	2", 3", 4"	525.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Round Funnel Grate	-5BE	6"	786.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	(add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	317.00
	-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame	205.00
	-FS	Floating Slab	415.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body and C/C	157.00
		Galvanized Complete	242.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	20.00
(L)	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
(L)	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
(L)	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	23.00
	-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	91.00
		For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	91.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
	-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	81.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	176.00
		For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	321.00

ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN

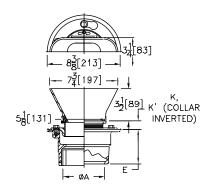


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-BF Oval Funnel Floor Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type BF" polished nickel bronze open throat oval funnel grate.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
Churchus			ı	<	К		St., O., A.,	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Strainer Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-BF	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	3-1/4 x 8 [83 x	1/2 [13]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/8 [35]	2-3/8 [60]	7 [10]	12 [5]
-BF	6 [152]	203]	1/2[13]	1-5/6 [41]	1-3/0 [33]	2-3/0 [00]	3 [19]	12 [5]

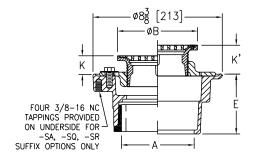
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-BF	2", 3", 4"	623.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Oval Funnel Grate	-BF	6"	885.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	(add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	317.00
	-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame	205.00
	-FS	Floating Slab	415.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body and C/C	157.00
		Galvanized Complete	242.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 mm] or 3/4" [19 mm])	20.00
(L)	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	-
<u>(L)</u>	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	-
(L)	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	23.00
	-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	91.00
		For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	91.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)	324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
	-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve	81.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] and 3" [76 mm] Only)	176.00
		For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only	321.00



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS415BS floor and shower drain features
Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet,
combination invertible membrane clamp and
adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type
BS" stainless steel heel-proof, medium-duty strainer assembly.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
		В	К К'		Κ'			
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5BS	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]		1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	6-3/4 [44]	10 [5]
-6BS	2 [[1] 7 [76] 4 [102]	6 [152]	1[25]	1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	10-1/2 [68]	11 [5]
-7BS	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [178]			1-23/32 [44]		15 [97]	12 [5]
ODC	3 [76], 4 [102]	0.[207]	1 5 /72 5201	2-1/8 [54]	1 7/4 5441	2-7/8 [73]	00 54003	13 [6]
-8BS	C [1[2]	8 [203]	1-5/32 [29]		1-3/4 [44]		20 [129]	15 [7]
-10BS	6 [152]	10 [254]	1-7/16 [37]	2-1/2 [64]	2 [51]	3-1/4 [83]	26-1/2 [171]	17 [8]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	-5BS	2", 3"	878.00
	with Type 304 Stainless	-6BS	2", 3", 4"	1,102.00
	Steel Top	-7BS	2", 3", 4"	1,432.00
		-8BS	3", 4"	1,498.00
			6"	1,763.00
		-10BS	6"	2,060.00
ZM415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5BS	2", 3"	POA
	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless	-6BS	2", 3", 4"	POA
	Steel Top	-7BS	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-8BS	3", 4"	POA
			6"	POA
		-10BS	6"	POA
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	(PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	142.00
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	N/C
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	89.00

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
╚	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00
	-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z107	(2)	POA
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00
			Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" above 3"		91.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00

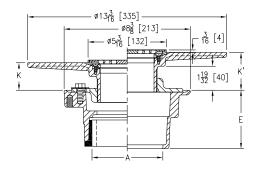
WHA

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415BL floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type BL" D.C.C.I. wide flanged head and polished nickel bronze, light-duty strainer.



		Dimensions in inc	thes [mm]				
GL .	A Division	ı	<	K'	St. 0		
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5BL	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 5 [127], 6 [152]	7/8 [22]	2-1/4 [57]	1-11/16 [43]	3 [76]	6-1/4 [40]	14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE				
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5BL	2", 3", 4", 6"	933.00				
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5BL	2", 3", 4", 6"	915.00				
Z415		No Strainer	2", 3", 4",	143.00				
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00				
OUTLETC /	OUTLETS (SPECIEV PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)								
OUTLE	Г ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD				
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/16"	N/C				
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00				
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00				
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00				
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00				
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C				
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00				

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		53.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	157.00	
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	20.00	
(-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
(-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C
(-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00
			Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" above 3"		91.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00	
	-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00

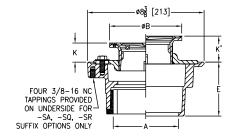
SS DRAINS

2419 DODI ASSEMBLI WITH TIFE C STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415C floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type C" polished, hinged nickel bronze, light-duty strainer.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
		В	К		К′			
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5C	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]		1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	8 [52]	11 [5]
-6C	2 [[1] 7 [76] 4 [102]	6 [152]	1[25]	1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	9 [58]	13 [6]
-7C	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [178]			1-23/32 [44]		13 [84]	14 [6]
90	3 [76], 4 [102]	0.50073	03] 1-5/32 [29]	2-1/8 [54]	1 7/4 5443	2-7/8 [73]	10 [110]	16 [7]
-8C	6 [152]	8 [203]			1-3/4 [44]		18 [116]	18 [8]

DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5C	2", 3"	682.00
Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6C	2", 3", 4"	746.00
	-7C	2", 3", 4"	890.00
	-8C	3", 4"	959.00
		6"	1,371.00
	-5C	2", 3"	654.00
Polished Bronze Top	-6C	2", 3", 4"	713.00
	-7C	2", 3", 4"	850.00
	-8C	3", 4"	920.00
		6"	1,304.00
D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00
	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top -6C -7C -8C D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top -6C -6C -7C -8C D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top -7C -8C D.C.C.I. Body Assembly No Strainer ONLY (add "-L/Top" to	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top

	J						
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD			
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C			
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00			
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00			
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00			
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00			
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C			
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00			

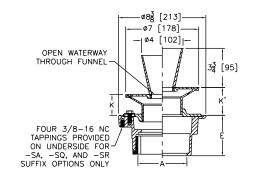
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	26.00	
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
(L)	-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
<u>(L)</u>	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C
<u>(L)</u>	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
(L)	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		-
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00
			Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	321.00

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415E floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type E" polished, nickel bronze strainer with 4" [102 mm] diameter funnel.



		Dimens	sions in inches [mm]				
Church au		К		К′		St., O., A., in	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-7E	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	1 [25]	2-1/8 [54]	1-5/8 [41]	2-15/16 [75]	5 [32]	19 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE				
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7E	2", 3", 4"	1,049.00				
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-7E	2", 3", 4"	980.00				
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00				
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)								
OUTLET TYPI	<u> </u>	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD				

OUTLET 1	ГҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

	SUFFIXES			ADD			
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron					
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron					
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00			
(L)	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C			
	-SC	Solid Cover		153.00			
(L)	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C			
(L)	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		-			
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00			
(L)	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00			
			Galv.	250.00			
		For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00			
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		363.00			
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		53.00			
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		105.00			
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00			

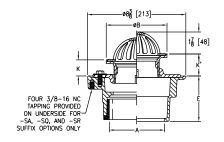
SS DRAINS

ENCINEEDING CRECIFICATI



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415G floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type G" polished, nickel bronze strainer with dome grate.



	Strainer Designation	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
		A Pipe Size	B Diameter	К		K'		Si O .	
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
	-5G	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 [127]	1 [25]	1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	10 [65]	11 [5]
	-6G	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]		1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	12 [77]	13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5G	2", 3"	367.00	
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6G	2", 3", 4"	415.00	
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00	
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TYPI	:	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C	
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00	
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00	
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C	
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00	

	SUFFIXES			ADD		
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	317.00			
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	157.00			
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	20.00			
╚	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	N/C			
(L)	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C		
(L)	-SR	-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)				
	-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Screen Over Dome				
<u>(L)</u>	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	23.00			
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00		
		Galv.		250.00		
				94.00		
	-V	•				
	-VP					
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00			
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" a	176.00			

PREFIXES

DESCRIPTION

WHA

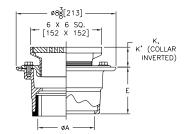
ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN-415-H Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type H" polished nickel bronze strainer with flashing clamp device.

STRAINER DESIG. PIPE SIZE



			Dimensions in inc	ches [mm]				
Chusiman				Str. Open	Approximate			
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Strainer Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Area sq in [cm²]	Weight Ib [kg]
-6H	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152 x 152]	1 [25]	1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	12 [77]	13 [6]

LIST PRICE

ZXN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6H	2", 3", 4"	537.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
OUTLETS (SPI	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	(PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

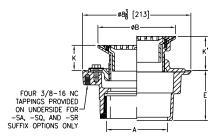
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 [19 mm])	mm] or 3/4"	20.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		-
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		-
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension	D.C.	91.00
	Adapter (See Z400-U)	Galv.	250.00
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]	91.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
-X	Squeezin Backwater Valve		81.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00

INTRO

SS DRAINS

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415H floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type H" polished, nickel bronze light-duty strainer with flashing clamp device for clamping at the finished floor level.



Churchur au	A Dina Cina	D Diameter	К		K'		Str. Open	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-6H	2 [[1] 7 [70] 4 [102]	6 [152]	1-1/4 [32]	2-3/8 [60]	2-3/16 [56]	3-5/16 [84]	7 [45]	13 [6]
-9H	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [229]	1-11/16 [43]	2-5/8 [67]	2-7/16 [62]	3-9/16 [90]	18 [116]	20 [9]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-6H	2", 3", 4"	537.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-9H	2", 3", 4"	4,250.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-6H	2", 3", 4"	1,480.00
	Polished Bronze Top	-9H	2", 3", 4"	3,470.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00

		PIPE SIZE/	E BODY HT.	
OUTLET '	TYPE	OUTLET TYPE	DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
-SA	N/C		
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00
		Galv.	250.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"		91.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
	-AR -G -P -SA -SQ -SR -TC -U	-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron -G Galvanized Cast Iron -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) -SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q) -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) -U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) For each additional 1" above 3" -V Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron -G Galvanized Cast Iron -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035) -SQ Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q) -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) -U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) For each additional 1" above 3" -V Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top

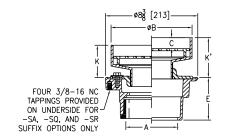
SS DRAINS

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415I floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type I" polished, nickel bronze strainer with raised flange.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]								
Charles an	A D' - C'			К		K'		Str. Open	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	С	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-51	2 [51], 3 [76]	5-7/16 [138]	7/8 [22]	1-9/16 [40]	2-5/8 [67]	2-1/8 [54]	3-3/8 [86]	8 [52]	14 [6]
-71	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7-3/8 [187]	1[25]	2-9/16 [65]	3-3/8 [86]	2-7/8 [73]	4-1/8 [104]	13 [84]	19 [9]
-91	3 [76], 4 [102]	0.12203	1/2 [13]	2-3/16 [56]	3-1/8 [79]	2-5/8 [67]	3-7/8 [98]	27 [140]	27 [10]
-91	6 [152]	6 [152]		2-3/10 [30]	3-1/8[/9]	2-5/8 [6/]	3-7/8 [98]	23 [148]	23 [10]

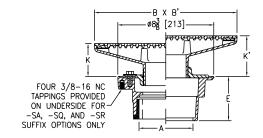
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-51	2", 3"	712.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-71	2", 3", 4"	850.00
		-91	3", 4"	1,102.00
			6"	1,888.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5I	2", 3"	679.00
	Polished Bronze Top	-71	2", 3", 4"	816.00
		-91	3", 4"	1,053.00
			6"	1,761.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		2", 3", 4"	143.00
			3", 4"	143.00
			6"	407.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	(PE OF OUTLET)		

OUTLETS	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ Outlet type	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD				
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C				
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00				
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00				
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00				
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00				
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C				
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00				

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
(L)	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C
<u>(L)</u>	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
(L)	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
(-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		53.00
	-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z107	2)	POA
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	94.00
			Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415J floor and shower drain features
Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet,
combination invertible membrane clamp and
adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type
J" polished, nickel bronze rectangular light-duty,
heel-proof strainer.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
Church an	A Dive Cine	D Diamatan	K		K'		Str. Open	A
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-8J	0.5543 7.5763 4.54003	4-1/2 [114] x 8 [203]	1-3/8 [35]	2-5/8 [67]	2-1/8 [54]	3-3/8 [86]	12 [77]	13 [6]
-9J	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127] x 9 [229]	1-5/8 [41]	2-13/16 [71]	2-3/8 [60]	3-5/8 [92]	15 [97]	14 [6]
-13J		5-1/2 [140] x 13 [330]	2-3/32 [53]				20 [129]	18 [8]
-17J	3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127] x 17 [432]	2-1/4 [57]	3-5/16 [84]	2-13/16 [71]	4 [102]	29 [187]	23 [10]
-21J		5 [127] x 21 [533]	2-5/16 [59]			4 [102]	32 [206]	27 [12]
-20J	6 [152]	10 [254] x 20 [508]	2-9/16 [65]	3-1/4 [83]	2-7/8 [73]		66 [426]	45 [20]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-8J	2", 3", 4"	646.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-9J	2", 3", 4"	646.00
		-13J	3", 4"	692.00
		-17J	3", 4"	1,321.00
		-21J	3", 4"	1,972.00
		-20J	6"	7,100.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-8J	2", 3", 4"	623.00
		-9J	2", 3", 4"	623.00
		-13J	3", 4"	666.00
		-17J	3", 4"	1,263.00
		-21J	3", 4"	1,880.00
		-20J	6"	7,200.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00

		PIPE SIZE/	E BODY HT.	
OUTLET 1	ГҮРЕ	OUTLET TYPE	DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

_				
S	UFFIXES			ADD
_	AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
-	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
-	P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
© -	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	N/C	
© -	·SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
© -	SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
© -	TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
_	·U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00
			Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" above 3"		91.00
_	٠V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		POA
-	·VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-	·Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
-	·90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00

INTRO

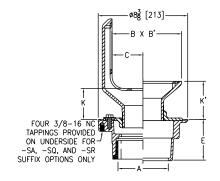
SS DRAINS

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415K floor and shower drain features
Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet,
combination invertible membrane clamp and
adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type
K" polished, nickel bronze, angular, light-duty
strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]									
6 1				ŀ	К		K'		
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B x B'	С	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5K	2 [[1] 7 [76] 4 [102]	3-3/4 [95] x 5 [127]	1-7/32 [31]	1 [25]	2 [51]	1-3/4 [44]	2-3/4 [70]	11 [71]	18 [8]
-7K	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6-5/8 [143] x 7 [178]	2-15/16 [75]	2-3/16 [56]	3-3/8 [86]	2-7/8 [73]	4-1/8 [105]	29 [187]	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5K	2", 3", 4"	1,119.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-7K	2", 3", 4"	1,182.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5K	2", 3", 4"	728.00
		-7K	2", 3", 4"	1,070.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							
SIZE/ E BODY HT. Et type dim. Add							
2-7/16" 89.00							
2-3/4" 89.00							
2-13/16" 89.00							
, 3NH, 4NH 3-13/16" N/C							
3NL, 4NL 3-7/8" 37.00							

	SUFFIXES			ADD			
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00			
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00			
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00			
(L)	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	N/C				
(L)	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)					
(L)	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00			
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00			
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00			
			Galv.	250.00			
		For each additional 1" above 3"		91.00			
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00			
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00			
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00			
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00			

INTRO

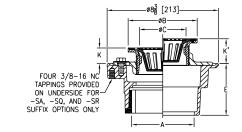
SS DRAINS

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

bucket.



Zurn ZN415M floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type M" polished nickel bronze strainer and Sur-Set



Dimensions in inches [mm]									
Stuningu	A Dina Sina	A D' - C' - D		_ к		K'		Str. Open	Ammunimata
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	С	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-5M	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	3-1/2 [89]	7/8 [22]	1-5/8 [41]	1-3/16 [30]	2-3/8 [60]	4-1/2 [29]	11 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE		
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5M	2", 3", 4"	924.00		
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5M	2", 3", 4"	877.00		
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00		
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						

OUTLET 1	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
□ -PC	Protective Cover		50.00
⊕ −SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C
⊕ −SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
⊕ −SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
□ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	91.00
		Galv.	250.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"		91.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00

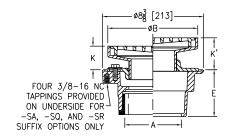
WHA

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z415N floor and shower drain features
Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet,
combination invertible membrane clamp and
adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type
N" D.C.C.I. light-duty strainer with deep flanged
grate.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
Churchur au	A Dina Cina	к к		<	k	ď	St., O., A	
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-7N	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [178]	1-9/16 [40]	2-3/8 [60]	1-7/8 [48]	3-1/8 [79]	12 [77]	17 [8]
ON		0 [220]	1 11/10 [47]	2-5/8 [67]	2-3/16 [56]	3-3/8 [86]	27 [140]	21 [10]
-9N	6 [152]	9 [229]	1-11/16 [43]	2-5/8 [6/]	2-3/10 [30]	3-3/8 [80]	23 [148]	23 [10]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-7N	2", 3", 4"	517.00
	Dura-Coated Top	-9N	2", 3", 4"	634.00
			6"	1,153.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-7N	2", 3", 4"	977.00
	Polished Bronze Top	-9N	2", 3", 4"	1,367.00
			6"	1,886.00
ZN415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-7N	2", 3", 4"	1,066.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-9N	2", 3", 4"	1,477.00
			6"	1,998.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to		2", 3", 4"	143.00
	product sku)		6"	407.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	(PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

SUFFIXES			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
-DG	Duresist Grate	7"	120.00
		9"	143.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
□ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C
□ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
□ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
□ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		53.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	94.00
		Galv.	250.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00

SS DRAINS

ZN415-R FLOOR DRAIN WITH CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE

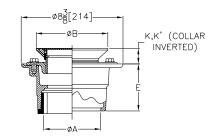


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-R Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type R" polished nickel bronze strainer (surface clamp ring and grate).

NOTES

For other available strainer variations see Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify type and size required.



			Dimensions in	n inches [mm]								
6 1. 1.	K K'		('	S. O								
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]				
-6R	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [152]	1.1/0.5007	1 1/0 [20]	1 1/0 [20]	2.7/0.001	1 7/4 [44]	2.7/0.5771	8 [52]	11 [5]		
-9R	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [229]	1-1/8 [29]	1-1/8 [29] 2-3/8 [60] 1-3/4 [44]		1-1/8 [29] 2-3/8 [60] 1-3/4 [42		1-1/8 [29] 2-3/8 [60]		2-7/8 [73]	17 [110]	13 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	-6R	2", 3", 4"	607.00
	with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-9R	2", 3", 4"	1,001.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	YPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

SUFFIXES			ADD		
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00		
-EF	3/8" [10 mm] Extension Frame		205.00		
-FS	Floating Slab	Floating Slab			
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00		
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Specify 1/2" [13 n [19 mm])	nm] or 3/4"	20.00		
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		-		
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		-		
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00		
-ST	Solid Top (6" [152 mm] Only)		161.00		
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00		
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension	D.C.	94.00		
	Adapter (See Z400-U)	Galv.	250.00		
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [3	76 mm]	94.00		
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00		
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00		
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funne	ا	218.00		
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm [76 mm] Only)	n] and 3"	176.00		
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only		321.00		

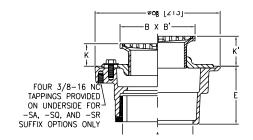
SS DRAINS

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415S floor and shower drain features
Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet,
combination invertible membrane clamp and
adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type S"
polished, nickel bronze, square heel-proof, lightduty strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]								
a	A D' C'	D D/	К		K'			
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5S	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 x 5 [127]		1-19/32 [40]	1-1/4 [32]	2-3/8 [60]	19 [122]	12 [5]
-6S	2 [[1] 7 [70] 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]	1 [25]	1-27/32 [47]	1-13/32 [36]	2-19/32 [66]	13 [84]	13 [6]
-7S	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 x 7 [178]			1-3/8 [35]		21 [135]	14 [6]
-8S	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 x 8 [203]	1-3/32 [27]	1-7/8 [48]	1 7/4 [44]	2-5/8 [67]	20 [101]	15 [7]
-10S	6 [152]	10 x 10 [254]			1-3/4 [44]		28 [181]	21 [10]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5S	2", 3"	616.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6S	2", 3", 4"	687.00
		-7S	2", 3", 4"	824.00
		-8S	3", 4"	995.00
		-10S	6"	2,102.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5S	2", 3"	565.00
	Polished Bronze Top	-6S	2", 3", 4"	649.00
		-7S	2", 3", 4"	771.00
		-8S	3", 4"	902.00
		-10S	6"	1,475.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00

	product sku)						
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							
OUTLET	ГҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD			
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C			
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	4-13/16"	37.00			
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00			
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00			
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00			
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00			
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C			
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00			

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		26.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
	-HD	Heavy-Duty Grate (ZN 6" x 6" only)		195.00
	-OF	Oval Funnel (6", 7", 8", 10" strainers only) (S	217.00	
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
1	-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
<u></u>	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C
<u></u>	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		N/C
Ū	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	94.00
			Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
	-4	4" Diameter Funnel (See Z328)		209.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00

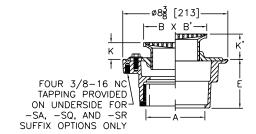
INTRO

SS DRAINS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS415SS floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type SS" heel-proof, stainless steel, medium-duty square strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]									
	C4!	A Dina Cina	D D/	ı	<	ŀ	('	St. O	
	Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	-5SS	2 [51], 3 [76]	5 x 5 [127]	1 [25]	1-19/32 [40]	1-1/4 [32]	2-3/8 [60]	8-1/2 [55]	11 [5]
	-6SS	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]	1[25]	1-27/32 [47]	1-13/32 [36]	2-19/32 [66]	13 [84]	12 [5]
	-8SS	3 [76], 4 [102]	8 x 8 [203]	1-3/32 [27]	1-7/8 [48]	1-3/4 [44]	2-5/8 [67]	24-1/2 [158]	15 [7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	-5SS	2", 3"	506.00
	with Square Type 304 (CF8)	-6SS	2", 3", 4"	520.00
	Stainless Steel Top	-8SS	3", 4"	1,005.00
ZM415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Square Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Top	-5SS	2", 3"	POA
		-6SS	2", 3", 4"	1,350.00
		-8SS	3", 4"	2,950.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00

OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET 1	TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

	SUFFIXES			ADD				
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00				
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron						
	-P	−P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)						
(L)	-TC	23.00						
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)		94.00				
				250.00				
		For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00				
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00				
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00				
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00				

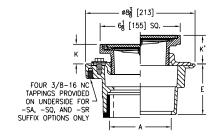
WHA

Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415SC floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp, adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type SC" polished, nickel bronze strainer with flashing clamp device and adjustable strainer top with scoriated, hinged, light-duty cover.



Stuningu	A Pipe Size	К		ŀ	Approximate Weight	
Strainer Designation		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-6SC	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	1-3/16 [30]	1-15/16 [152]	1-3/4 [44]	2-7/8 [73]	16 [7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6SC	2", 3", 4"	1,099.00
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-6SC	2", 3", 4"	949.00
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

	SUFFIXES			ADD		
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		317.00		
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		26.00		
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00		
	-GC	Gasketed Cover		65.00		
	-LR	Lift Ring		213.00		
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00		
(L)	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C		
(L)	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)				
Ŀ	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00			
Ŀ	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00		
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screw		37.00		
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	94.00		
			Galv.	250.00		
		For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00		
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		POA		
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00		
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		176.00		

INTRO

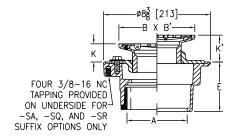
HYDRANTS

DESCRIPTION

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415SH floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, and "Type SH" polished, nickel bronze, square, hinged, lightduty strainer.

STRAINER DESIG. PIPE SIZE



Churcha an	A Dina Cina	D 0/		K		K'		
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B x B' Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-6SH	2 [[1] 7 [70] 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]	1 [25]	1-7/8 [48]	1-3/4 [44]	2-5/8 [67]	12 [77]	13 [6]
-8SH	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102] 6 [152]	0 v 0 [207]	1 5 /72 5201	2 [[1]	2 [[1]	7 7/4 [0[]	21 [17]	17 [8]
		8 x 8 [203]	1-5/32 [29]	2 [51]	2 [51]	3-3/4 [95]	21 [135]	19 [9]

ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-6SH	2", 3", 4"	835.00				
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-8SH	2", 3", 4"	1,141.00				
			6"	1,662.00				
ZB415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-6SH	2", 3", 4"	804.00				
	Polished Bronze Top	-8SH	2", 3", 4"	1,052.00				
			6"	1,571.00				
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00				
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		6"	407.00				
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)								
		PIPE SIZE/	E BODY HT.					
OUTLET TYP	E	OUTLET TYPE	DIM.	ADD				
ID	Throadod	JID	2 7/16"	00.00				

	product situ)								
OUTLETS	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)								
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD					
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00					
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00					
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00					
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00					
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C					
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00					

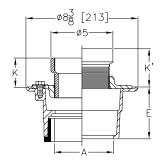
SUFFIXES	5		ADD				
-AR	-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron						
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron						
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00				
□ –SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		N/C				
⊕ −SQ	-SQ Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)						
□ −SR	-SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)						
□ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00				
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	94.00				
		Galv.	250.00				
	For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00				
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		480.00				
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		55.00				
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		63.00				
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2"	and 3" Only)	176.00				

Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-U Hub Floor Drain, Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type U" circular adjustable hub funnel (specify Dura-Coat or nickel bronze).



		D	imensions in inches [mn	1]			
		ŀ			7	Ammunimata Wainht	
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
-5U	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	1 7/0 [75]	2-1/2 [64]	2-1/4 [57]	7 7/0 [06]	10.553	
-50	6 [152]	1-3/8 [35]			3-3/8 [86]	10 [5]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZN415-U*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	2", 3", 4"		635.00
	with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	6"		651.00
Z415-U	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	2", 3", 4"		230.00
		6"		493.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00

SUFFIXES			ADD		
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		318.00		
-FS	Floating Slab		415.00		
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00		
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		20.00		
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)				
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension	D.C.	94.00		
	Adapter (See Z400-U)	Galv.	250.00		
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]				
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00		
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00		
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2 3" [76 mm] Only)	!" [51 mm] and	176.00		
	-AR -FS -G -P -SR -U	-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron -FS Floating Slab -G Galvanized Cast Iron -P 1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) -U 1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [7 -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top -Y Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) -90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2	-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron -FS Floating Slab -G Galvanized Cast Iron -P 1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection -SR Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR) -U 1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) D.C. Galv. For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm] -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top -Y Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V) -90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" [51 mm] and		

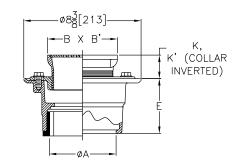
T, P, BW VALVES

ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE SQUARE STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-Y Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type Y" polished nickel bronze square strainer.



			Dimensions in	inches [mm]				
<u> </u>		B x B'	ı	<	ŀ	('		
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5Y	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 x 5 [127]	1-1/4 [32]	2 1/0 [[4]	2 [[1]	2 7/0 [77]	9 [58]	10 [[]
-6Y	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 x 6 [152]	1-1/4 [32]	2-1/8 [54]	2 [51]	2-7/8 [73]	12 [77]	10 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-5Y	2", 3", 4"	428.00
	·	-6Y	2", 3", 4"	632.00
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	YPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/8" [60 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4" [95 mm]	37.00

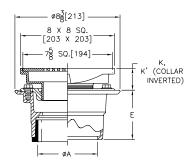
SUFFIXES			ADD			
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron		318.00			
-FS	Floating Slab		415.00			
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00			
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		20.00			
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)				
-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		-			
-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)				
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00			
-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension	D.C.	94.00			
	Adapter (See Z400-U)	Galv.	250.00			
	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [7	For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76 mm]				
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00			
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00			
-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funne	218.00				
-90						
	For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only		321.00			

ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON STRAINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN415-Y8 Floor and Shower Drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage holes, and "Type Y8" heavy-duty Dura-Coated cast iron strainer.



		Dimensions in	n inches [mm]			
		B x B'	К		Stu Onen Aven en in	Ammuovimato Woight
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	Strainer Top Size	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-Y8	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	8 x 8 [204]	2-3/8 [60]	3-1/2 [89]	26 [168]	14 [6]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE			
ZX415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Heavy-Duty Dura- Coated Cast Iron Top	-Y8	2", 3", 4"	397.00			
ZXN415*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-Y8	2", 3", 4"	789.00			
Z415	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	143.00 407.00			
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD			
ıc	Incido Caulk	SIC ZIC AIC	7_7/0"	N/C			

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET Type	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C		
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00		
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00		
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C		
		6NH (6IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00		
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00		

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	318.00	
	-FS	Floating Slab		415.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
	-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection		20.00
(L)	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)		-
(L)	-SQ	Stabilizer Q-Deck (See Z1035-Q)		-
(L)	-SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)		61.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00
	-U	1"-3" [25 mm-76 mm] High Extension	D.C.	94.00
		Adapter (See Z400-U)	Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" [25 mm] above 3" [76	mm]	94.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00
	-414	4" [102 mm] Diameter Nickel Bronze Funnel		218.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Body (2" [51 mm] [76 mm] Only)	and 3"	176.00
		For Side Outlet Body Assembly Only		321.00

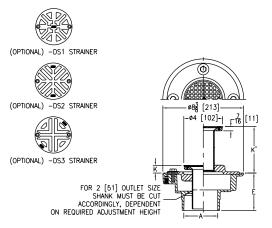
SS DRAINS

Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN420 deep shank floor and shower drain features white acid resisting coated cast iron body and invertible membrane clamp with seepage slots, polished nickel bronze adjustable head with 2" [51 mm] N.P.S.M. shank, and 4" [102 mm] diameter round, secured strainer.



	I	<	K'		К′		Stu Onen Aven en in	Ammavimata
A Pipe Size	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]		
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	13/16 [21]	3-3/4 [95]	1-1/4 [32]	4-13/16 [122]	F [72]	15 [7]		
6 [152]	13/10 [21]	5-5/4 [95]	1-1/4 [32]	4-13/10 [122]	5 [32]	13 [6]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZN420*	White A.R.C. Cast Iron Body	2", 3", 4"		638.00
	and Collar with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	6"		1,782.00
ZB420	White A.R.C. Cast Iron Body	2", 3", 4"		606.00
	and Collar with Polished Bronze Top	6"		1,575.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	YPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-13/16"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP	2-7/16"	89.00
		3IP	2-3/4"	89.00
		4IP	2-13/16"	89.00
		6IP	2-7/8"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-7/8"	37.00

SUFFIXES		ADD
-DS1	Decorative Strainer	N/C
-DS2	Decorative Strainer	N/C
-DS3	Decorative Strainer	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	157.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	20.00
□ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)	N/C
□ -SQ	Stabilizer Q-deck (See Z1035-Q)	N/C
□ -SR	Stabilizer Ring (See Z400-SR)	61.00
• -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	23.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00







-DS2 Option



-DS3 Option

SANI-FLOR

Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

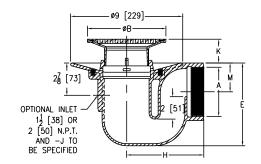


Zurn ZN450B drum trap floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze strainer.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]													
	A Pipe	В	Н		K		M		Str. Open	Approximate				
Strainer Designation	Size	Diameter	IP	NH	Min.	Max.	IP	NH	Area sq in [cm²]	Weight Ib [kg]				
	2 [51]		6-1/16 [154]						1-15/32 [37]	2 [51]				
-5B	3 [76]	5 [127]	6-7/16 [164]		7/8 [22]	2 [51]	2-3/32 [53]	2-9/16 [65]	8 [52]	18 [8]				
	4 [102]		6-7/8 [175]				2-19/32 [66]	2-19/32 [66]						
	2 [51]		6-1/16 [154]					1-15/32 [37]	2 [51]					
-6B	3 [76]	6 [152]	6-7/16 [164]	11 [279]	11 [279]	11 [279] 1-1/8	11 [279] 1-1	11 [279] 1-1/8 [29]	11 [279] 1-1/8 [29]	1-1/8 [29] 2-1/4 [57]	2-3/32 [53]	2-9/16 [65]	9 [58]	19 [9]
	4 [102]		6-7/8 [175]				2-19/32 [66]	2-19/32 [66]						
	2 [51]		6-1/16 [154]	1 -			1-15/32 [37]	2 [51]		33 [15]				
-8B	3 [76]	8 [203]	6-7/16 [164]		1-1/2 [38]	2-5/8 [67]	2-3/32 [53]	2-9/16 [65]	18 [116]					
	4 [102]		6-7/8 [175]				2-19/32 [66]	2-19/32 [66]						

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN450B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5B	2", 3"	930.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top		4"	1,223.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,017.00
			4"	1,313.00
		-8B	2", 3"	1,370.00
			4"	1,621.00
ZB450B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	930.00
			4"	1,223.00
		-6B	2", 3"	1,017.00
			4"	1,313.00
		-8B	2", 3"	1,370.00
			4"	1,620.00
Z450	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3"	764.00
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		4"	1,058.00
OUTLETS (SDI		VDE OF OUTLET	4"	1,058.0

	product sku)					
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	6-17/32"	N/C		
		4IP	7-7/16"	N/C		
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	7-7/16"	N/C		
		4NH	7-7/16"	N/C		

SUFFIXES			ADD
-c	Clamp Collar		N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		247.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
□ -PC	Protective Cover		50.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	94.00
			250.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y) (Ball	Float Type)	725.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00

INTRO

HYDRANTS

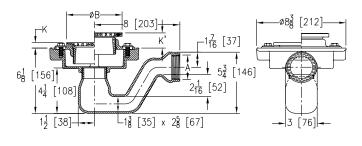
1

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

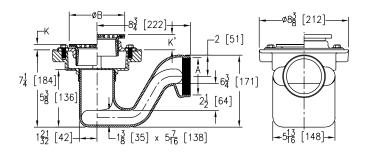
Zurn ZN451B Shallow trap floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination invertible membrane clamp and adjustable collar with seepage slots, adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze, heelproof strainer, and cast iron shallow trap body with 2" [51 mm] or 3" [76 mm] waterway and threaded side outlet.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



-2IP Option Shown



-3IP Option Shown

	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
a	4 5' 6'	D.D.		к	ŀ	C'	St. 0	
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5B		5 [127]		1-1/2 [38]	1-3/32 [27]	2-1/4 [57]	8 [52]	15 [7]
-6B	2 [51], 3 [76]	6 [152]	1 [25]	1-25/32 [45]	1-13/32 [36]	2-17/32 [64]	9 [58]	18 [8]
-7B		7 [178]		2 1/0 [[4]	1-23/32 [44]	2-7/8 [73]	12 [77]	20 [9]
-8B	3 [76]	8 [203]	1-5/32 [29]	2-1/8 [54]	1-3/4 [44]		18 [116]	21 [10]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN451B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5B	2", 3"	749.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6B	2", 3"	850.00
		-7B	2", 3"	937.00
		-8B	3"	1,099.00
ZB451B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	725.00
		-6B	2", 3"	797.00
		-7B	2", 3"	902.00
		-8B	3"	1,056.00
Z451	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3"	471.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	6-17/32"	N/C		

	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top		26.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		157.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
Ŀ	-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
	-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)		94.00
			Galv.	250.00
		For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Not Available with -Y)		324.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)		48.00

INTERCEPTORS

SS DRAINS

Z453 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

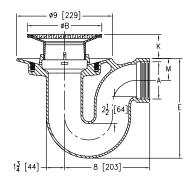


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN453B deep seal trap floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with uniform diameter integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]								
Strainer	A Dima Sima	B Diameter		K		Stu Onen Aven	Ammunimanta		
Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	М	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]		
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76]	F F1271	3/4 [19]	1-7/8 [48]		8 [52]	30 [14]		
-3B	4 [102]	5 [127]	3/4 [19]						
-6B	2 [51], 3 [76]	6 [152]	C [1[2]	C [1[2]	1 1/0 [20]	2 1/0 [[4]		0.1203	31 [14]
-08	4 [102]		1-1/8 [29]	2-1/8 [54]	2-1/8 [54]	9 [58]	32 [15]		
-7B	2 [51], 3 [76]	7 [178]	1-3/8 [35]	2-1/2 [64]		12 [77]			
-/8	4 [102]	/ [1/8]					33 [15]		
-8B	4 [102]	8 [203]			18 [116]				

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE				
ZN453B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with		2", 3"	1,001.00				
211 1332	Polished Nickel Bronze Top		4"	1,337.00				
		-6B	2", 3"	1,088.00				
			4"	1,423.00				
		-7B	2", 3"	1,212.00				
			4"	1,546.00				
		-8B	4"	1,729.00				
ZB453B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Bronze Top	-5B	2", 3"	1,001.00				
			4"	1,337.00				
		-6B	2", 3"	1,088.00				
			4"	1,423.00				
		-7B	2", 3"	1,212.00				
			4"	1,546.00				
		-8B	4"	1,729.00				
Z453	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	No Strainer	2", 3"	833.00				
	ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)		4"	1,168.00				
OUTLETS (SDE	OUTLETS (SPECIEV DIDE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)							

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	9-3/8"	N/C		
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	9-3/8"	N/C		

SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Clamp Collar		N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)		20.00
-PC	Protective Cover		50.00
-U	1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U)	D.C.	94.00
	For each additional 1" above 3"		94.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket		48.00
	-C -P -PC -U	-C Clamp Collar -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) -PC Protective Cover -U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) For each additional 1" above 3" -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	-C Clamp Collar -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) -PC Protective Cover -U 1"-3" High Extension Adapter (See Z400-U) D.C. For each additional 1" above 3" -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top

PREFIXES

ZN455B*

DESCRIPTION

D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with -5B

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

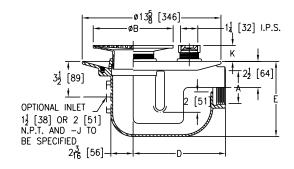
Zurn ZN455B floor and shower trap drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral trap, side outlet, seepage pan, floor level cleanout, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze, light-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.

STRAINER DESIG. PIPE SIZE

2", 3", 4"



	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
Cti	A Dina Cina			K		
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [127]	7/8 [22]	2 [51]	8 [52]	37 [17]
-6B		6 [152]	1-1/8 [29]	2-1/4 [57]	9 [58]	39 [18]
-7B		7 [178]	1-1/2 [38]	2-5/8 [67]	12 [77]	41 [19]
-8B		8 [203]	1-1/2 [38]	2-3/8 [6/]	18 [116]	43 [20]

LIST PRICE

2,632.00

	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6B	2", 3", 4"	2,717.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	2,842.00
		-8B	2", 3", 4"	3,028.00
Z455	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	2,463.00
OUTLETS (SF	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	YPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	7-3/8"	N/C
		4IP	7-3/8"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	7-3/8"	N/C

	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-C	Clamping Collar	N/C
	-FC	Flush Cover for Plug	165.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	20.00
(L)	-PC	Protective Cover	50.00
	-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type (Not Available with -Y)	725.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00

INTRO

WHA

SANI-FLOR

For additional product int

Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER

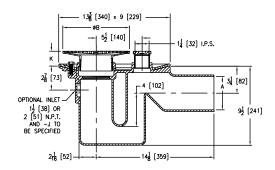


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN456B floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, deep seal integral trap with clamp collar, seepage pan, floor level cleanout, and adjustable "Type B" polished, nickel bronze strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



		Dimensions in	n inches [mm]					
Ctusinou	A Dina Sina	B Diameter	К		К		Stu Onen Aven en in	Ammuovimata Waimht
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	Min.	Max.	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]		
-5B		5 [127]	1-1/4 [32]	2 [51]	8 [52]	41 [19]		
-6B	2 [[1] 7 [70] 4 [102]	6 [152]	1-1/8 [29]	2-1/4 [57]	9 [58]	43 [20]		
-7B	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [178]	1 1/2 [70]	2 5 /0 5673	12 [77]	45 [20]		
-8B		8 [203]	1-1/2 [38]	2-5/8 [67]	2-5/8 [67]	18 [116]	47 [21]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN456B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5B	2", 3", 4"	2,585.00
211 1000	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6B	2", 3", 4"	2,667.00
		-7B	2", 3", 4"	2,790.00
		-8B	2", 3", 4"	2,972.00
Z456	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	2", 3", 4"	2,420.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET	TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH		N/C

	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	POA
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	467.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)	20.00
(L)	-PC	Protective Cover	50.00
	-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type (Not Available with -Y)	725.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available with -V)	48.00

INTRO

SS DRAINS

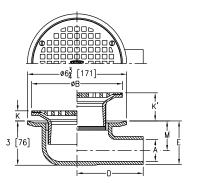


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN460B shallow body floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with side outlet, seepage slots, and integral threaded connection for "Type B" polished nickel bronze light-duty strainer.

NOTES

For other available strainer variations, see our Z400 Strainer Series. Add price for required strainer to "BODY ONLY" price in chart. Specify strainer designation required.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]						
Strainer Designation	A Pipe Size	B Diameter	K Min.	K Max.	М	Str. Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-5B	1-1/2 [38]	5 [127]	15/32 [12]	1-5/8 [41]	2 [51]	8 [52]	8 [4]
-36	2 [51]	3 [127]	13/32 [12] 1-3/6 [41]		1-25/32 [45]	0 [32]	0 [4]
-6B	1-1/2 [38]	6 [152]	11/16 [17]	1-29/32 [48]	2 [51]	9 [58]	0.543
-08	2 [51]	[51]		1-29/32 [48]	1-25/32 [45]	9 [30]	9 [4]
70	1-1/2 [38]	7 [170]	1.5253	2 1/4 [[7]	2 [51]	10 [77]	10 [[]
-7B	2 [51]	7 [178]	1 [25]	2-1/4 [57]	1-25/32 [45]	12 [77]	10 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN460B*	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5B	1-1/2", 2"	467.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	-6B	1-1/2", 2"	467.00
		-7B	1-1/2", 2"	467.00
ZB460B	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	-5B	1-1/2", 2"	470.00
	Polished Bronze Top	-6B	1-1/2", 2"	470.00
		-7B	1-1/2", 2"	470.00
Z460	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly ONLY (add "-L/Top" to product sku)	No Strainer	1-1/2", 2"	292.00

	product situ)			
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	1-1/2IP	3-5/32"	89.00
		2IP	3-7/32"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	1-1/2NH, 2NH	2-31/32"	N/C

SUFFIXES	;	ADD
-C	Clamp Collar	N/C
-CP	Chrome-Plated Bronze Top	26.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	157.00
□ -PC	Protective Cover	50.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	37.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket	48.00

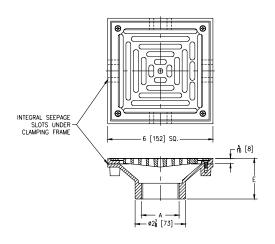
Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH CLAMPING FRAME



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z461 floor and shower drain features Dura-Coated cast iron, low profile body with 2" [51 mm] bottom outlet, combination nickel bronze membrane clamp and frame with seepage slots, and square heel-proof, slotted, light-duty, secured strainer.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	13 [84]	5 [2]



Polished Bronze Top OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE DIM. AD IP Threaded 2IP 2-5/16" N/ SUFFIXES AD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 223.0 -CP Chrome-Plated Top 33.0 -DP Decorative Polished Top 213.0 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
OUTLET TYPE OUTLET TYPE DIM. AD IP Threaded 2IP 2-5/16" N/ SUFFIXES AD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 223.0 -CP Chrome-Plated Top 33.0 -DP Decorative Polished Top 213.0 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		ZN461*		2"		941.00
OUTLET TYPE DIM. AD IP Threaded 2IP 2-5/16" N/ SUFFIXES AD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 223.0 -CP Chrome-Plated Top 33.0 -DP Decorative Polished Top 213.0 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		OUTLETS (SI	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND 1	YPE OF OUTLET)		
SUFFIXES AD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 223.0 -CP Chrome-Plated Top 33.0 -DP Decorative Polished Top 213.0 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		OUTLET TYP	PE			ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 223.0 -CP Chrome-Plated Top 33.0 -DP Decorative Polished Top 213.0 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		IP	Threaded	2IP	2-5/16"	N/C
-CP Chrome-Plated Top 33.0 -DP Decorative Polished Top 213.0 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		SUFFIXES				ADD
-DP Decorative Polished Top 213.0 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron		223.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron 248.0		-CP	Chrome-Plated Top			33.00
Q		-DP	Decorative Polished Top			213.00
© –PC Protective Cover 80.0		-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			248.00
	╚	-PC	Protective Cover			80.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 73.0		-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			73.00

Z5O3 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN



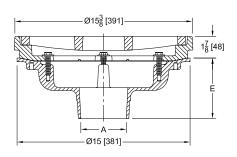
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z503 15-3/8" [391 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and heavy-duty, anti-tilt, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''~[5~mm]$ to 1-7/8" [48 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]		65 [29]
6 [152]	53 [242]	62 [28]
8 [203]		63 [29]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z503*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		2,462.00
ZN503	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		4,006.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	37.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Co	ated Cast Iron		345.00
-DG	Duresist Grate			598.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			643.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom O			23.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted	d Screws		121.00
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Flo	oat Type		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured To	р		121.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			284.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z505 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integral trap primer and plug for heavy-duty, deep flange, slotted grate with sediment bucket.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16"$ [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

(

-T

-TS

-TSP

-V

-VP

-90

 $^{ ext{$^{\circ}$}}$ -TC

Square Top

Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)

(Size Matches Drain Outlet Selected, See Z1072)

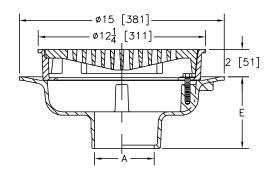
90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2", 3", 4", 6"

Top Secured with Slotted Screws

Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type Vandal-Proof Secured Top

Trap Seal Protection Device

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	70 [10 4]	39 [18]
8 [203]	30 [194]	41 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z505*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"		959.00
		8"		1,143.00
ZN505	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly	2", 3", 4", 6"		1,561.00
	with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8"		1,729.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coa	ated Cast Iron		317.00
-F	Extension Frame - Per In	ch (Specify Height)		120.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			302.00
-HT	Square Hinged Grate			234.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See	Z1036)		N/C
-SC	Solid Cover			170.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for I	Bucket		397.00

INTRO

551.00

23.00

121.00

121.00

330.00

POA

HYDRANTS

SS DRAINS

INTERCEPTORS

Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



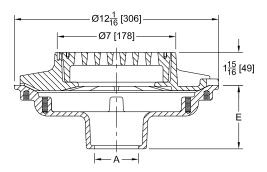
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z507 7" [178 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for medium-duty, cast iron, deep flange, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''$ [5 mm] to 1-1/2" [38 mm] or 1-15/16" [49 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	0.003	27 [12]
6 [152]	9 [58]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z507*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"		391.00
ZN507	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"		679.00
OUTLETS (SPI	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	(PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
ıc	Inside Caulk	4IC	3-3/4"	N/C

	OUTLET TYPE		OUTLET TYPE	DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
	IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	3-3/4"	37.00
	IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	89.00
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
			6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16"	37.00
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron		254.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		230.00	
	-P	Trap Primer Connection			28.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)		23.00	
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Scre	ews		121.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			121.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket			58.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

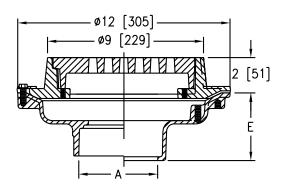
Zurn Z508 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug for extra heavy-duty, cast iron, deep flange, slotted Duresist grate with sediment bucket.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''$ [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

<u>(L)</u>

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	10 [116]	21 [10]
6 [152]	18 [116]	25 [11]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z508*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"		638.00
		6"		763.00
ZN508	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with	2", 3", 4"		1,162.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	6"		1,297.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	3-3/4"	37.00
IP	Threaded	4IP	2-3/4"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron		499.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			374.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			47.00
-SC	Solid Cover with Lift Handle			461.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover with Ha	indle		556.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet	Only)		23.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Scre	ews		122.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Se	elected, See Z1072	2)	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			142.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Bo	dy Assembly (2",	3", 4")	330.00

INTRO

Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



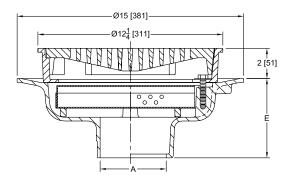
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z509 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty deep flange slotted Duresist grate with sediment bucket.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	70 [10 4]	39 [18]
8 [203]	30 [194]	41 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z509*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	678.00
ZN509	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	1,388.00

	Вібііде ібр			
OUTLETS (SI	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY Ht. Dim.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	71.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
		6NH (IP w/Z1040)	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coa	ated Cast Iron		317.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			302.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			N/C
-P	Trap Primer Connection			28.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom O			105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted	d Screws		121.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Dev (Size Matches Drain Outl			POA
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Flo	oat Type (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured To	р		121.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			227.00

INTRO

HYDRANTS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

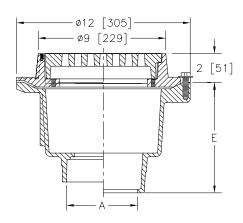
Zurn Z511 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron, deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, cast iron, deep flange grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''$ [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

(L)

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	40 [18]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z511*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"		655.00
ZN511	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		902.00
OUTLETS (S	SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	(PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	7-5/8"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	7-5/8"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	6-7/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	7-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Fir	nish		414.00
-BT	Bell Trap			POA
-DG	Duresist Grate			485.00
-F	Extension Frame - Per Inch (Specify Height)			109.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			N/C
-J	Auxiliary Inlet Connection (Specify 1-1/2" or 2" IP, Number and Location)			
-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
-SC	Solid Cover w/ Lift Handle			541.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			655.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screw	S		124.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Sele			POA
-V	Backwater Valve-Ball Float Type	e (Not Available w	vith -Y)	522.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-W	Winter Closure Plug (3IC, 4IC, 3	IP, 4IP & 3IG Conr	ections Only)	691.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Available	with -V)		194.00

Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

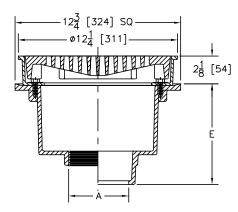
Zurn Z512 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination flashing clamp and frame for heavyduty tractor grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16"$ [5 mm] to 2-1/8" [54 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

(1)

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	44 [20]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z512*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"		692.00
ZN512	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"		977.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. Dim.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	7-3/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG, 6IG	7-3/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	6-5/16"	89.00
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-1/4"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	7-13/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated (Cast Iron		819.00
-DG	Duresist Grate			485.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket	et		470.00
-T	Square Top		Z	389.00
			ZN	551.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only	y)		105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Scre	WS		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			194.00

WHA

Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

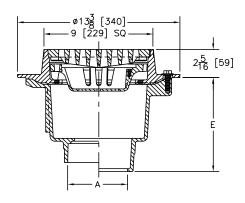
Zurn Z513 9" [229 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for hinged, heavy-duty, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-5/16" [59 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

<u>(L)</u>

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	20 [129]	57 [26]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z513*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4"		926.00
ZN513	D.C.C.I. Body Assembly with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4"		1,451.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	(PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE	:	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	6-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron		371.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate			352.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for	Bucket		470.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet On	ly)		105.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00

Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

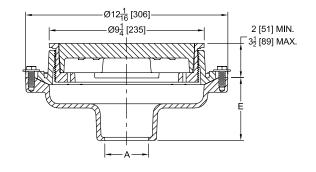
Zurn Z520 9-1/4" [235 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, membrane flashing clamp, and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty, cast iron, deep flange, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~5/8"~[16~mm]~to~9-1/4"~[235~mm]~dimension~and~2"~[51~mm]~to~3-1/2"~[89~mm]~dimension~for~ZN$

(

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	15 5073	33 [15]
6 [152]	15 [97]	38 [17]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z520*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"		603.00
		6"		666.00
ZN520	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished	2", 3", 4"		1,241.00
	Nickel Bronze Top	6"		1,362.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET Type	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP	2-3/4"	74.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-9/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-F	Extension Frame - 3-1/4" Min (Specify Height Required)	., 5-1/2" Max. Per E	xt.	109.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			91.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			470.00
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucke	t		389.00
-T	Square Top		Z	551.00
			ZN	551.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet	Only)		105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Scre	WS		53.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Sel	ected, See Z1072)		POA
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)			-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			194.00
-90	90° Side Outlet Body Assemb	ly (See Z1042, 4IP 0	nly)	-

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

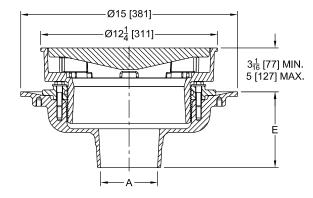
Zurn Z521 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, membrane flashing clamp, and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty tractor grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add$ 11/16" [17 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension and 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-1/16" [78 mm] and 5" [127 mm] dimension for ZN

(L)

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	33 [213]	60 [27]
6 [152]		57 [26]
8 [203]		58 [26]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z521*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		955.00
ZN521	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		1,596.00
OUTLETS (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
-T	Square Top		Z	389.00
			ZN	551.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outle	et Only)		105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Sc	rews		124.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Not Availa	able with -Y) (See Z109	9)	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Avail	able with -V)		194.00

INTRO

Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



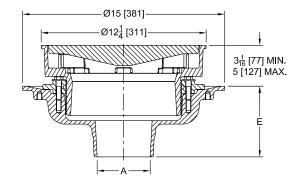
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z526 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, membrane flashing clamp, and adjustable extension frame with heavy-duty tractor grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add$ 11/16" [17 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension and 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-1/16" [78 mm] and 5" [127 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	33 [213]	60 [27]
6 [152]		57 [26
8 [203]		58 [26]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z526*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	824.00
ZN526	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"	1,635.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			

	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
	OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
	IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			300.00
	-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			N/C
	-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
	-T	Square Top		Z	389.00
				ZN	551.00
<u>()</u>	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Ou			105.00
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted	Screws		121.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1	099)		-
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top	0		121.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Not Av	ailable with -V)		194.00
	-90	90° Side Outlet Body Ass	sembly (See Z1042)		-

LIST PRICE

1,309.00

SS DRAINS

Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE FLANGE DECK DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z530 9" [229 mm] diameter wide flange deck drain for latex decks features Dura-Coated cast iron body with latex troweling flange, flat heel-proof, medium-duty grate, and suspended sediment bucket.

(

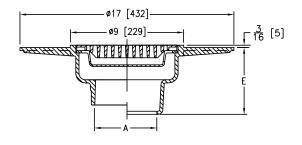
DESCRIPTION

D.C.C.I. Body and Top

PREFIXES

Z531*

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	49 [22]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z530*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"		810.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/2"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4"	74.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-3/4"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coate	d Cast Iron		414.00
-C	Underdeck Clamp			215.00
-DG	Duresist Grate			485.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outl	et Only)		105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted S	crews		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-XJ	Expansion Joint (Use with I	P Type Outlet) (See Z19	0)	POA

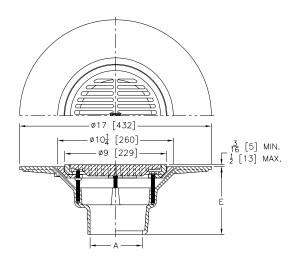
Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z531 9" [229 mm] diameter adjustable frame wide flange deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with 10-1/4" [260 mm] diameter latex troweling flange and combination adjustable latex troweling-edge-form and membrane flashing clamp with flat medium-duty grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	54 [24]



2331		, . ,		.,
ZN531	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		1,777.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	6"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-1/2"	74.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-3/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp			215.00
-DG	Duresist Grate			485.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outle	et Only)		105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Sc	rews		110.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			194.00

PIPE SIZE

2", 3", 4"

Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN

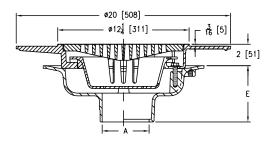


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z532 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter wide flange floor drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, combination membrane flashing clamp, and frame with latex troweling flange, heavy-duty slotted grate, and suspended sediment bucket.

(L)

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	30 [194]	54 [24]



Z532* D.C.C.I. Body and Top 2", 3", 4", 6" ZN532 D.C.C.I. Body with 2", 3", 4", 6"	1,088.00
7N532 D.C.C.I. Body with 2", 3", 4", 6"	2,075.00
Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2,075.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	
E BODY Outlet type Pipe size/outlet type ht. dim.	ADD
IC Inside Caulk 3IC, 4IC, 6IC 5-1/4"	N/C
IG Inside Gasket 3IG, 4IG, 6IG 5-1/4"	N/C
NH No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH 5-1/4"	N/C
NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL 4-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR Acid Resistant Epoxy Coating	346.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron	287.00
-HP Heel-Proof Grate	N/C
-TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	105.00
-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws	124.00
-VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top	161.00

Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



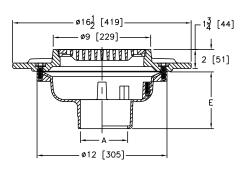
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z533 9" [229 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty Duresist, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''~[5~mm]$ to 2''~[51~mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	16 [103]	48 [22]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z533*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4"		1,153.00
ZN533	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4"		1,643.00
OUTLETS (SI	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-9/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-C	Underdeck Clamp			227.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Sc	rews		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			194.00

T, P, BW VALVES

Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



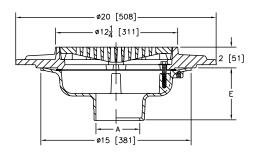
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z534 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16"$ [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152] 8 [203]	
8 [203]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE		
Z534*	D.C.C.I. Body and	2", 3", 4", 6"	980.00		
	Тор	8"	1,332.00		
ZN534		2", 3", 4", 6"	1,638.00		
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8"	2,002.00		
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			E BODY	
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADI
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	37.0
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/
SUFFIXE	S			ADI
-C	Underdeck Clam	np		105.0
-G	Galvanized Cast	Iron		300.0
-HP	Heel-Proof Grat	e		N/
-SA	Stabilizer Assen	nbly (See Z1036)		N/
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Ca (2", 3", 4" NL E	p Gasket Bottom Outlet Only)		105.0
-TS	Top Secured wit	Top Secured with Slotted Screws		53.0
-VP	Vandal-Proof Se	ecured Top		159.0
-XJ	Expansion Joint	(Use with IP Type Outlet) (See Z190)	
-Y	Sediment Bucke	et		195.0

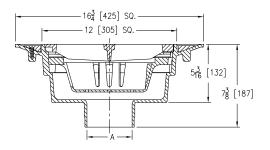
Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z535 square top, heavy-duty drain features oven-cured acid resistant epoxy-coated aluminum or cast iron body with bottom outlet, top membrane clamping collar, anti-ponding slots, sediment bucket and heavy-duty, anti-tilt, hinged, slotted grate with stainless steel hinge pins.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	56 [361]	29 [13] for aluminum, 75 [34] for cast iron



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z535*	A.R.C. Aluminum Body and Top	3", 4", 6", 8"	2,183.00
ZC535	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6", 8"	2,002.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	E OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET T	OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CI	Cast Iron Grate		404.00
-L	Locking Device		119.00

Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN



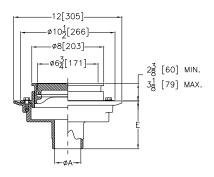
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z536 8" [203 mm] diameter heavy-duty adjustable floor drain features a Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet body, invertible clamping collar, adjustable leveling frame, and deep grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''~[5~mm]$ to 2''~[51~mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	17 [112]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z536*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	544.00
ZN536	D.C.C.I Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	914.00

	Nickei Bronze Top			
OUTLE	TS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN IN	CHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLE	Г ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" [95 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	N/C
SUFFIX	ES			ADD
-F0	3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm	3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 mm] Funnel (See		143.00
	Z414-1)		ZN	298.00
-G	Galvanized Complete	!		415.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap F	Primer Connection		20.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secure	d Top		124.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			53.00

Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



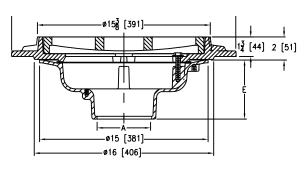
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z536 15-3/8" [391 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16"~[5~mm]$ to 2" [51 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	FC [7C1]	95 [43]
8 [203]	56 [361]	97 [44]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z536*	D.C.C.I. Body and	3", 4", 6"	3,007.00
	Тор	8"	3,368.00
Polished I	D.C.C.I. Body with	3", 4", 6"	3,864.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8"	4,226.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)

OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	4IP	3-3/4"	76.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIX	ES			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clan	np		230.00
-G	Galvanized Cast	Iron		1,043.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Se	ecured Top		142.00
-Y	Sediment Bucke	et		300.00

Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



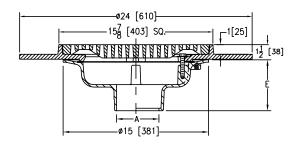
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z537 15-7/8" [403 mm] square top parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, heavy-duty, gasketed drain support flange with heavy-duty, slotted ductile iron grate.

NOTES

 † Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 1-1/2" dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	70 [510]	122 [55]
8 [203]	79 [510]	124 [56]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z537*	D.C.C.I. Body and	2", 3", 4", 6"	3,045.00
	Тор	8"	3,185.00
ZN537	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	4,672.00
		8"	4,807.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	74.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXE	S			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clam	np		227.00
-G	Galvanized Cast	Iron		595.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Se	ecured Top		161.00
-Y	Sediment Bucke	t		296.00

Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH DEEP SUMP



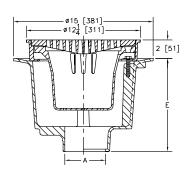
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z539 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for sediment bucket and heavy-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add$ 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	70 [10 4]	CO [71]
8 [203]	30 [194]	68 [31]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z539*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	1,287.00
		8"	1,337.00
ZN539	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished	3", 4", 6"	1,897.00
	Nickel Bronze Top	8"	2,129.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	TYPE PII	PE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub 3N	IH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	10"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc 3N	IL, 4NL	9-5/16"	N/C
SUFFIXE	S			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			651.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			N/C
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for B	ucket		POA
-T	Square Top		Z	389.00
			ZN	551.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)			105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screw	S		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-YF	Free Standing Bucket			N/C

CARRIERS

Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

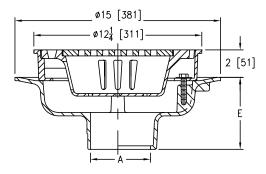
Zurn Z540 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug with Sur-Set bucket and medium-duty, slotted, Duresist grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add$ 3/16" [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension for ZN

(<u>U</u>

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	44 [20]
6 [152]		45 [20]
8 [203]		46 [21]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z540*	D.C.C.I. Body and	2", 3", 4", 6"		1,144.00
	Тор	8"		1,377.00
ZN540	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4", 6"		1,691.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8"		1,921.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN II	NCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	l		300.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly	(See Z1036)		N/C
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Ga (2", 3", 4" NL Botto			105.00
-TS	Top Secured with SI	otted Screws		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secure	ed Top		161.00

INTRO

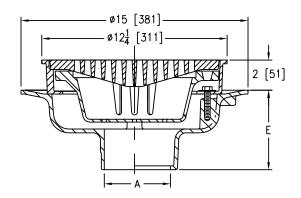
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z541 12-1/4" [311 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug, with anti-tilt, heavy-duty, slotted, Duresist grate and suspended polypropylene sediment bucket.

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16"~[5~mm]$ to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/4" [311 mm] dimension

<u>(L)</u>

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	30 [194]	51 [23]
6 [152]		52 [24]
8 [203]		53 [24]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z541*	D.C.C.I. Body	2", 3", 4", 6"		752.00
	and Top	8"		975.00
ZN541	D.C.C.I. Body	2", 3", 4", 6"		1,099.00
	with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8"		1,343.00
OUTLETS		INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
			E BODY	
OUTLET T	_	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	74.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epo	xy Coated Cast Iron		435.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange			612.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Ire	on		622.00
-H	Hinged Grate			227.00
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			N/C
-S	Secondary Straine	r		91.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assemb	y (See Z1036)		N/C
-SS	Stainless Steel Me	sh Liner for Bucket		470.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap (2", 3", 4" NL Bot			105.00
-TG	Tractor Grate			229.00
-TS	Top Secured with S	Slotted Screws		124.00
-TSP	Trap Seal Protection (Size Matches Drain	on Device n Outlet Selected, See Z1072)		POA
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secu	red Top		161.00
-YC	Cast Iron Sedimen	t Bucket		194.00
-90	90° Threaded Side	Outlet Body Assembly (2" thru 6")		POA

Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

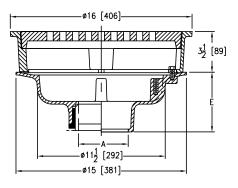
Zurn Z545 16" [152 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty cast iron, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add }3/16"$ [5 mm] to 3-1/2" [89 mm] dimension for ZN

(L)

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	45 52007	69 [31]
8 [203]	45 [290]	71 [32]

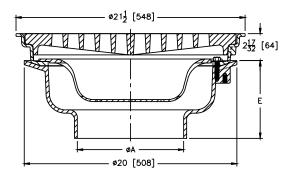


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z545*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		2,461.00
ZN545	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6", 8"		5,255.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INC	CHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP, 8IP	3-3/4"	POA
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate			594.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			415.00
-P	Trap Primer Connecti	on		20.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gas (2", 3", 4" NL Bottor			105.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	д Тор		161.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z546 21-1/2" [546 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with seepage holes, extra heavy-duty, cast iron, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]		
10 [254]	110 [710]	163 [74]
12 [305]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z546*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	8"	2,292.00
		10"	2,377.00
		12"	2,489.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET '	ГҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-F	Extension Frame - 3	L"-4" (Specify Height)	D.C.	901.00
			Galv.	1,364.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iro	n		1,209.00
-TS	Top Secured with S	lotted Screws		192.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secur	ed Top		219.00

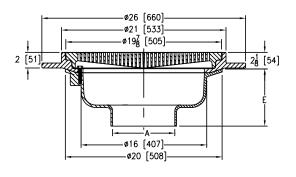
Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z547 21" [533 mm] diameter parking deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, combination membrane flashing clamp with support flange, and extra heavy-duty, heel-proof, slotted grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]		
10 [254]	112 [723]	163 [74]
12 [305]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z547*	D.C.C.I. Body	8"	2,545.00
	and Flange (with Duresist Grate)	10"	2,672.00
	Duresist diate)	12"	2,744.00
OUTLETS (PRESIEV PIRE SIZE IN I	NGUES AND TYPE OF OUT ET	

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
No-Hub	8NH, 10NH, 12NH	7-5/16"	N/C	
S			ADD	
Galvanized Ca	st Iron		913.00	
Top Secured w	rith Slotted Screws		124.00	
Vandal-Proof	Secured top		124.00	
	TYPE No-Hub S Galvanized Ca Top Secured w	TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE No-Hub 8NH, 10NH, 12NH	TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE DIM. No-Hub 8NH, 10NH, 12NH 7-5/16" S Galvanized Cast Iron Top Secured with Slotted Screws	

ROOF DRAINS

INTRO

FLOOR DRAINS I

T, P, BW VALVES INTERCEPTORS

CARRIE

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



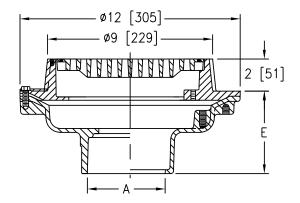
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z550 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for medium-duty cast iron, heel-proof, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''$ [5 mm] to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	18 [116]	28 [13]
6 [152]		30 [14]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z550*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	544.00
		6"	649.00
ZN550	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished	2", 3", 4"	1,003.00
	Nickel Bronze Top	6"	1,110.00

		<u> </u>	0		1,110.00
	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
	IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
	IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	74.00
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH 6NH	4-3/4" 5-1/4"	N/C N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron		414.00
	-D	Dome Grate		Z	120.00
				ZN	338.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
	-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
	-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucke	et		470.00
D	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet	Only)		105.00
	-TG	Tractor Grate			128.00
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Scre	ews		124.00
	-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet Se	lected, See Z1072)		POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket			POA
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Boo	dy Assembly (3", 4")		491.00

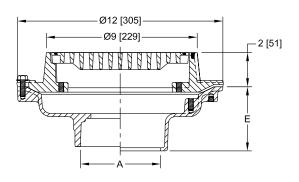
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z551 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame with integrated trap primer and plug for medium-duty, cast iron, heelproof, slotted, Duresist grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16"~[5~mm]$ to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	10 [110]	28 [13]
6 [152]	18 [116]	30 [14]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z551*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	464.00
ZN551	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"	953.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			

	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
	OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
	IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
	IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	74.00
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
			6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron		414.00
	-D	Dome Grate		Z	120.00
				ZN	346.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			287.00
	-S	Secondary Strainer			91.00
	-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner for Buck	et		470.00
9	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet	Only)		105.00
	-TG	Tractor Grate			128.00
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Scre	ews		124.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket			194.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Boo	dy Assembly (2" thru 4"	Only)	491.00

Z554 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN WITH SUR-SET BUCKET



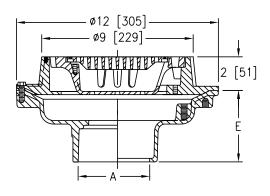
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z554 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, combination membrane flashing clamp and frame, and medium-duty cast iron grate with Sur-Set bucket.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''~[5~mm]$ to 2" [51 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	9 [58]	21 [10]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z554*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"		544.00
ZN554	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		1,002.00
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND T	YPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD

OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	4IP	2-3/4"	74.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXE	5			ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Ca	st Iron		485.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			433.00
⊕ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet O	nly)		105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screw	/S		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00

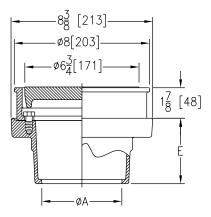
Z555 8" [203 MM] HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH DEEP ANTI-TILT GRATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z555 8" [203 mm] diameter heavy-duty floor drain, Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet body, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty deep anti-tilt cast iron grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	11 [71]	10 [0]
6 [152]	11 [71]	19 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z555*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"		302.00
		6"		567.00
ZN555	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished	2", 3", 4"		659.00
	Nickel Bronze Top	6"		924.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	D TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-7/8" [98 mm]	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	2-5/8" [67 mm]	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8" [98 mm]	N/C
		6NH (IP with Z1040)	5-1/2" [140 mm]	321.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid-Resisting Epoxy Coated	d Cast Iron		317.00
-F0	3-1/2" x 9" [89 mm x 229 r	mm] Funnel		145.00
-FS	Floating Slab			415.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			415.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2' Outlet Only)	"-4" [51 mm-102 mm]	NL Bottom	105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Sc	rews		175.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099	9)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			124.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			48.00
-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet Bo [102 mm])	ody Assembly (3" [76	mm], 4"	176.00

SS DRAINS

Z556 8" [203 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



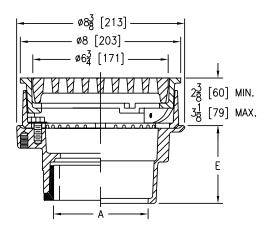
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z556 8" [203 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for adjustable extension with heavy-duty, slotted, cast iron grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''$ [5 mm] to 2-3/8" [60 mm] through 3-1/8" [79 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	11 [71]	19 [9]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z556*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	364.00
ZN556	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	726.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TY	'PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-5/8"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	3-7/8"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-3/4"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			415.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Sc	rews		175.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			124.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			48.00

Z566 12" [305 MM] SQUARE OPEN TOP DRAIN

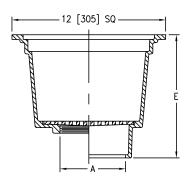


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z566 12" [305 mm] square open top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and loose set cast iron secondary strainer.

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	42 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z566*	D.C.C.I. Body	2", 3", 4"		816.00
ZN566	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		1,490.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	ID TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	(PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
ĪP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	7-5/8"	74.00
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	l Cast Iron		731.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			534.00
-GT	Top Grate		Z	180.00
			ZN	549.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outle	et Only)		33.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			226.00

Z575 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY GUTTER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z575 6" x 12" [152 mm x 305 mm] top gutter drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet and medium-duty, cast iron, antitilt, slotted grate.

PREFIXES

Z575*

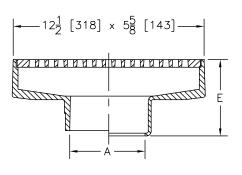
DESCRIPTION

D.C.C.I. Body and Top

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''~[5~mm]$ to 'E' dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	24 [155]	18 [8]



LJ, J		, . ,		
ZB575	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"		1,372.00
ZN575	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze To	2", 3", 4"		1,416.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	ҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	3-5/8"	89.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH	-	n/c
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	4-1/2"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate			284.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			157.00
-K	Seepage Pan			525.00
-KC	Seepage Pan with Clamp	Collar		607.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Ou	ıtlet Only)		105.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted	Screws		53.00
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z10	099)		-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		141.00	

PIPE SIZE

2", 3", 4"

712.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

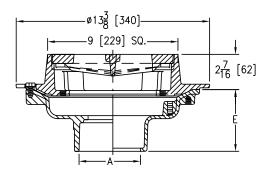
Zurn Z609 9" [229 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, heavy-duty, cast iron, anti-tilt, slotted grate, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame.

NOTES

 $^\dagger Add~3/16"$ [5 mm] to 2-7/16" [62 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension for 7N

(L)

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	14 [90]	32 [15]



Z609* D.C.C.I. Body and Top 2", 3", 4" 756.00 ZN609 D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top 2", 3", 4" 1,574.00 OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) E BODY HIT DIM. ADD IC Inside Caulk 2IC, 3IC, 4IC 3-3/4" N/C IG Inside Gasket 2IG, 3IG, 4IG 3-3/4" N/C IP Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP 2-3/4" 74.00 NH No-Hub (IP w/Z1040) 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 4-3/4" N/C SUFFIXES ADD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 435.00 -DG Duresist Grate 554.00 -F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 -F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 272.00 -GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 -H Hinged Grate N/C -HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Table Tabl					
OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE EBODY HT. DIM. IC Inside Caulk 2IC, 3IC, 4IC 3-3/4" N/C IG Inside Gasket 2IG, 3IG, 4IG 3-3/4" N/C IP Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP 2-3/4" 74.00 NH No-Hub (IP w/Z1040) 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 4-3/4" N/C NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL 3-1/2" N/C SUFFIXES ADD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 435.00 -DG Duresist Grate 554.00 -F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 -GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 -H Hinged Grate N/C -HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 <th></th> <th>D.C.C.I. Body with</th> <th>2", 3", 4"</th> <th></th> <th></th>		D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		
OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE HT. DIM. IC Inside Caulk 2IC, 3IC, 4IC 3-3/4" N/C IG Inside Gasket 2IG, 3IG, 4IG 3-3/4" N/C IP Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP 2-3/4" 74.00 NH No-Hub (IP w/Z1040) 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 4-3/4" N/C NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL 3-1/2" N/C SUFFIXES ADD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 435.00 -DG Duresist Grate 554.00 -F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 -GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 -H Hinged Grate N/C -HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
Inside Gasket 21G, 31G, 41G 3-3/4" N/C Ip	OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
IP Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP 2-3/4" 74.00 NH No-Hub (IP w/Z1040) 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 4-3/4" N/C NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL 3-1/2" N/C SUFFIXES ADD −AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 435.00 −DG Duresist Grate 554.00 −F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 −G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 −GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 −H Hinged Grate N/C −HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 −P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 −S Secondary Strainer 93.00 −SC Solid Cover 541.00 −SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 −TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 −V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - −VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 −YP Vand	IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	3-3/4"	N/C
NH No-Hub (IP w/Z1040) 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 4-3/4" N/C NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL 3-1/2" N/C SUFFIXES ADD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 435.00 -DG Duresist Grate 554.00 -F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 -GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 -H Hinged Grate N/C -HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -YP Vandal-Proof Secured To	IG	Inside Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG	3-3/4"	N/C
NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL 3-1/2" N/C SUFFIXES ADD -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 435.00 -DG Duresist Grate 554.00 -F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 -G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 -GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 -H Hinged Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-3/4"	74.00
SUFFIXES	NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-3/4"	N/C
−AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron 435.00 −DG Duresist Grate 554.00 −F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 −G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 −GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 −H Hinged Grate N/C −HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 −P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 −S Secondary Strainer 93.00 −SC Solid Cover 541.00 −SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 −TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 −TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 −V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - −VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 −Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	3-1/2"	N/C
−DG Duresist Grate 554.00 −F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 −G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 −GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 −H Hinged Grate N/C −HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 −P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 −S Secondary Strainer 93.00 −SC Solid Cover 541.00 −SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 −TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 −TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 −V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - −VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 −Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	SUFFIXES				ADD
−F 2" High Extension (Per Inch) 265.00 −G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 −GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 −H Hinged Grate N/C −HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 −P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 −S Secondary Strainer 93.00 −SC Solid Cover 541.00 −SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 −TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 −TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 −V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) − −VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 −Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coate	d Cast Iron		435.00
-G Galvanized Cast Iron 272.00 -GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 -H Hinged Grate N/C -HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-DG	Duresist Grate			554.00
-GG Galvanized Grate 185.00 -H Hinged Grate N/C -HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-F	2" High Extension (Per Inch)			265.00
-H Hinged Grate N/C -HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			272.00
-HL Hinged Locking Grate 501.00 -P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 -S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-GG	Galvanized Grate			185.00
−P Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*) 20.00 −S Secondary Strainer 93.00 −SC Solid Cover 541.00 −SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 −TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 −TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 −V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) − −VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 −Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-H	Hinged Grate	N/C		
-S Secondary Strainer 93.00 -SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-HL	Hinged Locking Grate			501.00
-SC Solid Cover 541.00 -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2"*)			20.00
-SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket 343.00 -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-S	Secondary Strainer			93.00
TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) 105.00 -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-SC	Solid Cover			541.00
(2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws 124.00 -V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket			343.00
-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) - -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top 161.00 -Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-TC				105.00
−VPVandal-Proof Secured Top161.00−YSediment Bucket194.00	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			124.00
−Y Sediment Bucket 194.00	-V	Backwater Valve (See Z109	9)		-
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
-90 90° Threaded Side Outlet Body Assembly (2" thru 4" Only) 491.00	-Y	Sediment Bucket			194.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side Outlet B	ody Assembly (2" thru	4" Only)	491.00

INTRO

HYDRANTS

Z610 12-1/2" [318 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



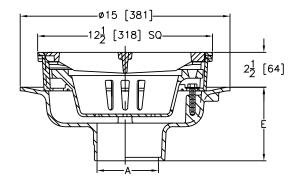
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z610 12-1/2" [318 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, ductile iron, loose, slotted grate with suspended polypropylene sediment bucket.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger} Add \ 3/16"$ [5 mm] to 2-1/2" [64 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/2" [318 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	02], 6 [152]	
8 [203]	42 [271]	56 [25]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z610*	D.C.C.I. Body and	2", 3", 4", 6"	836.00
	Тор	8"	1,289.00
ZN610	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4", 6"	1,750.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8"	2,107.00

	Bronze Top			,
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INC	HES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4"	37.00
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4"	89.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	37.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy	Coated Cast Iron		435.00
-DS	Ductile Iron Solid Cov	er		723.00
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN	l only)		1,127.00
-F	2" High Extension			265.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			737.00
-H	Hinged Grate		229.00	
-HC	Hinged Solid Cover		508.00	
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate		502.00	
-HLC			551.00	
-P	Trap Primer Connection		20.00	
-S	Secondary Strainer			93.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (S	See Z1036)		N/C
-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner f	or Bucket		470.00
-TC			105.00	
-TS	Top Secured with Slot	ted Screws		122.00
-TSP	(Size Matches Drain O		POA	
-V	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
-VP			161.00	
-YC			194.00	
-90	90° Threaded Side Oเ	ıtlet Body Assembly		POA
				DEDUCT
-LY	Less Sediment Bucket			-58.00
	OUTLET TO IC IG IP NH NL SUFFIXES -AR -DS -DX -F -G -H -HC -HL -HLC -P -S -SA -SS -TC -TS -TSP -V -VP -YC -90	OUTLET TYPE IC Inside Caulk IG Inside Gasket IP Threaded NH No-Hub NL Neo-Loc SUFFIXES -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy -DS Ductile Iron Solid Cove -DX Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN -F 2" High Extension -G Galvanized Cast Iron -H Hinged Grate -HC Hinged Solid Cover -HL Hinged Locking Grate -HLC Hinged Locking Cover -P Trap Primer Connection -S Secondary Strainer -SA Stabilizer Assembly (3) -SS Stainless Mesh Liner f -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gas (2", 3", 4" NL Botton -TS Top Secured with Slot -TSP Trap Seal Protection D (Size Matches Drain O -V Backwater Valve (See -VP Vandal-Proof Secured -90 90° Threaded Side Outlines	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) OUTLET TYPE IC Inside Caulk 3IC, 4IC, 6IC IG Inside Gasket 3IG, 4IG, 6IG IP Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP NH NO-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL SUFFIXES -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron -DS Ductile Iron Solid Cover -DX Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN only) -F 2" High Extension -G Galvanized Cast Iron -H Hinged Grate -HC Hinged Solid Cover -HL Hinged Locking Grate -HLC Hinged Locking Grate -HLC Hinged Locking Cover -P Trap Primer Connection -S Secondary Strainer -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036) -SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket	OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) IC Inside Caulk 3IC, 4IC, 6IC 5-1/4" IG Inside Gasket 3IG, 4IG, 6IG 5-1/4" IP Threaded 2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP 3-3/4" NH No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH 5-1/4" NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL 4-5/8" SUFFIXES -AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron -DS Ductile Iron Solid Cover -DX Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN only) -F 2" High Extension -G Galvanized Cast Iron -H Hinged Grate -HC Hinged Solid Cover -PL Hinged Locking Grate -HLC Hinged Locking Gover -P Trap Primer Connection -S Secondary Strainer -SA Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1036) -SS Stainless Mesh Liner for Bucket -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket

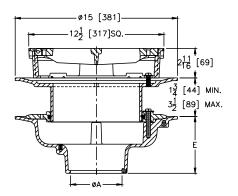
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z610-ADJ 12" [305 mm] square top adjustable floor drain, Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet body, clamping collar, adjustable leveling frame, and heavy-duty grate.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-11/16" [69 mm] dimension and 3/4" [19 mm] to 12-1/2" [318 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203], 10 [254]	42 [271]	72 [33]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z610*	D.C.C.I. Body and	2", 3", 4"		1,346.00
	Тор	6"		1,559.00
		8"		1,637.00
		10"		1,637.00
ZN610	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"		2,308.00
	Polished Nickel	6"		2,541.00
	Bronze Top	8"		2,618.00
		10"		2,618.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD

	COILEIII	IPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TIPE	DIM.	AUU
	IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
	IG	Inside Gasket	3IG, 4IG, 6IG	5-1/4" [133 mm]	37.00
	IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 6IP	3-3/4" [95 mm]	89.00
	NH	No-Hub (IP w/ Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	5-1/4" [133 mm]	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8" [117 mm]	37.00
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epox	y Coated Cast Iron		710.00
	-DG	Duresist Grate			554.00
	-DS	Ductile Iron Solid Co	over		723.00
	-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (2	ZN only)		1,127.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	ı		737.00
	-H	Hinged Grate			229.00
	-HC	Hinged Solid Cover			508.00
	-HL	Hinged Locking Gra	te		502.00
	-HLC	Hinged Locking Cov	·		551.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connec	tion		20.00
	-S	Secondary Strainer			93.00
(-SA	Stabilizer Assembly	(See Z1036)		
	-SC	Solid Cover			461.00
	-SS	Stainless Mesh Liner	r for Bucket		470.00
Ŀ	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap G (2", 3", 4" NL Botto			105.00
	-TS	Top Secured with SI	otted Screws		122.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (Se	ee Z1099)		
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secure	ed Top		161.00
	-Y	Suspended Polypro	pylene Sediment Bucket		58.00
	-YA	Aluminum Sedimen			363.00
	-YC	Cast Iron Sediment			194.00
	-90	90° Threaded Side	Outlet Body Assembly		POA

INTRO

TECH INFO

Z611 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN



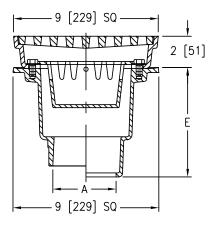
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z611 9" [229 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron, mediumduty, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16''~[5~mm]$ to 2" [51 mm] and 9" [229 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	26 [168]	29 [13]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z611*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	898.00
ZB611	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,321.00
ZN611	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	1,478.00

		T Olistica Nickel Diolize Top			
	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AI	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	5"	74.00
	NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	7-1/2"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	6-1/8"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	d Cast Iron		435.00
	-DG	Duresist Grate			554.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			296.00
	-P	Trap Primer Connection			20.00
	-S	Secondary Strainer			93.00
╚	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outle	et Only)		105.00
	-V	Backwater Valve (See Z109	9)		N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
	-90	90° Side Outlet Body Assen	nbly (2", 3" Threaded O	nly)	491.00
					DEDUCT
	-LY	Less Sediment Bucket			-13.00

INTRO

2024 ISOLATION DECK DRAI



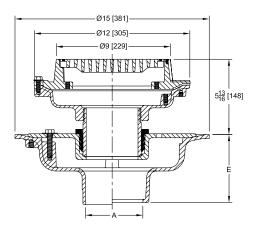
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z624 floating slab drain features Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, clamp collar with weep holes, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add}$ 3/16" [5 mm] to 4-15/16" [125 mm] dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	10 [110]	42 [10]	
6 [152]	18 [116]	42 [19]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z624*	D.C.C.I. Body and	2", 3", 4"	962.00
	Тор	6"	1,100.00
ZN624	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	1,550.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	6"	1,690.00

	biolize top				
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C	
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C	
SUFFIXES	5			ADD	
-C	Underdeck Clar	np (Lower Body)		154.00	
-G	Galvanized Cas	t Iron		504.00	
-R	Sump Receiver	(Lower Body)		142.00	
-TS	-TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws			124.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof S		37.00		
-Y	Sediment Buck	et (Upper Body)		95.00	

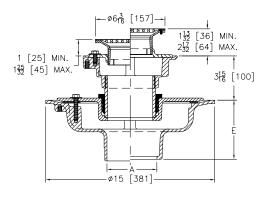
Z625 ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN625 adjustable isolation deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, upper and lower clamp collars, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and adjustable 6" [152 mm] diameter nickel bronze strainer.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	0.1003	42 [10]
6 [152]	9 [58]	42 [19]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN625*	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	1,086.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	6"	1,224.00
ZB625	D.C.C.I. Body with		1,062.00
	Polished Bronze Top	6"	1,199.00
OUTLETS (SDECIEV DIDE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			

			E BODY HT.	
OUTLET	TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXE	S			ADD
-C	Underdeck Clai	mp (Lower Body)		154.00
-G	Galvanized Cas	t Iron		273.00
-PC	Protective Cove	er		47.00
-R	Sump Receiver	(Lower Body)		142.00
-U	3" High Extens	ion Adapter (Upper Body)		91.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof S	ecured Top		37.00
-Y	Sediment Buck	et (Upper Body)		48.00

INTERCEPTORS

WHA

Z627 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE ISOLATION DECK DRAIN



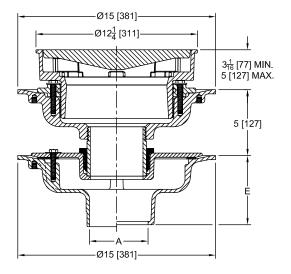
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z627 adjustable isolation deck drain features Dura-Coated cast iron upper and lower bodies, clamp collar, neoprene flex gasket, isolation nipple, and 8" [203 mm] diameter round, heavyduty grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/16"~[5~mm]~to~1-3/8"~[35~mm]~through~3-5/8"~[92~mm]~dimension~and~3/4"~[19~mm]~to~9"~[229~mm]~dimension~for~ZN$

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	10 [116]	65 [20]	
6 [152]	18 [116]	65 [29]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z627*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,052.00
		6"	1,231.00
ZN627	D.C.C.I. Body with	2", 3", 4"	1,682.00
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	6"	1,820.00

OUTLET	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD			
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	5-1/4"	N/C			
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	4-5/8"	N/C			
SUFFIXI	ES			ADD			
-C	Underdeck Clar	np (Lower Body)		154.00			
-G	Galvanized Cas	t Iron		737.00			
-R	Sump Receiver	(Lower Body)		142.00			
-TS	Top Secured wi	th Slotted Screws		124.00			
-VP	Vandal-Proof S	ecured Top		37.00			

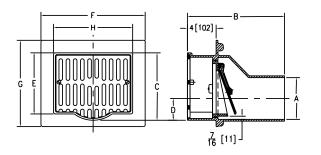
INTRO

LIST PRICE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z629 vertical wall drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body, bronze valve assembly, and secured slotted grate.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z629*	D.C.C.I. Body with Cast	3", 4"		3,513.00
	Iron Grate	6"		5,200.00
ZN629	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished	3", 4"		5,000.00
	Nickel Bronze Grate	6"		6,858.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES ANI	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYP	E	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH		N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-C	Clamping Collar			272.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			959.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			199.00
				DEDUCT
-LV	Less Backwater Valve		3", 4"	-365.00
			6"	-850.00

	Dimensions in inches [mm]							C	A
A Pipe Size	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76]	13 [330]	7 5 /0 51701	1-1/2 [38]	6-7/8 [175]	10.7/4.57041	11 [270]	0.1/4.52753	20 [120]	47 [21]
4 [102]	13 [330]	7-5/8 [178]	2 [51]	0-//8[1/5]	12-3/4 [324]	11 [279]	9-1/4 [235]	20 [129]	47 [21]
6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	9-3/8 [238]	3-1/8 [79]	8-1/2 [216]	14-1/2 [368]	12 [305]	11 [279]	33 [213]	58 [26]

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION

Z645 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN

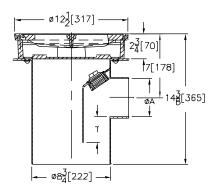


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z645 12" x 12" [305 mm x 305 mm] top drain, Dura-Coated fabricated steel body with side outlet, internal trap with bronze cleanout plug, seepage pan and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron hinged heavy-duty slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 2-3/4" [70 mm] dimension for ZN



Z645*	D.C.C.I. Body and 10p	2,5,4,0		1,/45.00
ZN645	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 6"		2,716.00
OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES ANI	TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLE TYPE	T E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4,NH, 6NH	11-5/8" [295 mm]	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate			549.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			732.00
-HL	Hinged Locking Grate			498.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Spe [19 mm])	ecify 1/2" [13 mn	n] or 3/4"	19.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			158.00
-Y	Suspended Polypropylene Se	ediment Bucket		192.00
-YA	Aluminum Sediment Bucket			360.00
-YC	Cast Iron Sediment Bucket			192.00

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	44 [284]	51 [23]

Z662 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



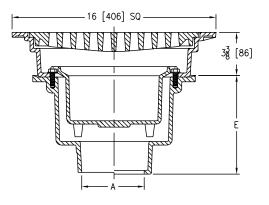
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z662 16" [152 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, slotted, loose grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-3/8" [86 mm] through 3-5/8" [92 mm] dimension and 11/16" [17 mm] to 16" [152 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	F7 F7 421	95 [43]
6 [152]	53 [342]	98 [44]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z662*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	1,947.00
ZB662	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	3,312.00
ZN662	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	3,412.00

		Nickei biolize Top			
	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TY	YPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	7-3/4"	N/C
	IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealtrol Gasket	4IG, 6IG	7-3/4"	N/C
	IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	6-5/16"	76.00
	NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	7-13/16"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-3/16"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-DG	Duresist Grate			656.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			704.00
	-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			502.00
(L)	-PK	Precast Kit			426.00
	-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner fo	or Bucket		470.00
<u>()</u>	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00
	-TS	Top Secured with Slotted So	crews		124.00
	-TSP	Trap Seal Protection Device (Size Matches Drain Outlet S			POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			161.00
	-YA	Aluminum Sediment Bucke	t		361.00
					DEDUCT
	-LY	Less Sediment Bucket			-61.00

Z662-HF 16" [152 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN WITH HIGH FLOW DUCTILE IRON GRATE



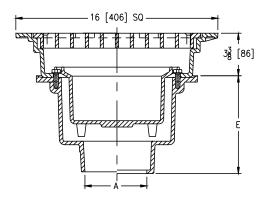
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z662-HF 16" [152 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for heavy-duty, high flow ductile iron grate with suspended sediment bucket.

NOTES

[†]Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 3-3/8" [86 mm] through 3-5/8" [92 mm] dimension and 11/16" [17 mm] to 16" [152 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	107 [00]	86 [39]
6 [152]	103 [665]	89 [40]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z662-HF*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"	3,141.00
ZN662-HF	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"	4,746.00

	тор			
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AT	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPI	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC, 6IC	7-3/4"	N/C
IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealtrol Gasket	4IG, 6IG	7-3/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	6-5/16"	76.00
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	7-13/16"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-3/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner	for Bucket		397.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" Bottom Outlet On	ly)		21.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted	Screws		122.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top)		142.00
-YA	Aluminum Sediment Buck	et		363.00
				DEDUCT
-LY	Less Sediment Bucket			(61.00)
	OUTLET TYPI IC IG IP NH NL SUFFIXES -SS -TC -TS -VP -YA	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AT OUTLET TYPE IC Inside Caulk IG Inside Caulk w/ Sealtrol Gasket IP Threaded NH No-Hub NL Neo-Loc SUFFIXES -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" Bottom Outlet On -TS Top Secured with Slotted -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top -YA Aluminum Sediment Buck	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) OUTLET TYPE IC Inside Caulk 4IC, 6IC IG Inside Caulk w/ Sealtrol 4IG, 6IG Gasket IP Threaded 4IP, 6IP NH No-Hub 3NH, 4NH, 6NH NL Neo-Loc 3NL, 4NL SUFFIXES -SS Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" Bottom Outlet Only) -TS Top Secured with Slotted Screws -VP Vandal-Proof Secured Top -YA Aluminum Sediment Bucket	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) OUTLET TYPE IC Inside Caulk IG Inside Caulk IF

Z664 6" [152 MM] WIDE HEAVY-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN



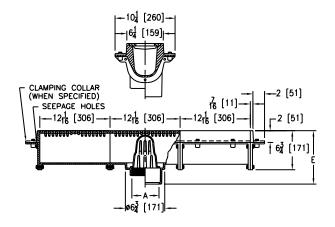
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z664 6" [152 mm] wide top modular trench drain features Dura-Coated cast iron drain section with bottom outlet and secondary dome strainer. Both 12" [305 mm] long outlet module and extension modules are complete with integral seepage pan and loose heavy-duty, slotted, heel-proof grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger} Add \, 1/8'' \, [203 \, mm] \, to \, 'E' \, and \, 2'' \, [51 \, mm] \, dimension for \, ZB \, and \, ZN$

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	14 [90]	35 [16]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z664*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,385.00
ZB664	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	2,068.00
ZN664	D.C.C.I. Body With Veneers (304SS Standard)	2", 3", 4"	2,180.00

	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
	OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	9-1/8"	N/C
	IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	9-1/8"	76.00
	NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	-	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8-3/8"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron (Per Section)		511.00
	-C Clamp Collar (Per Section)				146.00
	-DG	Duresist Grate (Per Section)			303.00
	-ES	12" Extension Section (Spec	ify Number of	Z	1,385.00
		Sections Required)		ZB	2,068.00
				ZN	2,180.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Se	ction)		300.00
	-M	Side Outlet Adapter Via End	Plate		272.00
Ŀ	-SQ	SQ Square Hole Grate (Per Section) (Z Only)			735.00
	-V Backwater Valve (See Z1099) (Per Outlet)) (Per Outlet)		-
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top (F	Per Section)		226.00
	-Y	Sediment Bucket (Per Outlet	Section)		273.00

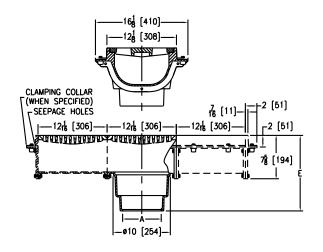
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z665 12" [305 mm] wide top modular trench drain features Dura-Coated cast iron deep sump body with bottom outlet. Both 12" [305 mm] long outlet module and extension modules are complete with integral seepage pan and heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^{\dagger} Add \, 1/8'' \, [203 \, mm]$ to 'E' and 2" [51 mm] dimension for ZB and ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	75 50001	100 [45]
5 [127], 6 [152]	35 [226]	110 [50]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z665*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	1,825.00
ZB665	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	2,724.00
ZN665	D.C.C.I. Body With Veneers (304SS Standard)	2", 3", 4", 5", 6"	2,862.00

OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN IN	CHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET	TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 5IC, 6IC	13-3/16"	N/C		
IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealtrol Gasket	2IG, 3IG, 4IG, 6IG	13-3/16"	N/C		
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	12-1/2"	N/C		
SUFFIXE	S			ADD		
-AR	Acid Resisting Epox	y Coated Cast Iron (Per Sect	ion)	750.00		
-C	Clamp Collar (Per S	ection)		146.00		
-DB	Bottom Dome Strai	ner (Per Outlet Section)		265.00		
-DG	Duresist Grate (Per	Section)		667.00		
-ES	12" Extension Section	ion (Specify Number of	Z	1,825.00		
	Sections Required)		ZB	2,724.00		
			ZN	2,862.00		
-G	Galvanized Cast Iro	n (Per Section)		600.00		
-M	Side Outlet Adapte	r Via End Plate		359.00		
-SB	Shallow Body (Buc	ket not available with this op	tion.)	N/C		
-SQ	Square Slotted Med	lium-Duty Grate (Per Sectior	1)	N/C		
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap G (2", 3", 4" NL Bott			735.00		
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secur	Vandal-Proof Secured Top (Per Section)		226.00		
-Y	Sediment Bucket (F	Per Outlet Section)		273.00		

INTRO

WHA

Z667 6" [152 MM] WIDE MEDIUM-DUTY MODULAR TRENCH DRAIN



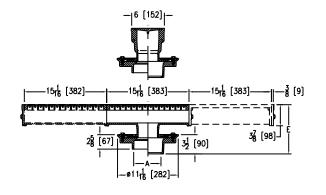
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z667 6" [152 mm] wide top sectional trench drain features Dura-Coated cast iron bottom outlet section, vertically and horizontally adjustable in cast iron drain section, with seepage pan and membrane clamp. Both 15" [381 mm] long outlet module section and extension modules are complete with loose, medium-duty, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 1/8" [203 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102]	27 [174]	40 [18]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z667* D.C.C.I. Body and Top 3",		3", 4"		943.00
ZN667	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4"		2,117.00
OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	D TYPE OF OUTL	ET)	
OUTLET T	YPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-15/16" min.; 8-11/16" max.	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated	Cast Iron (Per S	Section)	750.00
-ES	15" Extension Section (Spec	ify Number of	Z	943.00
	Sections Required)		ZN	2,117.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron (Per Se	ction)		289.00
Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (3", 4" NL BottTop Secured with Slotted Screws (Per Secured Value)		, 4" NL Bottom	Outlet Only)	25.00
		rews (Per Section	on)	170.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top (F	Per Section)		226.00

Z668 11-1/4" X 19-1/4" [279 MM X 483 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN

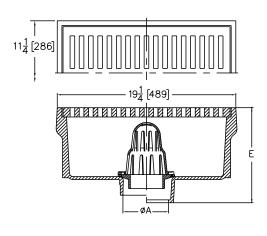


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z668 11-1/4" x 19-1/4" [279 mm x 483 mm] top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, less seepage pan, secondary strainer, and loose, heavy-duty, slotted grate.

(

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102], 6 [152]	60 [387]	115 [52]

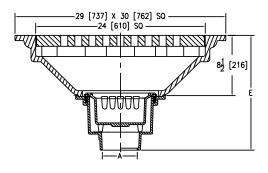


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE		
Z668*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	4", 6"		5,887.00		
OUTLETS (SE	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD		
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	10-1/4"	N/C		
IG	Inside Caulk w/ Sealtrol Gasket	4IG	10-1/4"	N/C		
IP	Threaded	4IP, 6IP	8-5/8"	74.00		
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	4NH, 6NH	11-1/8"	N/C		
NL	Neo-Loc	4NL	9-1/2"	N/C		
SUFFIXES				ADD		
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coa	ited Cast Iron		3,714.00		
-DG	Duresist Grate			1,813.00		
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			3,081.00		
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket	nly)	28.00			
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted		170.00			
-V	Backwater Valve (See Z1099)			-		
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured To	p		273.00		

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z673 29" x 30" [737 mm x 762 mm] top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and combination membrane flashing clamp and frame for cast iron, extra heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	No. of Grates	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	166 [1071]	2	294 [133]
6 [152]	166 [1071]	2	314 [142]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z673*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	4", 6"		14,013.00
OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCH	ES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET '	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	4IP	14-5/8"	74.00
NH	No-Hub	4NH, 6NH	16-1/4"	N/C
SUFFIXES	;			ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate			485.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			1,619.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Mesh Lin	er for Bucket		470.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slotte	ed Screws		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured T	ор		161.00

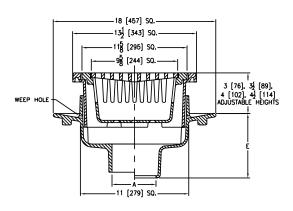
Z675 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z675 13-1/2" [343 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and vertically adjustable, four-position frame for Duresist extra heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate with suspended sediment bucket.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	72 [465]	110 [50]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z675*	D.C.C.I. Body and Duresist Top	3", 4", 6"		2,292.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCH	IES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	1	
OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	7-1/8"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	7-1/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	7-1/8"	74.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/ Z1040)	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	9-5/8"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-5/8"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy (Coated Cast Iron		523.00
-C	Clamp Collar			143.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			395.00
-TS	Top Secured with Slott	ed Screws		124.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	Тор		161.00

INTRO

WHA

Z676 13-1/2" [343 MM] EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN



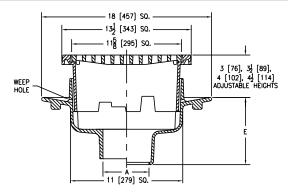
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z676 13-1/2" [343 mm] square top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, seepage pan, and vertically adjustable, four-position frame for Duresist extra heavy-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

 $^\dagger Add~3/4"$ [19 mm] to 13-1/2" [343 mm] dimension and 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZN

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	72 [465]	95 [43]



Z676*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3", 4", 6"		2,998.00
ZN676	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	3", 4", 6"		5,140.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	D TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	4IC	7-1/8"	N/C
IG	Inside Gasket	4IG	7-1/8"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	7-1/8"	74.00
NH	No-Hub (IP w/Z1040)	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	9-5/8"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-5/8"	42.00
SUFFIXES				ADD

520.00

143.00

395.00

124.00

161.00

194.00

Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron

Top Secured with Slotted Screws

Vandal-Proof Secured Top

Clamp Collar

Galvanized Cast Iron

Sediment Bucket

PIPE SIZE

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION

-AR

-C

-G

-TS

-VP

-Y

Z730 9" [229 MM] TOP MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN

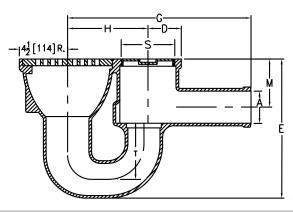


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z730 9" [229 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral double wall trap and side outlet, bronze floor level cleanout plug, and medium-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to M and E dimensions for ZN



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE		
Z730*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	3"	2,129.00		
		4"	2,252.00		
ZN730	D.C.C.I. Body with	3"	3,268.00		
	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	4"	3,409.00		
OUTLETS (SDESIEV DIDE SITE IN INSUES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					

OUILEIS	S (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN IN	ICHES AND ITPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	LIST PRICE
SP	Spigot	3SP	13"	N/C
		4SP	16"	N/C
SUFFIXE	S			ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate			537.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iror	1		433.00
–J	Auxiliary Inlet Conn	ection		110.00
-K	Anchor Flange			389.00
-P	Trap Primer Connec	tion		20.00
-V	Backwater Valve (Se	ee Z1099)	3"	468.00
			4"	528.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secure	ed Top		121.00
-Y	Sediment Bucket			227.00

Dimensions in inches [mm]								
A Pipe Size	Cleanout Plug Size S	Rad. D	G	н	М	Т	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76]	4-1/2 [114] NPT	3-1/8 [79]	17-1/8 [203]	7.1/2.51017	4-1/4 [108]	4 [102]	27 [140]	54 [24]
4 [102]	5-1/2 [140] NPT	3-5/8 [92]	19-3/8 [238]	7-1/2 [191]	4-3/4 [121]	5 [127]	23 [148]	79 [36]

INTRO

WHA

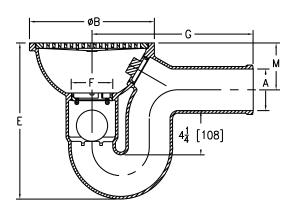
U

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z742 8" [203 mm], 10" [254 mm] or 12" [305 mm] diameter top drain features Dura-Coated cast iron body with integral double wall trap and side outlet, ball float type backwater valve, internal bronze cleanout, and light-duty, loose, slotted grate.

NOTES

†Add 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimension for ZB and ZN



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z742*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2"	759.00	
		3"	1,052.00	
		4"	1,475.00	
ZB742	2 D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top	2"	1,211.00	
		Polished Bronze Top	3"	1,520.00
		4"	2,507.00	
ZN742	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	1,247.00	
		3"	1,565.00	
		4"	2,585.00	

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)						
E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	LIST PRICE			
Spigot	2SP	10-3/4"	N/C			
	3SP	12-3/4"	N/C			
	4SP	15"	N/C			
			ADD			
Galvanized Cast Iron			433.00			
Top Secured with Slotted	Screws		105.00			
Vandal-Proof Secured Top)		121.00			
			DEDUCT			
Less Backwater Valve		2"	-61.00			
		3", 4"	-122.00			
	Spigot Galvanized Cast Iron Top Secured with Slotted Vandal-Proof Secured Top	Spigot 2SP 3SP 4SP Galvanized Cast Iron Top Secured with Slotted Screws Vandal-Proof Secured Top	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE HT. DIM. Spigot 2SP 10-3/4" 3SP 12-3/4" 4SP 15" Galvanized Cast Iron Top Secured with Slotted Screws Vandal-Proof Secured Top Less Backwater Valve 2"			

	С	C	A			
A Pipe Size	F	В	G	М	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [51]	2 [51]	8-1/4 [210]	10-1/8 [203]	3-1/2 [89]	13 [84]	17 [8]
3 [76]	7 1/2 [00]	10-1/2 [267]	12-1/2 [318]	4 [102]	19 [122]	36 [16]
4 [102]	3-1/2 [89]	12 [305]	15-1/2 [140]	4-1/2 [114]	40 [258]	54 [24]

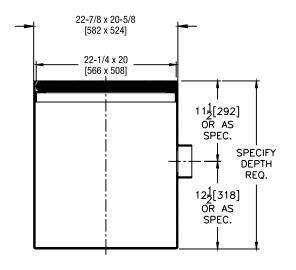
ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZF-799-76 20" x 22" [508 mm x 559 mm] heavy-duty single outlet or double outlet/inlet catch basin drain, Dura-Coated body, and heavy-duty cast iron grate.

A Pipe Size inch [mm]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [76], 4 [102], 6 [152]	143 [922]	184 [83]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	OUTLET TYPE		LIST PRICE
ZF-799	D.C.C.I. Body and Grate	Single Outlet	-75	8,626.00
		Outlet and Inlet	-76	8,825.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		LIST PRICE
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH		N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AF	Anchor Flange			338.00
-E	Each Additional 12" [30	5 mm] Height		738.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			POA
-Н	Hinged Grate			229.00
-TSC	Trap Seal Cleanout with	Plug		369.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured To	p		180.00

VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn vandal proof screwdriver



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
VP-Driver	Vandal-Proof Driver	109.00

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – APPLICATION INDEX	172
TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	172
Z1072 ZSHIELD™ BARRIER TRAP SEAL DEVICE FOR FLOOR DRAINS	173
Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP	174
Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN WITH "P" TRAP	174
Z1020XL ELECTRONIC TRAP PRIMER	17!
Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER WITH 1-1/2" [38 MM] COPPER SWEAT WALL CONNECTION	17!
Z1022-XL LEAD-FREE SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER	176
Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER	176
Z1024 FIXED AIR GAP	177
Z1025 FIXED AIR GAP	177
Z1030 HUB ADAPTER	178
Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER	178
Z1033 FEMALE PIPE THREAD REDUCER	179
Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER	179
© Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	180
© Z1035-Q Structural deck drain stabilizer	180
© Z1036 Floor drain installation stabilizer	18
Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER	18
Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER	182
Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE GATE TYPE	182
Z1090 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	183
Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	183
Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE	184
Z1095-15 BACKWATER VALVE WITH FLOOR LEVEL CLEANOUT	184
Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE BALL FLOAT TYPE	18!

PREFIXES

Z

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES - APPLICATION INDEX

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED DRAINAGE PRODUCT
Deep Seal Trap	Z1000, Z1019, Z1021
Trap Primer	Z1020, Z1021, Z1022
Trap Primer Connection Adapter	Z1023
Fixed Air Gap	Z1024, Z1025
Pipe Thread to Hub Adapter	Z1030
Inside Caulk Reducing Ring	Z1032
Iron Pipe Flush Bushing	Z1033
Eccentric Iron Pipe Threaded Bushing	Z1034
Floor Drain Stabilizer Plate	Z1035, Z1035-Q, Z1036
Pipe Thread to 90° No-Hub Adapter	Z1040
Pipe Thread to 90° No-Hub Elbow Adapter	Z1042
Gate Type Sanitary Sewer Backwater Valve	Z1088
Storm Sewer Backwater Valve	Z1088, Z1090, Z1091, Z1095
Bottom Outlet Floor Drain Backwater Valve	Z1099

TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES - OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS

All Zurn backwater valve and trap optional variations are specified as a prefix and/or suffix letter or number added to the series designation. Below are the available options.

ZAB	Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZABN	Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top
ZARB	All Plain Bronze Body
ZB	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Bronze Top
ZN	D.C.C.I. Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish
-BP	Bronze Threaded Plug Cover
-BC	Bolted Cover
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve
-C	Clamping Collar
-CP	Chrome-Plated Finish
-DS	Dome Strainer
-DU	Additional Distribution Units
-DU2	2-Outlet Distribution Unit

Standard Assembly or D.C.C.I. Body

DESCRIPTION

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION
-DU3	3-Outlet Distribution Unit
-DU4	4-Outlet Distribution Unit
-FC	Adjustable Floor Cleanout (See Z1400)
-FL	Flushing Connection
-F6	6" Diameter Funnel
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron
-LC	Less Cleanout and Plug
-P	Trap Primer Connection (1/2" or 3/4")
-V	Backwater Valve
-WH	Wheel Handle
-WL	One-Piece Waste Elbow
-3	3/4" Connection
-7	7" Long Adapter
-12	12" Extension
-24	24" Extension

INTRO

WHA

ZIO/Z ISHILLU DARKILK IKAP SLAL DEVICE FOR FLOOR DRA

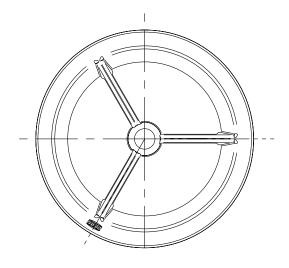


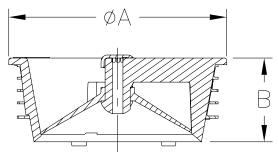
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1072 ZShield Barrier trap seal device for use with floor drains to minimize trap evaporation. Product is comprised of an ABS rigid structure, silicone gasket and seal for 2" [51 mm], 3" [76 mm], 3-1/2" [89 mm], and 4" [102 mm] sizes. Device is engineered to comply with the performance requirements of ASSE 1072 standard and is third party listed with IAPMO (UPC), ICC (ICC cES PMG) and ASSE.

N	o	Т	Ε
---	---	---	---

-TSP Suffix Option listed on select drains





	Dimensions in	ASSE 1072	
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	В	Required Flow Rate G.P.M [L.P.M]
-2	2.20 [56]	1.22 [31]	12 [45.4]
-3	3.25 [83]	1.25 [32]	34 [128.7]
-3.5	3.53 [90]	1.30 [33]	52 [196.8]
-4	4.13 [105]	1.30 [33]	73 [276.4]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1072	ABS Rigid Body with Silicone Gasket and Seal	-2	2"	87.00
		-3	3"	98.00
		-3.5	3-1/2"	122.00
		-4	4"	138.00

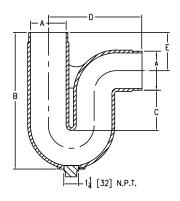
INTERCEPTORS

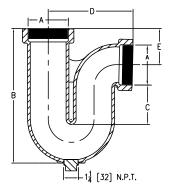
Z1000 DEEP SEAL TRAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1000 deep seal trap features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom bronze cleanout plug.





Dimensions in inches [mm]						
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	В	С	D	E	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	
	Threaded (IP)					
2IP	9-1/2 [241]	4 [102]	5-7/8 [149]	1-3/4 [44]	8 [4]	
3IP	13 [330]	F F1071	7-1/2 [191]	3 [76]	17 [8]	
4IP	15 [381]	5 [127]	9-1/2 [241]	4 [102]	32 [15]	
	No-Hub (NH)					
2NH	10-1/2 [267]	4 [102]	6-1/2 [165]	2-3/4 [70]	8 [4]	
3NH	13-1/2 [343]	F F1071	8 [203]	3-1/2 [89]	17 [8]	
4NH	15-1/4 [387]	5 [127]	9-1/2 [241]	4-1/4 [108]	32 [15]	

Z1000*	D.C.C.I. Body	2"	585.00
		3"	848.00
		4"	1,207.00
CONNECTI	ON DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SI	ZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNEC	TION)
CONNECTI	ON TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	88.00
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE	ADD
-FL	Flushing Connection		113.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	2"	161.00
		3"	161.00
		4"	224.00
-P	Trap Primer Connection (Spe	cify 1/2" or 3/4")	34.00

A PIPE SIZE

LIST PRICE

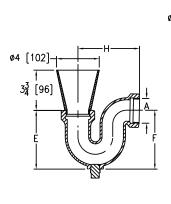
PREFIXES DESCRIPTION

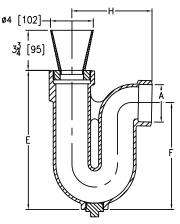
Z1019 FUNNEL DRAIN WITH "P" TRAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1019 Dura-Coated cast iron combination funnel and trap drain comes complete with bronze bottom cleanout plug.





	A					
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type E F H				Approximate Weight Ib [kg]		
Threaded (IP)						
2IP	4-1/4 [108]	5-1/2 [140]	5-3/4 [146]	10 [5]		
3IP	13 [330]	10 [254]	7-1/2 [191]	19 [9]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1019*	D.C.C.I. Body and Top	2"	603.00
		3"	697.00
ZAB1019	Bronze Body with Polished Bronze Top	2"	1,031.00
		3"	1,706.00
ZABN1019	Bronze Body with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2"	1,124.00
		3"	1,794.00

CONNECTION TYPE IP Thr	readed	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
IP Thr	readed	AID 710	
		2IP, 3IP	N/C
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE	ADD
-AR Aci	d Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish		229.00
-DS Doi	me Strainer		55.00
-F6 6"	High x 6" Diameter Funnel	Z	93.00
		ZAB, ZABN	175.00
−G Gal	vanized Cast Iron Body		262.00

INTRO

SS DRAINS





ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1020XL factory programmed, 5-port, lead-free electronic trap primer provides a six second water injection to traps every twenty-four hours. Trap primer features a galvanized steel combination surface or recessed housing and cover, 1/2" [13 mm] solder copper inlet connection, brass ball-type stop valve, slow-closing 24 VAC solenoid valve with integral strainer, 120-24 VAC transformer, brass atmospheric vacuum breaker, PEX waterway, and anti-scaling multi-port manifold with five 1/2" [13 mm] male PEX outlet connections.

Working Pressure: 20 to 100 psig Default Settings:

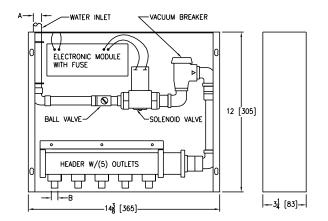
- -Frequency: 24 hours
- -Injection Time: 6 seconds
- -Volume: 2 oz. min. per port

NOTE

†Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. Alternative flow settings are available upon request.

Dimensions in	Ammunyimata Majalah	
A Inlet Pipe Size B Outlet Pipe Size		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1/2 [13] Solder 1/2 [13] PEX Connection		12 [5]

DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
PEX Waterway	6,076.00
	ADD
Copper Waterway (with 1/2" Female IPS Connection)	1,308.00
Additional Distribution Units with Copper Waterway (Specify quantity. Contact Zurn for sizing specifications)	439.00
Vandal-Proof Secured Cover with Vandal-Proof Driver	53.00
Ten Outlets	866.00
	PEX Waterway Copper Waterway (with 1/2" Female IPS Connection) Additional Distribution Units with Copper Waterway (Specify quantity. Contact Zurn for sizing specifications) Vandal-Proof Secured Cover with Vandal-Proof Driver

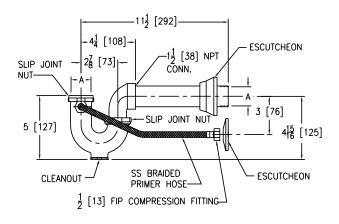


Z1021 WATER SAVER TRAP PRIMER WITH 1-1/2" [38 MM] COPPER SWEAT WALL CONNECTION



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn 1021 water saver trap primer features chrome-plated, polished cast brass body with cleanout, ground joint elbow with 1-1/2" [38 mm] NPT outlet, 1-1/2" [38 mm] slip nuts and washers, and reducing washer for 1-1/4" [32 mm] sink tail piece hookup, escutcheons, and stainless steel braided primer hose with 1/2" [13 mm] FIP compression fittings.



Dimensions in inches [mm]	A
A Pipe Size	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38]	2 [1]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1021*	Polished Chrome Plated	359.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-WL	One-piece Waste Elbow (For Slip Joint Wall Connection)	95.00

For additional product information, please visit www.zurn.ca

Z1022-XL LEAD-FREE SANI-GARD AUTOMATIC TRAP PRIMER



Patented

Zurn Z1022-XL lead-free sani-gard automatic trap primer features an all bronze body with integral vacuum breaker, non-liming internal operating piston, stainless steel spring, removable bronze seat with metering orifice, and sealed bronze cover.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Dimensions in	Ammunyimata Majaht	
A Pipe Size/Connection L		Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1/2 [13] Solder Female 1/2 [13] IP Female	3-7/32 [82]	1 [0.5]
1/2 [13] Solder Female Union	5-21/32 [144]	1.5 [0.7]
1/2 [13] IP Female Union	5-11/32 [136]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		LIST PRICE
Z1022-XL*	All Plain Bronze Body	Combine with connect for	tion type or pricing
CONNECTION	DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INC	HES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION	ON)
CONNECTION	TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
SF	1/2" Solder Female	1/2 SF	188.00
IP	1/2" IP Female	1/2 IP	188.00
SFU	1/2" Solder Female Union	1/2 SFU	289.00
IPU	1/2" IP Female Union	1/2 IPU	289.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CP	Chrome-Plated Finish		74.00
-DU2	2-Outlet Distribution Unit		277.00
-DU3	3-Outlet Distribution Unit		315.00
-DU4	4-Outlet Distribution Unit		439.00
-RK	Repair Kit		128.00

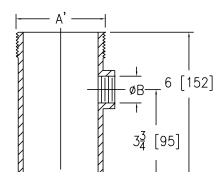
1 [13] PIPE SIZE

Z1023 TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1023 trap primer connection adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron body with 1/2" [13 mm] female threaded side inlet trap primer connection.



Dimensions i	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
A x A'	В	Approximate Weight lb [kg]				
	No-Hub x No-Hub					
2NH x 2NH		2 [1]				
3NH x 3NH	1/2 [13]	4 [2]				
4NH x 4NH		6 [3]				
	Threaded x No-Hub					
2IP x 2NH		2 [1]				
3IP x 3NH	1/2 [13]	4 [2]				
4IP x 4NH		6 [3]				

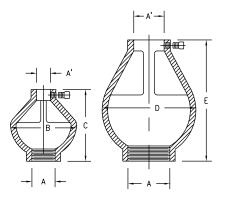
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LISI PRICE
Z1023*	D.C.C.I. Body	2", 3", 4"	Combine with connection type for pricing
CONNECTION	ON DESIGNATION (SPEC	IFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	ID TYPE OF CONNECTION)
CONNECTION	ON TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH x NH	No-Hub x No-Hub	2NH x 2NH, 3NH x 3NH, 4NH x 4NH	107.00
IP x NH	Threaded x No-Hub	2IP x 2NH, 3IP x 3NH, 4IP x 4NH	107.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	Body	143.00

INTRO



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1024 fixed air gap features Dura-Coated cast iron body with slip joint inlet and NPT outlet.



	Dimension	A				
Product Designation	A' x A SJ x N.P.T.	В	С	D	E	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
-1	1/4 [6] x 3/4 [19]	3 [76]	3-1/4 [83]	-	-	1 [0.5]
-2	1/2 [13] x 3/4 [19]	-	-			
-3	1/2 [13] x 1 [25]	-	-	4-1/4	5-1/2	7 [1]
-4	3/4 [19] x 1-1/2 [38]	-	-	[108]	[140]	3 [1]
-5	1 [25] x 1-1/2 [38]	-	-			

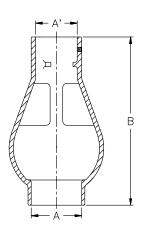
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1024*	D.C.C.I. Body	-1	1/4SJ x 3/4N.P.T.	262.00
		-2	1/2SJ x 3/4N.P.T.	262.00
		-3	1/2SJ x 1N.P.T.	284.00
		-4	3/4SJ x 1-1/2N.P.T.	364.00
		-5	1SJ x 1-1/2N.P.T.	364.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast	Iron		143.00

Z1025 FIXED AIR GAP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1025 fixed air gap features Dura-Coated cast iron body with slip joint inlet and no-hub outlet.



	Dimensions in inches [mm]		
Product Designation			Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-2	1-1/2 [38] x 2 [51]		4 [2]
-3	2 [51] x 3 [76]	10 [25.4]	8 [4]
-4	3 [76] x 4 [102]	10 [254]	20 [9]
-6	4 [102] x 6 [152]		32 [15]

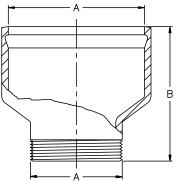
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1025*	D.C.C.I. Body	-2	1-1/2SJ x 2NH	250.00
		-3	2SJ x 3NH	299.00
		-4	3SJ x 4NH	439.00
		-6	4SJ x 6NH	1,024.00
ZARB1025	All Plain	-2	1-1/2SJ x 2NH	616.00
	Bronze Body	-3	2SJ x 3NH	744.00
		-4	3SJ x 4NH	1,092.00
		-6	4SJ x 6NH	2,558.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Cas	st Iron		143.00

Z1030 HUB ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1030 hub adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron with male NPT threaded and hub connections.



	Dimensions in			
Product	Pipe	Size	Approximate Weight	
Designation	Α	В	lb [kg]	
-2	2 [51]	4-1/4 [108]	3 [1]	
-3	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	5 [2]	
-4	4 [102]	4-3/4 [121]	6 [3]	
-6	6 [152]	5 [127]	9 [4]	

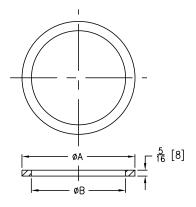
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1030*	D.C.C.I. Body	-2	2IP x 2HB	131.00
	with Threaded x Hub Connection	-3	3IP x 3HB	241.00
	Туре	-4	4IP x 4HB	330.00
		-6	6IP x 6HB	628.00
SUFFIXES			PIPE SIZE	ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast I	ron	2", 3", 4"	82.00
			6"	114.00

Z1032 INSIDE CAULK REDUCER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1032 inside caulk features Dura-Coated cast iron reducing ring.

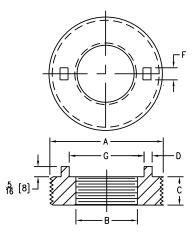


	Dimensions in		
Dun de et	Pipe	Approximate	
Product Designation	Α	В	Weight lb [kg]
-3 x 2	3 [76]		
-4 x 2	4 [102]	2 [51]	1 [0.5]
-4 x 3	4 [102]	3 [76]	
-6 x 4	C [1[2]	4 [102]	1 5 50 71
-6 x 5	6 [152]	5 [127]	1.5 [0.7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1032*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron Reducing Ring	-3 x 2	63.00
		-4 x 2	76.00
		-4 x 3	105.00
		-6 x 4	165.00
		-6 x 5	188.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1033 female pipe thread reducer features cast iron construction and is available in ranging sizes.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1033*	Male Thread x Female Thread Cast	-1 x .75	115.00
		-1.5 x 1.25	115.00
		-2 x 1.25	115.00
		-2 x 1.5	115.00
		-3 x 1.5	138.00
		-3 x 2	138.00
		-4 x 2	145.00
		-4 x 3	145.00
		-6 x 4	189.00
		-6 x 5	189.00

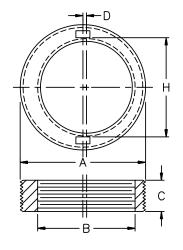
Dun dund	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
Product Designation	Α	В	С	D	F	G	Weight lb [kg]	
-1 x .75	1 [25]	3/4 [19]	7/16 [11]	-	-	-		
-1.5 x 1.25	1-1/2 [38]	1 1 /4 5707	1/2 [13]	-	-	-	.5 [.25]	
-2 x 1.25	2 5513	1-1/4 [32]	0 /10 [14]	1/0 [7]	3/8 [9]	1-29/32 [48]	150.53	
-2 x 1.5	2 [51]	1 1/2 [70]	9/16 [14]	1/8 [3]				
-3 x 1.5	7 [70]	1-1/2 [38]	7/0 [22]			2-5/16 [59]	1 [0.5]	
-3 x 2	3 [76]	2 [[1]	7/8 [22]	1/4 [6]		2-35/64 [65]	1.5 [1]	
-4 x 2	4 [102]	2 [51]		1/4 [6]		3-1/16 [78]	3 [1]	
-4 x 3	4 [102]	3 [76]	1 1 /0 5207		1/2 [13]	3-37/64 [91]	2 [1]	
-6 x 4	C [1[2]	4 [102]	1-1/8 [29]	E /1C FO3	1	5-1/8 [130]	6 [3]	
-6 x 5	6 [152]	5 [127]		5/16 [8]		5-21/32 [144]	3.75 [2]	

Z1034 FEMALE PIPE ECCENTRIC REDUCER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1034 female pipe thread eccentric reducer features cast iron construction and is available in a range of sizes.



Product Designation	Α	В	С	D	н	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-3 x 2	3 [76]	2 [51] 7/8	7/8 [22]	3/16 [5]	2-5/8 [67]	1 [0.5]
-4 x 2				11/16 [17]	3 [76]	3 [1]
-4 x 3	4 [102]	3 [76]	1-1/8 [29]	1/8 [3]	3-9/16 [90]	1.5 [0.7]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1034*	Female Pipe Thread Cast Iron	-3 x 2	115.00
	Reducer	-4 x 2	189.00
		-4 x 3	189.00

Patented

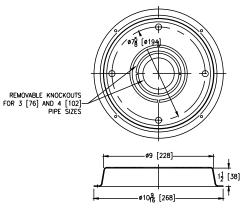
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1035 floor drain installation stabilizer features #20 gage, galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, four support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs and eight 3/8" [10 mm] -16 flanged locknuts.

NOTE

© **Z1035** FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER

- 1. 7-5/8" [194 mm] diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 8-3/8" [213 mm] diameter drain body. (To be used with no-hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)
- 2. For typical installation, see Form No. FD72.



Dimensions in inches [mm]				
Pipe Opening Pipe Size Diameter				
2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]			
3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]			
4 [102] 4-11/16 [119]				

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1035*	Galvanized Steel Plate	2", 3", 4"	128.00



ZN415 Floor Drain with Z1035 Stabilizer

© **Z1035-Q** STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER



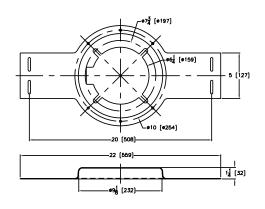
Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1035-Q structural deck drain stabilizer for Q-deck features #16 gage galvanized steel plate with four support stud slots, and six (6) nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs and eight 3/8" [10 mm] -16 flanged locknuts.

NOTE

Designed for use with 8-3/8" [213 mm] diameter drain body.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1035-Q*	Galvanized Steel Plate	176.00



ZN158 Floor Drain with Z1035-Q Stabilizer

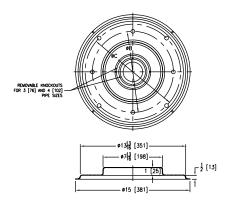
Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1036 floor drain installation stabilizer features #16 gage, galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, eight support stud holes, and four nail holes. Complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8" [10 mm] -16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs and eight 3/8" [10 mm] -16 flanged locknuts.

NOTE

- 'B' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 12" [305 mm] diameter drain body. 'C' diameter stud holes are used to accommodate 15" [381 mm] diameter drain body. (To be used with no-hub and Neo-Loc outlet connections only.)
- 2. For typical installation, see Form No. FD72.



Dimensions in inches [mm]					
Pipe Opening Pipe Size Diameter B C					
2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]				
3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]	10-5/8 [270]	12-1/2 [318]		
4 [102]	4-11/16 [119]				

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1036*	Galvanized Steel Plate	2", 3", 4"	133.00



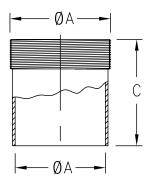
ZN150 Floor Drain with Z1036 Stabilizer

Z1040 NO-HUB ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1040 no-hub adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron with male NPT threaded and no-hub connections.



5 . 1	Dimensions i	Approximate		
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	С	Weight lb [kg]	
-2	2 [51]		1[0.5]	
-3	3 [76]		2 [1]	
-4	4 [102]		3 [1]	
-5	5 [127]	7 1/2 [00]	4 [2]	
-6	6 [152]	3-1/2 [89]	5 [2]	
-8	8 [203]		8 [4]	
-10	10 [254]		11 [5]	
-12	12 [305]		23 [10]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1040*	D.C.C.I.	-2	2IP x 2NH	98.00
	Body with Male Thread	-3	3IP x 3NH	124.00
	x No-Hub	-4	4IP x 4NH	170.00
	Connection	-5	5IP x 5NH	256.00
	Type	-6	6IP x 6NH	265.00
		-8	8IP x 8NH	587.00
		-10	10IP x 10NH	727.00
		-12	12IP x 12NH	845.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-G	Galvanized Ca	st Iron		143.00

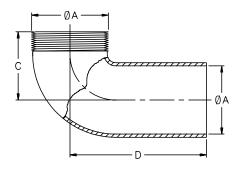
INTRO

Z1042 ELBOW ADAPTER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1042 elbow adapter features Dura-Coated cast iron with male NPT threaded and no-hub connections.



	Dime			
Product Designation	A Pipe Size C		D	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-3	3 [76]	3-3/4 [95]	7 [178]	8 [4]
-4	4 [102]	4 [102]	8 [203]	14 [6]
-6	6 [152]	5-1/2 [140]	9 [229]	25 [11]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1042*	D.C.C.I. Body	-3	3IP x 3NH	296.00
	with Male Thread and No-Hub Connection Type	-4	4IP x 4NH	330.00
		-6	6IP x 6NH	392.00
SUFFIXES			PIPE SIZE	ADD
-G	Galvanized Cast Ir	on	3"	161.00
			4"	161.00
			6"	224.00

Z1088 BACKWATER VALVE GATE TYPE

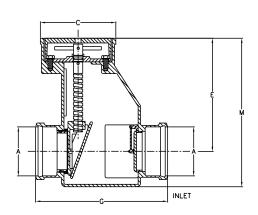


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1088 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, automatic PVC (4" [102 mm] size only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring adjacent to inlet, and spade type bronze gate valve with O-ring seat insert adjacent to outlet, easily controlled at floor level by covered handle engaging bronze non-rising stem.

NOTE

Not designed nor intended to be used as a shutoff valve.



Product Designation	A Pipe Size	С	E	М	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-4	4 [102]	8 [203]	12 [305]	15-3/4 [400]	80 [36]
-6	6 [152]	10-1/2 [267]	14-1/2 [368]	19 [483]	120 [54]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE			
Z1088*	D.C.C.I. Body and Cover with PVC Flapper Valve, Bronze Check Valve, Gate, and Stem	4", 6"	Combine with connection type for pricing			
CONNECTIO	CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)					
PRODUCT DESIG.	CONNECTION TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	ADD			
-4	Hub x Hub	4HB x 4HB	3,702.00			

4HB x 4NH

4NH x 4NH

6HB x 6HB

3,702.00

3,702.00

6,668.00

Hub x No-Hub

Hub x Hub

-6

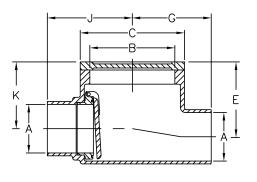
No-Hub x No-Hub

	Hub x No-Hub	6HB x 6NH	6,668.00
	No-Hub x No-Hub	6NH x 6NH	6,668.00
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE	ADD
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve (4" Size)		N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron Body		1,074.00
-WH	Wheel Handle		551.00
-12	12" Extension	4"	1,134.00
		6"	1,306.00
-24	24" Extension	4"	1,585.00
		6"	1,737.00

INTRO

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1090 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, no-hub inlet and outlet, gasketed bolted cover, and automatic PVC (3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.



C.C.I. Body ith No-Hub onnection pe	-2 -3 -4	2NH 3NH 4NH	
onnection			1,015.00 1.186.00
	-4	4NH	1 186 00
			.,
	-6	6NH	1,368.00
			ADD
Bronze Threaded Plug Cover			N/C
onze Flapper	Valve (3" and 4"	Size)	N/C
alvanized Cas	t Iron Body		409.00
(onze Flapper		onze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size)

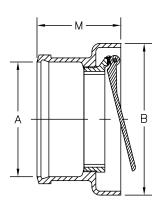
		Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	В	С	E	G	J	К	Weight lb [kg]
-2	2 [51]	F 1/4 F1773	C 1/2 [1C]	4-5/8 [117]	4 7/0 [124]	F 1/4 F1773	7 5 /0 5023	16 [7]
-3	3 [76]	5-1/4 [133]	-1/4 [133] 6-1/2 [165]	4-1/8 [105]	4-7/8 [124]	5-1/4 [133]	3-5/8 [92]	17 [8]
-4	4 [102]	6-3/8 [162]	7-1/2 [191]	4-3/4 [121]	6 [152]	6 [152]	4-1/4 [108]	22 [10]
-6	6 [152]	8-1/4 [210]	9-1/2 [241]	7-1/2 [191]	6-5/8	7-7/16	6 [152]	34 [15]

Z1091 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1091 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, hub inlet and open outlet for installation at end of drainage line, and automatic PVC (3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.



	Dime			
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	В	М	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-3	3 [76]	7 [178]	E [127]	12 [5]
-4	4 [102]	7-1/2 [191]	5 [127]	15 [7]
-6	6 [152]	9-1/2 [241]	5-1/4 [133]	28 [13]
-8	8 [203]	11-1/2 [292]	6 [152]	42 [19]
-10	10 [254]	14 [356]	7 [178]	58 [26]

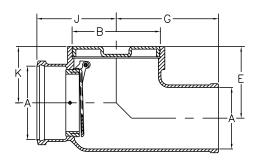
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE
Z1091*	D.C.C.I. Body	-3	3HB	703.00
	with Hub Connection	-4	4HB	728.00
	Туре	-6	6HB	907.00
		-8	8HB	2,394.00
		-10	10HB	4,886.00
SUFFIXES			PIPE SIZE	ADD
-BV	Bronze Flappe	r Valve (3" and 4"	Size)	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		3", 4"	224.00
			6"	265.00
			8", 10"	383.00

Z1095 BACKWATER VALVE FLAPPER TYPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1095 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, hub inlet and offset spigot outlet, bronze threaded cover, and automatic PVC (3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] sizes only) flapper type backwater valve with O-ring.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	LIST PRICE	
Z1095*	D.C.C.I. Body	-2	2HB x 2SP	1,234.00	
	with Hub x Spigot	-3	3HB x 3SP	1,910.00	
	Connection	-4	4HB x 4SP	2,348.00	
	Type	-8	8HB x 8SP	3,916.00	
		-10	10HB x 10SP	4,403.00	
SUFFIXES			PIPE SIZE	ADD	
-BC	Bolted Cover			N/C	
-BV	Bronze Flapper	Bronze Flapper Valve (3" and 4" Size)			
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		2" thru 4"	409.00	
			8", 10"	1,052.00	

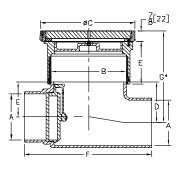
	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	В	E	G	J	К	Weight lb [kg]
-2	2 [51]	4 [102]	4-3/8 [111]	7 [178]	5 [127]	2-7/8 [73]	23 [10]
-3	3 [76]	5 [127]	5-1/8 [130]	8 [203]	6 [152]	3-5/8 [92]	30 [14]
-4	4 [102]	6 [152]	5-5/8 [143]	8-1/2 [216]	6-3/4 [171]	4-1/8 [105]	34 [15]
-8	8 [203]	10 [254]	7 1/2 [101]	11-7/8 [302]	9-3/8 [238]	6 [152]	79 [36]
-10	10 [254]	12 [305]	7-1/2 [191]	12-3/4 [324]	10-7/8 [276]	7 [178]	102 [46]

Z1095-15 BACKWATER VALVE WITH FLOOR LEVEL CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1095-15 Backwater Valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, No-Hub inlet/outlet floor level cleanout ferrule with secured gasketed cover, adjustable housing frame and cover, and bronze backwater valve assembly.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
Z1095-15*	D.C.C.I Body	-3	2,322.00
		-4	2,475.00
		-6	3,364.00
ZN1095-15	D.C.C.I. Body with Nickel Bronze	-3	2,475.00
	Frame and Cover	-4	2,580.00
		-6	3,500.00
SUFFIXES		PIPE SIZE	ADD
-BV	Bronze Flapper Valve	3" [76 mm], 4" [102 mm]	N/C
		6" [152 mm]	265.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	2" [51 mm] thru 4" [102 mm]	752.00
-X	Polished Nickel Bronze Frame and	Cover Recessed for Tile	615.00

5 1 1	Dimensions in inches [mm]						Approximate	
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	В	С	D	E	F	G	Weight lb [kg]
-3	3 [76]	3 [76]	5-1/8 [130]	6-1/8 [156]	3-5/8 [92]	15 [381]	15-1/8 [384]	25 [11]
-4	4 [102]	4 [102]	6-1/8 [156]	6-1/2 [165]	3-5/8 [92]	16-1/4 [413]	15-1/2 [394]	33 [15]
-6	6 [152]	6 [152]	8-1/4 [210]	7-3/8 [187]	3-3/4 [95]	17 [432]	16-3/8 [416]	74 [34]

T, P, BW VALVES

Z1099 BACKWATER VALVE BALL FLOAT TYPE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

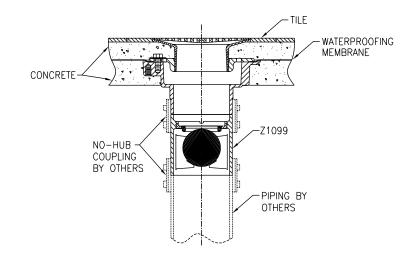
Zurn Z1099 backwater valve features Dura-Coated cast iron body, plastic ball float, bronze backwater bushing, and replaceable neoprene seat.

	Dim			
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	В	С	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-3	3 [76]	3 [76]		7 [3]
-4	4 [102]	4 [102]	6-1/2 [165]	9 [4]
-6	6 [152]	6 [152]		25 [11]

	C
	<u> </u>

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE			
Z1099*	D.C.C.I. Body	3" 4", 6"	Combine with connection type for pricing			
CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIES DIDE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)						

CONNECTION DESIGNATION (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF CONNECTION)						
PRODUCT DESIG.	CONNECTION TYPE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD			
-3	Threaded x No-Hub	3IP x 3NH	497.00			
	No-Hub x No-Hub	3NH x 3NH	497.00			
-4	Threaded x No-Hub	4IP x 4NH	497.00			
	No-Hub x No-Hub	4NH x 4NH	497.00			
-6	Threaded x No-Hub	6IP x 6NH	1,211.00			
	No-Hub x No-Hub	6NH x 6NH	1,211.00			
SUFFIXES			ADD			
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	3", 4"	149.00			
		6"	334.00			



Z1099 shown installed on the outlet of a floor drain. In order for the Z1099 to operate properly, it must always be installed in a vertical position as illustrated.

SD0121

INTERCEPTORS

INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION	188
INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	188
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – PURPOSE	188
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – OPERATION	189
Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	190
Z1165 100 PPM GREASE INTERCEPTOR SYSTEM WITH SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	191
Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR	192
Z117O-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	194
ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLESS STEEL	195
Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR	196
Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH ACCUMULATING CONE AND FLOW CONTROL TEE	197
Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR	198
Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM	200
Z1173 EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR	201
Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE AND IN-LINE SHUTOFF VALVE	202
Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT AND SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION	203
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	204
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	204
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – SIZING	204

Z1175 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	205
Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR	205
Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	206
Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	206
Z1182 SIDE ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	207
Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	207
Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH DISPOSABLE FILTER BAGS	208
Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER	209
Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR	210
Z1185 LINT INTERCEPTOR	21
DIL INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	212
DIL INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	212
Z1186 OIL INTERCEPTOR	213
Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	214
Z1187 SAND AND SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR	215
Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR	216
Z1188 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR	217
Z1188-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH	
NTEGRAL STORAGE TANK	218
Z1189 OIL/SEDIMENT INTERCEPTOR WITH HEAVY-DUTY GRATE	219
Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT	220
Z1196 OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	22
Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR	222
Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE FANK AND OIL LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR	223

INTERCEPTORS - GENERAL INFORMATION

Zurn manufactures three types of interceptors to meet all your plumbing needs: grease interceptors, solids interceptors, and oil interceptors. Zurn interceptors are designed for use in plumbing wastewater systems to prevent harmful or undesirable substances from entering the wastewater control system. Note: Interceptors are not pressurized vessels and should not undergo pressure testing.

To obtain more detailed information on Zurn interceptors, phone 855-ONE-ZURN, or contact your local Zurn sales representative.

INTERCEPTORS - APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Cooking and Processing Kettles*; Pot, Pan, and Scullery Sinks	Z250H, Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174
Soup Kettles*	Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174
Dishwashing Machines*	Z250H, Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174
Grease Draw-off Units	Z250H, Z1171-TD, Z1173, Z1173-TD
Miscellaneous Equipment Holding*, Grease-Laden Water	Z250H, Z1165, Z1170, Z1170-UN, ZS1170, Z1171, Z1171-TD, Z1172, Z1172-UN, Z1173, Z1173-TD, Z1174

^{*}A Zurn Solids Interceptor is recommended to be used in conjunction with all grease interceptors. See product information for details.

GREASE INTERCEPTORS - PURPOSE

For over a hundred years, grease interceptors have been used in plumbing wastewater systems to permit free flow of drainage from sinks and similar equipment. They have played an important role in preventing grease accumulations from clogging waste pipes and sewer lines. They also help to improve operations at wastewater treatment facilities and prevent environmental problems caused by grease.

Zurn engineers were part of the original team that developed the current Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-G101, which was first issued in 1949. PDI-G101 is now cited in numerous codes, as well as in Military Specification MIL-T-18361. Many Zurn grease interceptors comply with PDI-G101 and carry the PDI label.

WHY ARE GREASE INTERCEPTORS NEEDED?

- 1. To prevent waste pipes in buildings from becoming clogged.
- 2. To prevent sewer lines from clogging and improve operation of water treatment plants by reducing the wastewater grease load from entering the plant.
- 3. To prevent environmental problems caused by grease mixed with other debris at landfills and in waterways.
- 4. To promote the recycling of recovered clean grease.

Grease entering the wastewater collection system presents major problems from the moment of entry and continuing to the final stage in wastewater treatment. It is an expensive burden in sewer pipes due to blockage and reduced capacity, causing the need for frequent cleaning. In severe cases, entire lengths of sewer pipe must be replaced due to solidification of the grease and other debris. Grease also causes substantial problems in wastewater treatment facilities because of its detrimental effect on the bacterial process of wastewater treatment. Not only is there a grease removal problem, but large quantities of grease can overload and compromise the digestive process, adversely affecting the operation of the wastewater treatment plant.

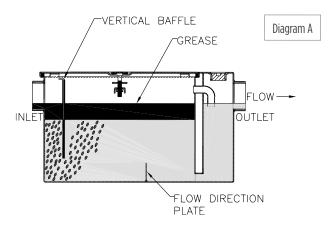
Another important reason for grease interception and recovery is for recycling. Grease, if recovered and purified (free of contaminants and water) can be turned into a valuable resource. Recovered grease can be used in the manufacturing of fertilizers, soaps, animal feed, cosmetics, and components of explosives such as nitroglycerine.

DESIGN

What makes Zurn interceptors most efficient are superior design characteristics (Diagram A).

Standard Zurn units are provided with a high inlet which allows all flow to empty into the interceptor. This keeps inlet lines from becoming clogged with grease buildup, which occurs with low inlet units and with large concrete separators buried outside. Because the static water level is maintained at the bottom of the outlet, any piping into the interceptor below this elevation will remain filled with water.

The Zurn solid vertical baffle plate immediately diffuses flow and channels the incoming fluids directly to the bottom of the separation chamber. A flow directing plate on the outlet side of the vertical baffle enhances flow in an upward direction and traps solids that may inadvertently enter the interceptor. This provides the maximum amount of time possible for separation to occur. Grease being approximately 90% of the weight of water, separates and floats to the top of the water under these conditions. The calming effect on the flow and the extended time sequence in the chamber allows for more efficient separation (Diagram A).



Zurn interceptors have an unobstructed separation chamber permitting the entire baffle to be lifted upward and removed. This provides for fast, easy cleaning which minimizes the amount of time the lid is off and the contents are exposed to the environment.

Odor from accumulated grease in an interceptor may pass back through the piping system and through the drain opening. An additional trap should be considered between the fixture and interceptor. Consult local codes.

Zurn interceptors are manufactured standard with a removable cleanout plug on the outlet side of the separation chamber, past the integral trap seal. This allows for quick, easy access to the outlet drainage pipe, should an obstruction or blockage occur downstream of the interceptor.

Zurn 1100 Series Interceptors are 100% steel construction, coated with a white acid-resisting epoxy (A.R.C.). Zurn Series Interceptors with flow rates from 4 to 50 GPM are certified by the Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI). Zurn Grease Interceptors with flow rates from 20 to 50 GPM are listed by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO).

SIZING

The Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI) as well as some national and local codes have recognized different ways of sizing grease interceptors. It is advisable to check with local authorities for sizing requirements in your particular locality.

The following pages outline the most widely used sizing methods along with some common variables which, if present, could adversely affect the operation of your grease interceptor. If any of the following variables are present, added care should be taken to select the proper size interceptor with appropriate options to compensate for each irregularity.

VARIABLES AFFECTING GREASE INTERCEPTOR PERFORMANCE

VELOCITY OF INCOMING WATER

A higher velocity of water will contribute to a more turbulent mixture. This will slow the grease separation process, thereby reducing efficiency.

Recommended Solution – Maximize incoming pipe size to lower flow velocity or install additional flow control fittings at all sources of flow.

RATIO OF GREASE TO THE WATER

The higher the ratio of grease particles to the water, the lower the efficiency of the interceptor.

Recommended Solution – Increase the size of the interceptor.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY (WEIGHT) OF THE FILTRATES

Grease has a lower specific gravity than water and will rise to the surface quickly. Grease-laden food particles, having a higher specific gravity than water, will linger and accumulate at the bottom, eventually passing out of the interceptor.

Recommended Solution – Install a solids interceptor at the source of solid particles, prior to the grease interceptor.

POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF DETERGENTS IN THE SYSTEM

Grease-cutting detergents will break the liquid grease into minute particles that can cause these liquids to pass through the interceptor.

Recommended Solution – Minimize the use of detergents, or increase the size of the interceptor.

PERCENTAGE OF MAXIMUM FLOW CAPACITY

If the maximum recommended flow is exceeded, the efficiency of the interceptor will decrease considerably.

Recommended Solution – Increase size of the interceptor to accommodate the increased flow, or install additional flow control fittings at all sources of flow.

LOCATION OF GREASE INTERCEPTOR

The interceptor should be located as close as possible to the source of grease. Waste pipes leading to the grease interceptor may become clogged if liquid cools prior to entering the grease interceptor.

INTRO

INTERCEPTORS

WHA

Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR



Patented

U.S. PATENT #5,746,912 CDN PATENT #2,195,822



IAMPO Approved

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

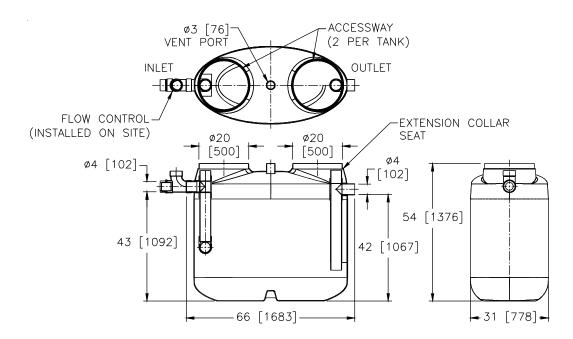
Zurn Z250H FOG-ceptor is engineered fiberglass, fats, oil, and grease interceptor, and dual manway interceptor with external flow control device. PDI and IAPMO rated at 100 gpm and 200 lb. Regularly furnished with 4" [102 mm] Schedule 40 PVC inlet and outlet. Includes two 20" [508 mm] diameter H-20 rated fiberglass bolted and gasketed frames and covers, four tubes of Sikaflex* bonding agent, one external flow control device, and two 3' high x 20" [914 mm x 508 mm] diameter extension collars.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z250H	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (Engineered Fiberglass)	250	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-ЕХТ-В	3' long 20" diameter extension of deeper burial (additional)	collar with bell (2) for	POA
-FC	Frame and Cover (additional)		POA

	lulat/	F1		Capacity		
Size	Inlet/ Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease gallon [L]	Solids gallon [L]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
250	4 [102]	100 [379]	250 [946]	189 [715]	48 [182]	230 [104]



Patented



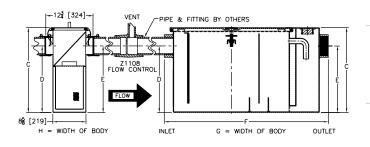
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1165 grease interceptor system features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover completes tie down assembly with Z1108 flow control fitting. Includes acid resistant coated fabricated steel solids interceptor with replaceable filter bags, retainer plate, latched lid, and removable sediment basket. Grease interceptor effluent efficiency meets 100 parts per million when tested to EPA 1664 test method. Results based on the influent requirements in accordance with the maximum rated capacity given by Plumbing and Drainage Institute Standard PDI-G101. The presence of solids particles may cause results to vary per application.

NOTES

Location of inlet and outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z1165*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated	200		14,230.00
	Steel	300		15,978.00
		400		19,694.00
		500		25,990.00
		600		52,516.00
		700		59,189.00
		800		61,158.00
ZS1165	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless St	eel		POA
SUFFIXES		SIZE		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	200-500		3,643.00
		600-800		POA
		EA.	ADDITIONAL	To
_	A : 15 : 1 . 6 . 1 . 1	200	1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel extension	200	559.00	9,017.00
	section (specify 'C' dimension	300	637.00	9,140.00
	required) for recessed installation.	400	698.00	10,778.00
		500	809.00	11,651.00
		700	809.00	11,651.00
			809.00	11,651.00
		800	809.00	11,651.00
	H D I C I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	SIZE		ADD
-HD	Heavy Duty Cover rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe live load. A 3"	200		8,448.00
	minimum extension height is	300		8,924.00
	required when Heavy Duty Cover	400		9,859.00
	option (-HD) is specified.	500		10,325.00
		600		10,904.00
		700		15,002.00
		800		16.462.00



SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum	200	1,922.00
	extension height is required when	300	2,000.00
	anchor flange (-K) option is	400	2,104.00
	specified (specify 'C' dimension	500	2,142.00
	required).	600	2,504.00
		700	2,801.00
		800	3,357.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from	200	2,142.00
	top and 2" wide with clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is	300	2,388.00
	required when anchor flange (-KC)	400	2,482.00
	option is specified.	500	2,822.00
		600	4,552.00
		700	5,089.00
		800	5,551.00
<u>-L</u>	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control d	N/C	
-LS	Less Solids Interceptor		POA
-PW	Plug Wrench		120.00
-R	Acid resistant coated interior and	200	9,783.00
	exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is	300	10,038.00
	equipped with adjustable support	400	10,479.00
	brackets and gasketed non-skid	500	11,069.00
	cover with removable lift handles.	600	POA
	Only available with sizes 200-700.	700	POA
-RE	Acid resistant coated interior and	200	11,684.00
	exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver (enclosed type) for	300	12,087.00
	recessed installation. Furnished	400	13,170.00
	with adjustable support brackets	500	13,869.00
	and gasketed, non-skid, secured	600	POA
	cover with removable lift handles. Only available with sizes 200-700.	700	POA
-SI	Solids Interceptor Only (Specify requ	iired size.)	POA
-T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo.	200	8,634.00
	A 3" minimum extension height is	300	9,980.00
	required. (Specify 'C' dimension	400	12,247.00
	and required recess depth: 1/8", 3/4", or 1-1/4".)	500	17,019.00
	3/7 , 0/ 1 ⁻ 1/4 ./	600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
-XF	Extra Supply of 30 Solids Filter Bags		POA
	za sappij oi so sonas i liter bugs		104

	Inlet/		Capa	acity	Approximate		Dime	nsions in inches	[mm]	
Size	Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Weight lb [kg]	С	D/E	F	G	н
200		7 [26]	16 [61]	14 [6]	136 [62]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	29 [737]	17-1/4 [438]	17-1/4 [438]
300		10 [38]	21 [79]	20 [9]	169 [77]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	31-1/4 [794]	19-7/8 [505]	19-7/8 [505]
400		15 [57]	30 [114]	30 [14]	204 [93]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]	33-1/8 [841]	22-1/2 [572]	
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	40 [151]	40 [18]	239 [108]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	35 [889]	24-1/2 [622]	
600		25 [95]	65 [246]	50 [23]	379 [172]	25-1/4 [641]	20 [508]	36 [914]	28-5/8 [727]	22-1/2 [572]
700		35 [132]	110 [416]	70 [32]	476 [216]	28 [711]	23 [584]	42-3/4 [1086]	33-5/8 [854]	
800		50 [189]	150 [568]	100 [45]	823 [373]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	47-1/2 [1207]	40 [1016]	

INTRO

Z1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR





ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

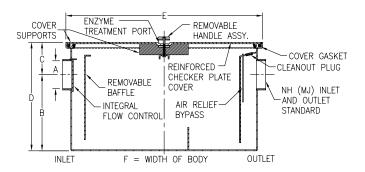
Zurn Z1170 grease interceptor features Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, PDI rate at _____ GPM and __ lb grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, cleanout plug, and trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle. Gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with integral flow control fitting.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1170*	Dura-Coated Fabricated Steel*	100	2,224.00
		200	1,800.00
		300	1,800.00
		400	1,960.00
		500	2,475.00
		600	3,035.00
		700	3,550.00
		800	3,850.00
		900	6,100.00
ZS1170	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless	100	9,480.00
	Steel with Aluminum Cover	200	9,481.00
		300	9,980.00
		400	10,305.00
		500	12,505.00
		600	15,470.00
		700	18,200.00
		800	20,960.00
		900	24,040.00
ZSS1170	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless	100	9,800.00
	Steel with Stainless Steel Cover	200	9,800.00
		300	10,400.00
		400	10,700.00
		500	12,900.00
		600	15,700.00
		700	18,900.00
		800	21,500.00
		900	24,600.00



SUFFIXES		SIZE		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	100-400		1,520.00
		500-900		1,984.00
-DI	Dual High/Low Inlet			303.00
-EP	Enzyme Port In Cover			70.00
-75	Sediment Bucket	100-400		1,134.00
		500-900		1,456.00
		1" [25	ODITIONAL MM] OVER " [152 MM]	UP TO 6" [152 MM]
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and	100	109.00	1,350.00
	exterior fabricated steel extension section (specify 'C' dimension	200	109.00	1,350.00
	required) for recessed installation.	300	109.00	1,121.00
	required) for recessed installation.	400	109.00	1,129.00
		500	143.00	1,226.00
		600	191.00	878.00
		700	254.00	1,359.00
		800	287.00	1,381.00
		900	327.00	1,569.00
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast	100		745.00
	Iron	200		745.00
		300		1,010.00
		400		1,180.00
		500		1,460.00
		600		1,555.00
		700		2,280.00
		800		2,560.00
		900		3,750.00
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated at 10.000 lb maximum safe live load.	100		1,926.00
	A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension	200		1,926.00
	height is required when Heavy Duty	300		2,154.00
	Cover (-HD) option is specified.	400		2,382.00
		500		2,382.00
		600		2,382.00
		700		3,401.00
		800		3,401.00
	Anchor flange 1 7 / All EAA3	900		4,599.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm]	100		1,112.00
	wide. A 3" [76 mm] minimum	200		1,112.00
	extension height is required when	300		1,112.00
	anchor flange (-K) option is	400		1,112.00
	specified (specify 'C' dimension required).	500		1,112.00
	requireu).	600		1,112.00
		700 800		1,112.00
				1,112.00
		900		1,112.00

SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm]	100	1,368.00
	down from top and 2" [51 mm]	200	1,368.00
	wide with clamp collar. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is	300	1,368.00
	required when anchor flange (-KC)	400	1,368.00
	option is specified.	500	1,368.00
		600	1,368.00
		700	1,368.00
		800	1,368.00
		900	1,368.00
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control de	vice with plunger	394.00
-R	Acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets and gasketed non-skid cover with removable lift handles.	100-900	POA
-RE	Acid resistant coated interior and	100	7,250.00
	exterior fabricated steel recessing	200	7,250.00
	receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with	300	7,600.00
	adjustable support brackets and	400	7,900.00
	gasketed, non-skid, secured cover	500	9,600.00
	with removable lift handles.	600	11,650.00
		700	13,850.00
		800	15,840.00
		900	18,050.00
- T	Cover recessed for tile/terrazzo. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and required recess depth: 1/8" [3 mm], 3/4" [19 mm], or 1-1/4" [32 mm].)	100-900	POA

	Inlet/	Flow Rate	Capa	acity	Approximate	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
Size	Outlet inch [mm]	gpm [LPM]	Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Weight lb [kg]	В	С	D	E	F
100		4 [15]	3 [11]	8 [4]	42 [19]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	17-1/4 [438]	12-1/2 [318]
200	2 [[1]	7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	53 [24]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	17-1/4 [438]	12-1/2 [318]
300	2 [51]	10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	66 [30]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [152]	13-1/2 [343]	20-1/4 [514]	16-1/4 [413]
400		15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	83 [38]	11-1/2 [292]	6 [152]	17-1/2 [445]	20-1/4 [514]	16-1/4 [413]
500	7 [76]	20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	99 [45]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]
600	3 [76]	25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	124 [56]	15-1/2 [394]	6 [152]	21-1/2 [546]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	151 [68]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]
800	4 [102]	50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	180 [82]	17-1/2 [445]	6 [152]	23-1/2 [597]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	282 [128]	26 [662]	6 [152]	32 [814]	40-1/4 [1014]	24-1/4 [616]

Z1170-UN GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1170-UN Grease Interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at _____ GPM and ____ lb grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing inlet baffle, fixed bottom outlet baffle, and visible double wall trap seal. Gasketed non-skid secured cover complete with center tie down assembly. Includes encased fiberglass sensor box (Z1194) containing an electronic grease level sensor, and a fiberglass display box with green power light, red grease level light, audio alarm, and juction box. Regularly furnished with a high inlet and outlet connection.

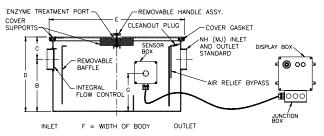
NOTES

- 1. Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
- 2. Factory installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
- 3. Power supply 120V GFCI.

RECOMMENDED INSTALLATIONS

Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)

CAUTION



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		LIST PRICE
Z1170-UN*	Dura-Coated Fabricated	400	8,197.00
	Steel*	500	8,902.00
		600	9,675.00
		700	10,392.00
		800	10,814.00
		900	12,279.00
ZS1170-UN	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Aluminum Cover	400-900	POA
ZSS1170-UN	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Cover	400-900	POA
SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	400	1,520.00
		500-800	1,984.00
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow	Control Device with Plunger	394.00

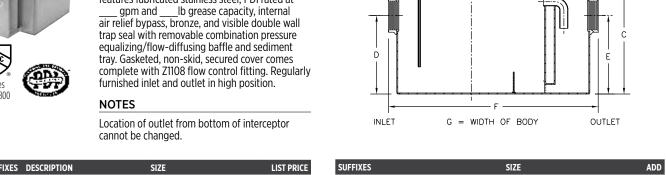
			Capacity		A	Dimensions in inches [mm]						
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	В	С	D	E	F	G	
400	2 [51]	15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	89 [40]	11-1/2 [292]	6 [152]	17-1/2 [445]	20-1/4 [514]	16-1/4 [413]	5-11/16 [144]	
500	7 [70]	20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	110 [50]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]	7-3/4 [197]	
600	3 [76]	25 [95]	23 [87]	50 [23]	117 [53]	15-1/2 [394]	6 [152]	21-1/2 [546]	20-1/4 [514]	19-1/4 [489]	8-1/2 [216]	
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	172 [78]	13-1/2 [343]	6 [152]	19-1/2 [495]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]	9-7/8 [251]	
800	4 [102]	50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	194 [88]	17-1/2 [445]	6 [152]	23-1/2 [597]	32-1/4 [819]	24-1/4 [616]	11 [279]	
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	282 [128]	26 [662]	6 [152]	32 [814]	40-1/4 [1014]	24-1/4 [616]	11-1/4 [285]	





ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1170 all type 304 grease interceptor features fabricated stainless steel, PDI rated at __gpm and __lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished inlet and outlet in high position.



FLUSH TOP COVER NO OBSTRUCTIONS

GASKET

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE		LIST PRICE
ZS1170*	All Type 304 Fabricated	100		POA
	Stainless Steel	200		POA
		300		POA
		400		POA
		500		POA
		600		POA
		700		POA
		800		POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-DI	Dual High/Low Inlet			303.00
			EA. ADDITIONAL	
		SIZE	1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Fabricated stainless steel	100	109.00	1,350.00
	extension section (specify	200	109.00	1,350.00
	'C' dimension required) for recessed installation.	300	109.00	1,121.00
	recessed installation.	400	109.00	1,129.00
		500	143.00	1,226.00
		600	191.00	878.00
		700	254.00	1,359.00
		800	287.00	1,381.00
		SIZE		ADD
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated	100		1,926.00
	at 10,000 lb maximum safe live	200		1,926.00
	load. A 3" minimum extension height is required when Heavy	300		2,154.00
	Duty Cover (-HD) option is	400		2,382.00
	specified.	500		2,382.00
		600		2,382.00
		700		3,401.00
		800		3,401.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	100		1,112.00
	from top and 2" wide. A 3"	200		1,112.00
	minimum extension height is required when anchor	300		1,112.00
	flange (–K) option is specified	400		1,112.00
	(specify 'C' dimension	500		1,112.00
	required).	600		1,112.00
		700		1,112.00
		800		1,112.00

SUFFIXES		SIZE	ADD
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	100	1,368.00
	from top and 2" wide with	200	1,368.00
	clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required	300	1,368.00
	when anchor flange (-KC)	400	1,368.00
	option is specified.	500	1,368.00
		600	1,368.00
		700	1,368.00
		800	1,368.00
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow cont Resistant Coated cast iron)	rol device with plunger (Acid	394.00
-R	Fabricated stainless steel	100	POA
	recessing receiver for recessed	200	POA
	installation is equipped with adjustable support brackets	300	POA
	and gasketed, non-skid,	400	POA
	secured cover with removable	500	POA
	lift handles.	600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
-RE	Fabricated stainless steel	100	POA
	recessing receiver enclosed	200	POA
	type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable	300	POA
	support brackets and gasketed.	400	POA
	non-skid, secured cover with	500	POA
	removable lift handles.	600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
-T	Cover recessed for tile/	100	POA
	terrazzo. A 3" minimum	200	POA
	extension height is required. (Specify 'C' dimension and	300	POA
	required recess depth: 1/8",	400	POA
	3/4", or 1-1/4".)	500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA

			Capac	ity	Approximate	Dimensions in inches [mm]			
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Weight lb [kg]	С	D/E	F	G
100		4 [15]	3 [11]	8 [4]	42 [19]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	20-3/8 [518]	9-7/8 [251]
200	2 [51]	7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	53 [24]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]
300		10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	66 [30]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]
400		15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	83 [38]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]
500		20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	99 [45]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]
600	3 [76]	25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	124 [56]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	151 [68]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	180 [82]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	36 [914]	24-1/2 [622]

STAINLESS STEEL CLEANOUT PLUG

INTRO

CLEANOUTS

SANI-FLOR

Z1171 LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR

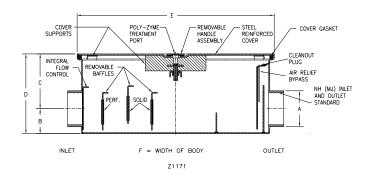


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1171 low profile grease interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel low type grease interceptor, PDI rated at

GPM and ___ lb grease capacity with internal air relief by-pass, bronze cleanout plug, and trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffles. Gasketed secured cover, complete with integral flow control fitting.

CAUTION



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1171*	Dura-Coated Fabricated Steel*	500	3,745.00
		700	4,240.00
		800	5,500.00
ZS1171	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	500	16,500.00
	with Aluminum Cover	700	21,500.00
		800	22,500.00
ZSS1171	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	500	18,800.00
	with Stainless Steel Cover	700	23,800.00
		800	24,800.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-DI	Dual Inlet		303.00
-EP	Enzyme Port in Cover		394.00
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Devi	ce with Plunger	78.00

				Capacity		Ammunyimata	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
	Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	В	С	D	E	F	
Γ	500	3 [76]	20 [76]	15 [57]	40 [18]	93 [42]	3-1/8 [79]	6-7/8 [175]	10-1/8 [257]	31-3/8 [797]	21-1/2 [546]	
	700	4 [102]	35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	147 [67]	7 7/0 [00]	3-3/8 [86] 7-1/2 [191]	91] 10-7/8 [276]	42-5/8 [1083]	28-7/8 [733]	
	800		50 [189]	45 [170]	100 [45]	250 [113]	3-3/8 [86]			46-5/8 [1184]		

T, P, BW VALVES

SS DRAINS

WHA

Z1171-TD LOW PROFILE GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH ACCUMULATING CONE AND FLOW CONTROL TEE

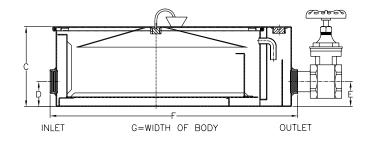




ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1171-TD low profile grease interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with draw-off port having bronze plug, grease accumulating cone, NPT to hose adapter, 2-foot flexible hose, hose clamp, and in-line closure valve, complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with 3" [76 mm] low inlet and outlet.

CAUTION



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1171-TD*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	500	8,870.00
		700	10,224.00
		800	11,243.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-L	Angle Type (Z1108-L) Flow Control Dev	N/C	
-PW	Plug Wrench		120.00

	Capacity				Ammuovimato	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	С	D/E	F	G	н	
500		20 [76]	15 [57]	40 [18]	102 [46]	10 [254]	3-1/8 [79]	7 1/0 [70]	31 [787]	21-1/8 [537]	6-3/4 [171]
700	3 [76]	35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	172 [78]	10-3/4 [273]		42-1/8 [1070]	20. 7 /0. [746]	7 [178]	
800		50 [189]	45 [170]	100 [45]	210 [95]	16 [406]	10 [254]	49-1/2 [1257]	29-3/8 [746]	10 [254]	

CARRIERS

SS DRAINS

Z1172 LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR

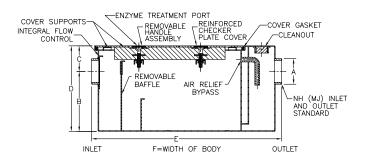


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1172 large capacity grease interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at _____ GPM and ____ lb grease capacity, with internal air relief by-pass, cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle. Gasketed non-skid secured cover and bronze cleanout plug complete with flow control fitting.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
71172*	Acid Resistant Coated	1000	11,218.00
21172	Fabricated Steel*	1100	13,762.00
		1200	15,067.00
		1300	18.101.00
		1400	20,916.00
		1500	23,704.00
		1600	30,233.00
		1700	33,666.00
		1800	33,666.00
		1900	39,920.00
ZS1172	All Type 304 Fabricated	1000	34,000.00
	Stainless Steel with Aluminum	1100	45,000.00
	Cover	1200	62,000.00
		1300	85,000.00
		1400	95,000.00
		1500	125,000.00
		1600	135,000.00
		1700	215,000.00
		1800	245,000.00
		1900	268,000.00
ZSS1172	All Type 304 Fabricated	1000	37,000.00
	Stainless Steel with Stainless Steel Cover	1100	50,000.00
	Steel Cover	1200	69,000.00
		1300	92,000.00
		1400	100,000.00
		1500	137,000.00
		1600	150,000.00
		1700	225,000.00
		1800	265,000.00
		1900	290,000.00



SUFFIXE	S DESCRIPTION			ADD
-CC	8" [203 mm] Diameter Cleanou	ıt Covor		1,035.00
	Dual Inlet	it cover		302.00
-DI	Dudi Illiet			302.00
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 10"	UP TO 10"
-E	Acid-resistant coated exterior	1000	368.00	1,395.00
	fabricated steel extension	1100	396.00	1,401.00
	section (specify 'C' Dim. Required for recessed	1200	430.00	1,401.00
	installation	1300	471.00	1,665.00
		1400	545.00	1,666.00
		1500	586.00	1,666.00
		1600	607.00	1,666.00
		1700	654.00	1,666.00
		1800	654.00	1,666.00
		1900	870.00	2,139.00
SUFFIXE		SIZE		ADD
-AL	Aluminum Cover	1000		2,250.00
		1100		3,600.00
		1200		4,050.00
		1300		4,300.00
		1400		7,100.00
		1500		8,500.00
		1600		10,000.00
		1700		12,300.00
		1800		15,300.00
	A : 15 : 11 5 . 6 . 1 .	1900		19,500.00
-AR	Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Cast Iron	1000		3,840.00
	Cast IIOII	1100		7,125.00
		1200		8,190.00
		1300		9,810.00
		1500		12,280.00
		1600		22,600.00
		1700		25,100.00 28,590.00
		1800		30,000.00
		1900		31,500.00
-HD	Heavy-duty traffic cover	1000		6,001.00
-חט	rated at 10,000 lb [4536 kg]	1100		6,001.00
	maximum safe live load	1200		6,117.00
		1300		6,567.00
		1400		6,706.00
		1500		7,021.00
		1600		7,701.00
		1700		8,154.00
		1800		8,154.00
		1900		8,493.00
				5,733.00

	Inlet/ Capacity						Dimensions in inches [mm]					
Size	Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gal. [L]	Grease lb [kg]	No. of Covers	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	В	С	D	E	F	
1000		100 [379]	110 [416]	200 [91]	1	289 [131]	23 [584]	4 [102]	27 [686]	41-3/4 [1060]	33-5/8 [854]	
1100		125 [473]	150 [568]	250 [113]		536 [243]	24-1/2 [622]	5-5/8 [143]	30-1/8 [765]	48-1/4 [1226]	40 [1016]	
1200	4 [102]	150 [568]	195 [738]	300 [136]		616 [279]	25-1/4 [641]	5-1/2 [140]	30-3/4 [781]	55 [1397]	41-5/8 [1057]	
1300		200 [757]	270 [1022]	400 [1881]	_	738 [335]	29-7/8 [759]	5-5/8 [143]	35-1/2 [902]	60 [1524]	43-5/8 [1108]	
1400		250 [946]	465 [1760]	500 [227]	2	924 [419]	36 [914]	5 [127]	41 [1041]	70 [1778]	51-5/8 [1311]	
1500		300 [1136]	665 [2517]	600 [272]		1700 [771]	39-5/8 [1006]		46-1/4 [1175]	79 [2007]	58-5/8 [1489]	
1600		350 [1325]	865 [3274]	700 [318]		1890 [857]	43-7/8 [1114]	C E /0 [100]	50-1/2 [1283]	86 [2184]	63-5/8 [1616]	
1700	6 [152]	400 [1514]	1095 [4145]	800 [363]		2150 [975]	47-5/8 [1210]	6-5/8 [168]	54-1/4 [1378]	93 [2362]	70-1/4 [1784]	
1800		450 [1703]	1280 [4845]	900 [408]	3	2300 [1043]	48-5/8 [1235]		55-1/4 [1403]	99 [2515]	75-1/4 [1911]	
1900		500 [1893]	1440 [5451]	1000 [454]		2400 [1089]	51-5/8 [1311]	5-5/8 [143]	57-1/4 [1454]	103 [2616]	77-1/4 [1962]	

INTRO

CARRIERS

WHA

Z1172-UN LARGE CAPACITY GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH USER NOTIFICATION SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

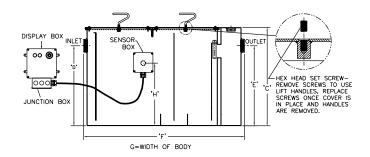
Zurn Z1172-UN Large capacity, Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel grease interceptor, rated at __gpm and __lb grease capacity, with internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover with removable lift handles complete with flow control fitting. Includes encased fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic grease level sensor (specify right or left side¹), a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red grease level light, audio alarm, and junction box. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

- Location of inlet/outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Power supply 120V GFCI.
- 2. *Sensor box is mounted on the left- or righthand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
- 3. Size 1000 requires one cover.
- 4. Sizes 1100 and 1600 require two covers.
- 5. Sizes 1700 thru 1900 require three covers.

RECOMMENDED INSTALLATIONS

Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)



cid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	1000	11,405.00
	1100	14,075.00
	1200	16,515.00
	1300	19,075.00
	1400	21,290.00
	1500	24,480.00
	1600	32,795.00
	1700	55,140.00
	1800	63,455.00
	1900	69,120.00
II Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel		POA
ESCRIPTION		ADD
luminum Cover		2,000.00
ngle type (Z1108-L) flow control device	with plunger	N/C
ug Wrench		120.00
	l Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel SCRIPTION uminum Cover 1gle type (Z1108-L) flow control device	1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 1 Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel SCRIPTION uminum Cover ngle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with plunger

		Capacity		A		Dimer	nsions in inches	[mm]		
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	С	D/E	F	G	н
1000	7 [70]	100 [379]	110 [416]	200 [91]	408 [185]	27 [686]	23 [584]	42-3/4 [1086]	33-5/8 [854]	16-1/8 [410]
1100	3 [76]	125 [473]	150 [568]	250 [113]	749 [340]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	49-1/4 [1251]	40 [1016]	16-5/16 [414]
1200	4 51003	150 [568]	195 [738]	300 [136]	856 [388]	30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	56 [1422]	41-5/8 [1057]	18-1/16 [459]
1300	4 [102]	200 [757]	270 [1022]	400 [181]	1016 [461]	35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	61 [1549]	43-5/8 [1108]	21-7/8 [556]
1400	F F1071	250 [946]	465 [1760]	500 [227]	1384 [628]	41 [1041]	36 [914]	71 [1803]	51-5/8 [1311]	28-9/16 [713]
1500	5 [127]	300 [1136]	665 [2517]	600 [272]	1770 [803]	46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	80 [2032]	58-5/8 [1489]	32-1/2 [826]
1600		350 [1325]	865 [3274]	700 [318]	2096 [951]	50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	87 [2210]	63-5/8 [1616]	35-7/8 [911]
1700	6 51503	400 [1514]	1095 [4145]	800 [363]	2440 [1107]	54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	94 [2388]	67 [1702]	39-3/4 [1010]
1800	6 [152]	450 [1703]	1280 [4845]	900 [408]	2710 [1229]	55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	100 [2540]	72 [1829]	40-7/8 [1038]
1900		500 [1893]	1440 [5451]	1000 [454]	2857 [1296]	57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	104 [2642]	74 [1880]	43-5/8 [1108]

INTRO







Sizes 1600-1900

Sizes 200-800

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1173 ejecto-matic grease interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray and grease retention tray adjacent to grease draw-off valve. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with high inlet and outlet connection.

NOTES

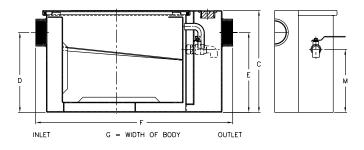
- Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Draw-off connection regularly furnished on outlet side.
- On sizes #200 and #300, the grease draw-off valve is located on the left-hand side of the trap when facing the inlet, instead of on the outlet side as shown.

CAUTION

Solids should not be permitted to enter a grease interceptor.

Where solids are present, use a Zurn Z1183 or Z1183-DF solids interceptor (see pages 207 and 208).

Installations using indirect piping to unit could result in standing water in floor sink or flooding if line blockage occurs.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1173*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	200	5,089.00
LII/3		300	5,481.00
		400	5,873.00
		500	6,266.00
		600	7,118.00
		700	8,612.00
		800	9,624.00
		900	16,440.00
ZS1173	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel		POA
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device with p	lunger	394.00
-PW	Plug Wrench		120.00
-R	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior	200	POA
	fabricated steel recessing receiver for recessed	300	POA
	installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-skid, secured cover	400	POA
	with removable lift handles.	500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
-RE	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior	200	POA
	fabricated steel recessing receiver enclosed	300	POA
	type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support brackets and gasketed, non-	400	POA
	skid, secured cover with removable lift handles.	500	POA
	•	600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA

			Сара	acity			Dimer	nsions in inches	[mm]	
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	С	D/E	F	G	M C/L Valve
200	2 [[1]	7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	56 [25]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]	6-1/8 [156]
300	2 [51]	10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	70 [32]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]	5-3/4 [146]
400		15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	87 [39]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]	6-7/8 [175]
500		20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	104 [47]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]	9-1/4 [235]
600	7 [70]	25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	129 [59]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]	9-1/2 [241]
700	3 [76]	35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	156 [71]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]	11-1/4 [286]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	186 [84]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	76 50143	24-1/2 [622]	13 [330]
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	316 [143]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	36 [914]	28-5/8 [727]	15-1/2 [394]

Z1173-TD EJECTO-MATIC GREASE INTERCEPTOR WITH GREASE ACCUMULATING CONE AND IN-LINE SHUTOFF VALVE





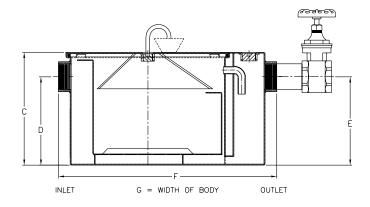
Sizes 200-800

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1173-TD ejecto-matic grease interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, PDI rated at ___gpm and ___lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment tray. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with draw-off port having a bronze plug, grease accumulating cone, NPT to hose adapter, 2-foot flexible hose, hose clamp, inline closure valve, and Z1108 flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with high inlet and outlet connection.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1173-TD*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	200	6,052.00
		300	6,278.00
		400	6,494.00
		500	8,609.00
		600	7,972.00
		700	8,690.00
		800	9,109.00
		900	12,200.00

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-L	Angle type (Z1108-L) flow control device	e with plunger	394.00
-PW	Plug Wrench		120.00
-R	Acid Resistant Coated interior and	200	POA
	exterior fabricated steel recessing	300	POA
	receiver for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable support	400	POA
	brackets and gasketed, non-skid,	500	POA
	secured cover with removable lift handles.	600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
-RE	Acid Resistant Coated interior and	200	POA
	exterior fabricated steel recessing	300	POA
	receiver enclosed type for recessed installation. Furnished with adjustable	400	POA
	support brackets and gasketed, non-	500	POA
	skid, secured cover with movable lift	600	POA
	handles.	700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA

			Сара	ncity	Ammunimata	Dimensions in inches [mm]			
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	С	D/E	F	G
200	2 [[1]	7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	56 [25]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]
300	2 [51]	10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	70 [32]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]
400		15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	87 [39]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]
500		20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	104 [47]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]
600	7 [76]	25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	129 [59]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]
700	3 [76]	35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	156 [71]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	186 [84]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	70 10143	24-1/2 [622]
900		75 [284]	65 [246]	150 [68]	316 [143]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	36 [914]	28-5/8 [727]

SS DRAINS

Z1174 GREASE EATING BACTERIA DOSING UNIT AND SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR COMBINATION



ZS1174 Shown. Z is Standard.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1174 grease interceptor with automatic bacteria dosing unit features acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel exterior, rated at ____ gpm and ___ lb grease capacity, internal air relief bypass, bronze cleanout plug, and visible double wall trap seal with removable pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing inlet baffle and fixed bottom outlet baffle. Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with center tie down assembly and Z1108 flow control fitting. Furnished with Z1183 ARC solids interceptor, 110 VAC pump, pump mounting hardware, 15 feet of poly tubing and 5 gallons of grease-eating bacteria. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom for interceptor cannot be changed.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1174*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	9,450.00
		200	9,915.00
		300	10,483.00
		400	10,804.00
		500	11,865.00
		600	13,335.00
		700	14,844.00
		800	15,808.00
ZS1174	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA

NOTE: ALL PIPING AND NO-H (FURNISHED BY OTHER:	(S)	PROGRAMMAE PUMPING UI	
TO DRAIN LINE STORM TO DISHWASHER 21183 SOLIDS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR		E	CONTAINER LIQUID BACTERIA

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CS	Custom screens (for Z1183) Specify material and perforation size required.	POA
-LS	Less Solids Interceptor	POA
-P	Pump only, 110 VAC	2,329.00
-PW	Plug Wrench	120.00
-RK	Retrofit kit, pump and bacteria (5-gal.) only	4,352.00
-YR	Replacement stainless steel basket assembly	-
-1	One-gallon grease eating bacteria only	95.00
-5	Five-gallon grease eating bacteria only	-

			Capa	acity	Dimensions in inches [mm]				
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water gallon [L]	Grease lb [kg]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	С	D/E	F	G
100	2 [[1]	4 [15]	3 [11]	8 [4]	60 [27]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	20-3/8 [518]	9-7/8 [251]
200	2 [51]	7 [26]	5 [19]	14 [6]	76 [34]	11-1/4 [286]	8-1/8 [206]	21-3/4 [552]	11-7/8 [302]
300		10 [38]	6 [23]	20 [9]	93 [42]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]
400		15 [57]	10 [38]	30 [14]	116 [53]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]
500	7 [70]	20 [76]	16 [61]	40 [18]	136 [62]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]
600	3 [76]	25 [95]	21 [79]	50 [23]	169 [77]	17 [432]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]
700		35 [132]	30 [114]	70 [32]	209 [95]	18-3/4 [476]	14-1/4 [362]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]
800		50 [189]	40 [151]	100 [45]	239 [108]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	36 [914]	24-1/2 [622]

CARRIERS

SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS - GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Zurn solids interceptors are specifically designed to capture and retain solid particles for a variety of different drain line applications. Units are available in Dura-Coated cast iron, bronze, Acid Resistant Coated steel and stainless steel, along with a multitude of screens designed for each application. If you require a solids interceptor not listed, phone 855-ONE-ZURN, or contact your local Zurn sales representative. Special screens and sizes are available to meet almost any need.

SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS - APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Food Preparation	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC
Hair Salons	Z1175, Z1176, Z1180, Z1184
Plaster	Z1180, Z1181
Barium	Z1180
Fish Scales	Z1181, Z1183, Z1183-FC, Z1185
Garbage Disposal	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC
Laundry, Clothes Washers	Z1185
With Z1170 and Z1173 Interceptors	Z1181, Z1182, Z1183, Z1183-DF, Z1183-FC

SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS - SIZING

All Zurn solids interceptors are designed for gravity flow where minimal head is expected. Zurn solids interceptors are designed to accommodate the flow rate of their inlet and outlet pipe size, provided they are maintained and kept clean.

Zurn solids interceptors should be sized by both expected flow rate and holding capacity. Z1185 lint interceptors must, however, be sized for the number of washing machines which they serve. Sizing for the Z1181 solids interceptor should be sized by the number and size of the sinks being served as is the case with the Z1170 grease interceptor.

			Recommended Size Solids interceptors	
Fixture Compartment Size (Inches)	Number of Compartments	Drainage Load (Gallons)	One-minute Drainage Period	Two-minute Drainage Period
18 x 12 x 6	1	4.2	7	4
16 x 14 x 8	1	5.8	7	4
20 x 18 x 8	1	9.4	10	7
18 x 16 x 8	2	15.0	15	10
20 x 18 x 8	2	18.7	20	10
30 x 20 x 8	1	15.5	20	10
24 x 20 x 12	1	18.7	20	10
22 x 20 x 8	2	23.0	25	15
22 x 20 x 12	2	34.0	35	20
24 x 24 x 12	2	44.9	50	25

INTRO

T, P, BW VALVES



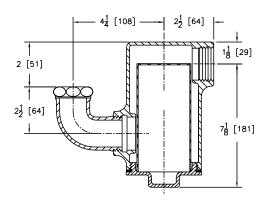


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1175 Dura-Coated cast iron hair and solids interceptor, in lieu of fixture "P" trap, with 1-1/2" [38 mm] slip joint elbow inlet and 1-1/2" [38 mm] threaded side outlet, perforated stainless steel basket, removable from bottom, with flanged and gasketed, slotted cleanout cover with raised head. Perforation size is 1/8" [3 mm].

Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	
1-1/2 [38]	8 [4]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1175*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	939.00
ZAB1175	All Satin Finish	1,724.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CP	Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)	581.00
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket	



Z1176 HAIR INTERCEPTOR

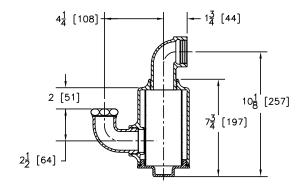


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1176 hair and solids interceptor works in lieu of fixture "P" trap. Features Dura-Coated cast iron construction, 1-1/2" [38 mm] slip joint elbow inlet and 1-1/2" [38 mm] threaded swivel elbow top outlet, perforated stainless steel basket, removable from bottom, and flanged and gasketed cleanout cover with raised head. Perforation size is 1/8" [3 mm].

Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38]	8 [4]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1176*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1,050.00
ZAB1176	All Satin Finish	1,926.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CP	Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)	647.00
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket	372.00



CARRIERS

Z1180 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1180 solids interceptor works in lieu of fixture "P" trap. Features acid resistant composite, on-floor installation, removable PVC sediment bucket with a removable 3/32" [2 mm] diameter perforated flow defusing/intercepting PVC screen, top access, gasketed, secured cover, stainless steel draw latches and hardware with an ABS handle for easy removal of sediment bucket and screen.

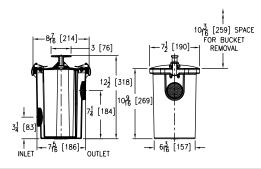
NOTES

†Regularly furnished with 2" [51 mm] threaded low inlet and high outlet.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.

Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51]†	15 [57]	6 [3]



PREFIXES	S DESCRIPTION	
Z1180*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1,132.00
ZA1180	ZA1180 Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel (Design different than what is shown.) SUFFIXES DESCRIPTION	
SUFFIXES		
-CS	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size required.)	POA
-RS	Replacement 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	236.00
-SS	Stainless Steel 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	319.00
-Y	Replacement Bucket Assembly with 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen	748.00

Z1181 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

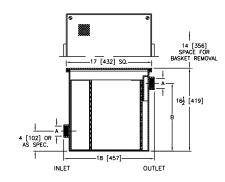
Zurn Z1181 solids interceptor features large capacity, acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior. Works in lieu of fixture "P" trap for on-floor or flush with floor installation. Furnished with a removable, acid resistant coated fabricated steel bucket with removable primary (3/8" [10 mm] diameter holes) and secondary (3/32" [2 mm] diameter holes) flow diffusing/intercepting brass screens, and complete with a top access, gasketed, secured cover.

NOTES

†Regularly furnished with 2" [51 mm] threaded low inlet and high outlet.

CAUTION

A Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	В	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51]†	13-1/2 [343]	70 [114]	40 [10]
3 [76]	13 [330]	30 [114]	40 [18]

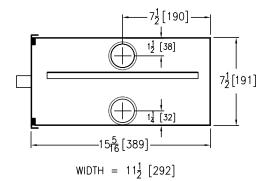


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A INLET/OUTLET	LIST PRICE
Z1181*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1-1/2", 2"	3,867.00 5,000.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A INLET/OUTLET	ADD
-cs	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size requ		
-R	Recessing Receiver for Recessed Installation	id Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior Fabricated Steel ecessing Receiver for Recessed Installation is Equipped Ith Adjustable Support Brackets and Gasketed, Non-Skid,	
-SS	Stainless Steel Perforated Screens for Bucket (Specify perforation size.)	1-1/2", 2"	723.00
-Y	Replacement Bucket Assembly with	1-1/2", 2"	907.00 14,234.00
	Perforated Screens	3"	2 381 00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1182 side access solids interceptor features stainless steel construction. Ideal for suspended or under sink installations where there are height restrictions for a top removal solids interceptor. Furnished with removable sediment basket attached to a removable, gasketed, latched lid. All units have a high inlet and a low outlet on each side for right- or left-hand mounting.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
ZS1182*	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	7,113.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket Assembly	3,234.00



Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]
2 [51]	35 [132]

Z1183 SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



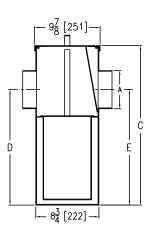
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1183 solids interceptor features large capacity, acid resistant coated fabricated steel or stainless steel construction. Ideal for on floor or semi-recessed installation cores with screen attached to gasketed, removable, latched lid and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170, Z1172, or Z1173 grease interceptors.

CAUTION

Interceptors must be maintained periodically in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Follow cleaning schedule based on usage.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1183*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	4,050.00
		200	6,654.12
		300	4,219.00
		400	4,449.00
		500	4,660.00
		600	6,148.00
		700	6,861.00
		800	7,375.00
		900	7,754.00
ZS1183	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	7,328.00
		200	8,071.00
		300	8,575.00
		400	8,743.00
		500	9,295.00
		600	8,677.00
		700	11,599.00
		800	12,442.00
		900	15,231.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-cs	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size re	equired)	POA
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Basket Ass		POA



INLET G=WIDTH OF BODY OUTLET

	Inlet/ Outlet	Flow Rate	Solid Capacity Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate
Size	inch [mm]	gpm [LPM]	cu ft [cm3]	С	D/E	G	Weight lb [kg]
100	2 [[1]	4 [15]	0.20 [.006]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	9-7/8 [251]	18 [8]
200	2 [51]	7 [26]	0.29 [.008]	11-1/8 [283]	8-1/8 [206]	11-7/8 [302]	23 [10]
300		10 [38]	0.33 [.009]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	14 [356]	27 [12]
400	3 [76]	15 [57]	0.38 [.011]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	16-3/4 [425]	33 [15]
500		20 [76]	0.66 [.019]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	17-1/4 [438]	37 [17]
600		25 [95]	0.79 [.022]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	19-7/8 [506]	45 [20]
700	4 [102]	35 [132]	1.17 [.033]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]		53 [24]
800	4 [102]	50 [189]	1.35 [.038]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	22-1/2 [572]	59 [27]
900		75 [284]	1.61 [.046]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]		63 [29]

INTRO

Z1183-DF SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH DISPOSABLE FILTER BAGS

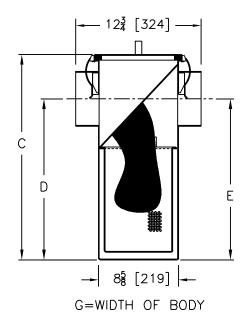


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1183-DF solids interceptor features acid resistant coated fabricated steel or stainless steel. Ideal for on floor or semi-recessed installation with replaceable filter bags, retainer plate, latched lid, and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170 grease interceptor.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1183-DF*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	4,730.00
		200	5,208.00
		300	5,534.00
		400	5,643.00
		500	5,997.00
		600	6,699.00
		700	7,486.00
		800	8,029.00
		900	9,827.00
ZS1183-DF	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	POA
		200	POA
		300	POA
		400	POA
		500	POA
		600	POA
		700	POA
		800	POA
		900	POA
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-XB	Extra Solids Interceptor Basket		721.00
-XF	Extra Supply of 30 Solids Filter Bags		721.00



	Indat (Outlat	Flour Data sum	Solid Consolty ov th	С	imensions in inches [mn	n]
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Solid Capacity cu ft [cm3]	С	D/E	G
100	2 [[1]	4 [15]	0.20 [.006]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	9-7/8 [251]
200	2 [51]	7 [26]	0.29 [.008]	11-1/8 [283]	8-1/8 [206]	11-7/8 [302]
300		10 [38]	0.33 [.009]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	14 [356]
400	3 [76]	15 [57]	0.38 [.011]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	16-3/4 [425]
500		20 [76]	0.66 [.019]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	17-1/4 [438]
600		25 [95]	0.79 [.022]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	19-7/8 [505]
700	4 [102]	35 [132]	1.17 [.033]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]	
800		50 [189]	1.35 [.038]	21-1/2 [546]	16 [406]	22-1/2 [572]
900		75 [284]	1.61 [.046]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	

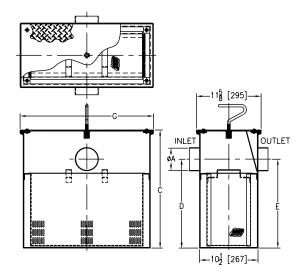
Z1183-FC SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR WITH FLUSH COVER

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1183-FC solids interceptor features large capacity, acid resistant coated interior and exterior fabricated steel or stainless steel solids. Ideal for recessed installation with screen attached to gasketed, non-skid secured cover with removable lift handle and removable sediment basket. Size to be used with corresponding Z1170, Z1172, or Z1173 grease interceptors.

CAUTION

PREFIXEC	DESCRIPTION	CIZE	LICT DDIGE	
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION A side Provident Control Fahrington (Standard)	SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1183-FC*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	100	2,751.00	
		200	2,799.00	
		300	2,838.00	
		400	5,358.00	
		500	5,977.00	
		600	7,164.00	
		700	7,511.00	
		800	8,057.00	
		900	8,520.00	
		1000	11,189.00	
		1100	14,617.00	
		1200	16,658.00	
ZS1183-FC	Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	100	POA	
		200	POA	
		300	POA	
		400	POA	
		500	POA	
		600	POA	
		700	POA	
		800	POA	
		900	POA	
		1000	POA	
		1100	POA	
		1200	POA	
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD	
-cs	Custom Screens (Specify material and perforation size requ	uirod)	POA	
			POA	
-E	Acid Resistant Coated Interior and Exterior Fabricated Steel Extension Section			
-YR	Replacement Stainless Steel Bucket Assen	nbly	POA	



	l-1-4/0-41-4	Fla Data	Calid Canadian and	С	1]	
Size	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Solid Capacity cu ft [cm3]	С	D/E	G
100		4 [15]	0.20 [.006]	10 [254]	7-1/4 [184]	11-3/4 [298]
200	2 [51]	7 [26]	0.29 [.008]	11-1/8 [283]	8-1/8 [206]	13-3/4 [349]
300		10 [38]	0.33 [.009]	11-3/4 [298]	8-1/4 [210]	15-7/8 [403]
400		15 [57]	0.38 [.011]	13-3/8 [340]	9-3/8 [238]	18-5/8 [473]
500		20 [76]	0.66 [.019]	15 [381]	11-3/4 [298]	19-1/8 [486]
600		25 [95]	0.79 [.022]	17 [432]	12-7/16 [316]	21-3/4 [552]
700	7 [70]	35 [132]	1.17 [.033]	18-3/4 [476]	14-3/16 [360]	
800	3 [76]	50 [189]	1.35 [.038]	21-1/8 [537]	16 [406]	
900		75 [284]	1.61 [.046]	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	24.7/0.00103
1000		100 [379]	1.80 [.051]	27 [686]	23 [584]	24-3/8 [619]
1100		125 [473]	1.95 [.055]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	
1200	4 [102]	150 [568]	2.11 [.060]	30-3/4 [781]	25-1/2 [648]	

Z1184 BOTTOM ACCESS SOLIDS INTERCEPTOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

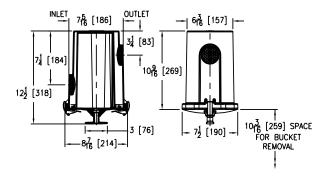
Zurn Z1184 bottom access solids interceptor features acid resistant composite. Works in lieu of fixture "P" trap for suspended installation. Includes removable PVC sediment bucket with a removable 3/32" [2 mm] diameter perforated flow defusing/intercepting PVC screen, designed to intercept all types of solids and precious metals. Bottom access gasketed, secured cover comes complete with stainless steel draw latches and hardware with an ABS combination handle and drain port plug for easy removal of sediment bucket and screen.

NOTES

†Regularly furnished with 2" [51 mm] threaded low inlet and high outlet.

CAUTION

Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 [38], 2 [51]†	15 [57]	6 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1184*	Standard Assembly (See Engineering Specification)	1,132.00
ZA1184	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel (Design different than what is shown.)	1,864.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	ADD
-CS	Chrome Plated Finish Interior and Exterior (ZAB Only)	POA
-RS	Replacement 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	236.00
-SS	Stainless Steel 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen for Bucket	319.00
- Y	Replacement Bucket Assembly with 3/32" Diameter Perforated Screen	748.00

INTRO



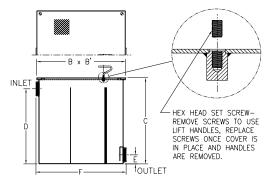
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

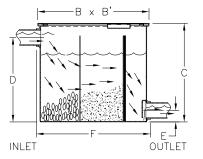
Zurn Z1185 lint interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, non-skid secured cover with removable lift handle, lint intercepting secondary screen assembly with 3/32" [2 mm] square openings, and permanent primary straining baffle with 3/8" [10 mm] diameter perforated holes. Regularly furnished with high inlet and low outlet.

NOTES

Size #3 and #7 covers are not furnished with a lift handle.

CAUTION





PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1185*	Acid Resistant Coated	3	10,109.00
	Fabricated Steel	7	11,890.00
		10	13,750.00
		20	16,986.00
		30	19,735.00
		40	22,646.00
		50	25,393.00
ZS1185	All Type 304 Fabricated	3	POA
	Stainless Steel	7	POA
		10	POA
		20	POA
		30	POA
		40	POA
		50	POA

SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAI 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated	3	POA	POA
	Interior and Exterior	7	POA	POA
Fabricated Steel Extension Section (Specify 'C' dimension required for	10	POA	POA	
	20	POA	POA	
	recessed installation.)	30	POA	POA
		40	POA	POA
		50	POA	POA
		SIZE		ADD
-RS	Replacement Screen	3		811.00
	Assembly	7		1,052.00
		10		1,539.00
		20		1,944.00
		30		2,264.00
		40		2,350.00
		50		2,590.00

			Approximate		Dim	ensions in inches [r	mm]	
Size No. of Machines	Inlet/Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Weight lb [kg]	В	С	D	E	F
3	2 [51]	30 [114]	93 [42]	17 [432]	16-1/2 [419]	13-1/2 [343]	7 1/4 [07]	17-1/4 [438]
7	3 [76]	70 [265]	155 [70]	25 [635]	20 [508]	15-3/4 [400]	3-1/4 [83]	25-1/2 [648]
10	4 [102]	100 [379]	271 [123]	33 [838]	28 [711]	25 [635]	4 [102]	34 [864]
20	4 [102]	200 [757]	404 [183]	40 [1016]	35 [889]	32 [813]	4 [102]	41 [1041]
30		300 [1136]	654 [267]	45 [1143]	40 [1016]	36 [914]		46 [1168]
40	6 [152]	400 [1514]	723 [328]	48 [1219]	43 [1092]	39 [991]	5 [127]	49 [1245]
50		500 [1893]	911 [413]	52 [1321]	47 [1194]	43 [1092]		53 [1346]

OIL INTERCEPTORS - GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Zurn oil interceptors are designed to be similar to the grease interceptors. Both work on the principle that oils are lighter than water and thus gravity causes the oil to rise and the solids to fall. Zurn oil interceptors come equipped with a removable sediment bucket on the inlet to trap stones, grit and other substances. Their perforated, flow-diffusing baffle eliminates turbulence and allows for high efficiency of separation.

All Zurn Z1186 and Z1188 oil interceptors are supplied with a specific gravity oil draw-off tube assembly. This assembly is to be set 1/8 above the static water level, per standard installation instructions. Once oil builds down to this level, the oil draws off by gravity through the tube assembly.

All Zurn oil interceptors are of 100% steel construction coated with a blue acid resisting epoxy. All Zurn oil interceptors are listed by the IAPMO. If you require an oil interceptor not listed phone 855-ONE-ZURN, or contact your local Zurn sales representative.

OIL INTERCEPTORS - APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn interceptors, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED INTERCEPTOR
Maintenance, Parking Garage, Oil Spill Areas	Z1186, Z1186-ST, Z1187, Z1187-SI, Z1188, Z1188-ST, Z1189, Z1196, Z1198, Z1198-ST
Municipal Water Systems, Wells	Z1187
Electronic Oil Level Sensors	Z1194, Z1196, Z1198, Z1198-ST

INTRO

Z1166 UIL INTEKCEPTU



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1186 oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw-off, and vent connections (either side). Gasketed, non-skid, secured cover comes complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

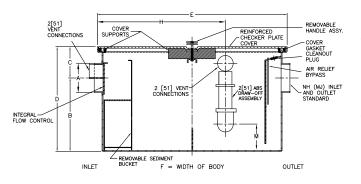
NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

†Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" [76 mm] connections reduced to 2" [51 mm] as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" [102 mm] connections reduced to 3" [76 mm] as standard.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1186*	Dura-Coated Coated Fabricated Steel	300	3,804.00
		400	3,961.00
		500	4,330.00
		600	5,163.00
		700	5,910.00
		800	6,499.00
ZS1186	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel	300	14,900.00
		400	15,400.00
		500	17,400.00
		600	21,800.00
		700	24,400.00
		800	27,400.00
ZSS1186	All Type 304 Dura-Coated	300	17,500.00
	Fabricated Stainless Steel	400	18,100.00
		500	20,200.00
		600	25,000.00
		700	27,500.00
		800	33,500.00



SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" [25MM] OVER 6" [152MM]	UP TO 6" [152MM]
-Е	Acid Resistant Coated Interior		89.00	1,099.00
	and Exterior Fabricated Steel	400	89.00	1,099.00
	Extension Section. (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed	500	89.00	1,157.00
	installation.)	600	89.00	1,157.00
		700	89.00	1,197.00
		800	89.00	1,197.00
		SIZE		ADD
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated	300		2,189.00
	at 10,000 lb maximum safe live	400		2,430.00
	load. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required	500		2,667.00
	when Heavy Duty Cover (-HD)	600		2,832.00
	option is specified. (Specify 'C'	700		2,915.00
	dimension height required.)	800		2,915.00
-HT	Oil Interceptor Holding Tank with	300		4,614.00
	Cleanout	400		4,614.00
		500		5,016.00
		600		5,016.00
		700		5,341.00
		800		5,341.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44	300		1,293.00
	mm] down from top and 2"	400		1,293.00
	[51 mm] wide. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is	500		1,293.00
	required when anchor flange	600		1,293.00
	(-K) option is specified. (Specify	700		1,293.00
	'C' dimension height required.) Price for –E plus –K.	800		1,293.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm]	300		1,395.00
	down from top and 2" [51 mm]	400		1,395.00
	wide with clamp collar. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height	500		1,395.00
	is required when anchor flange	600		1,395.00
	(–KC) option is specified.	700		1,395.00
		800		1,395.00

	Inlet/		Approximate	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
Size	Outlet† inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Weight lb [kg]	В	С	D	Е	F	Н	М	
300	2 [51]	10 [38]	76 [74]	7-1/2 [191]		13-1/2 [343]			11-5/8 [295]	3-1/4 [83]	
400	7 [70]	76 [34] 7-1/2 [191]	7-1/2 [191]		13-1/2 [343]		16-1/4 [413]	11-5/8 [295]	3-1/4 [03]		
500	3 [76]	20 [76]	89 [40]	11-1/2 [292]	C F1F23	17-1/2 [445]	20-1/4 [514]		13-1/4 [337]	5-1/8 [131]	
600		25 [95]	[5 [95] 110 [50] 13-1/2 [343] 6 [152] 19-1/2 [495]		10 1/4 54003	16 [406]	4-3/4 [121]				
700	4 [102]	35 [132]	117 [53]	15-1/2 [394]		21-1/2 [546]			19-1/4 [489]	16-3/8 [416]	7 [/0 [02]
800		50 [189]	172 [78]	13-1/2 [343]		19-1/2 [495]		24-1/4 [616]	17-1/4 [438]	3-5/8 [92]	

SANI-FLOR

Z1186-ST OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

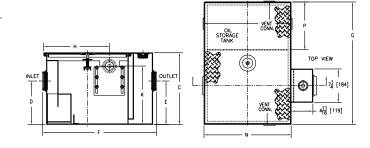
Zurn Z1186-ST oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, oil draw-off, and vent connections. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting and left-hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed. Regularly furnished with left-hand side storage tank.

'Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" [76 mm] connections reduced to 2" [51 mm] as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" [102 mm] connections reduced to 3" [76 mm] as standard.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1186-ST*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated	300	7,558.00
	Steel	400 10,370 .	10,370.00
	500 600 700 800	500	12,539.00
		13,611.00	
		700	16,521.00
		800	22,263,00



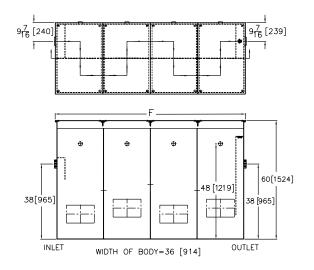
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAI 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior	300	175.00	1,050.00
	and exterior fabricated	400	175.00	1,050.00
	steel section. (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed	500	175.00	1,050.00
	installation.)	600	175.00	1,050.00
	,	700	175.00	1,050.00
		800	175.00	1,050.00
		SIZE		ADD
-HD	Heavy duty traffic cover rated	300		8,541.00
	at 10,000 lb maximum safe	400		9,072.00
	live load. A 3" [76] minimum extension height is required	500		9,609.00
	when anchor flange (-K) option	600		10,139.00
	is specified. (Specify 'C' Dim.	700		10,779.00
	height required.)	800		10,840.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	300		1,972.00
	from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is	400		1,972.00
	required when anchor flange	500		2,083.00
	(-K) option is specified. (Specify	600		2,177.00
	'C' dimension height required.)	700		2,312.00
		800		2,312.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	300		2,312.00
	from top and 2" wide with clamp collar. Same dimensional	400		2,312.00
	requirements as -K. Price for -E	500		2,312.00
	plus –KC.	600		2,577.00
		700		2,667.00
		800		3,055.00
-PW	Plug Wrench			120.00
-STR	Storage tank on right-hand side w	vhen fac	ing the inlet.	N/C

	Inlet/		Water		Dimensions in inches [mm]										
Size	Outlet† inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	С	D/E	F	G	Н	К	N				
300	2 [[1]	10 [38]	7 [26]	95 [43]	13-7/8 [352]	8-1/8 [206]	23-1/16 [586]	27 1/10 [[00]	27 1/10 [[00] 2	27 1/10 [[0.0]	27 1/16 [[00] 27 0/16 [[0	27 0/10 [[00]	/16 [[00] 10 1/16 [706]	11 [270]	10 7/0 [400]
400	2 [51]	15 [57]	9 [34]	95 [43]	14 [356]	8-1/4 [210]		23-9/16 [598]	3] 12-1/16 [306]	11 [279]	16-7/8 [429]				
500		20 [76]	10 [38]	115 [52]	15-1/2 [394]	9-3/8 [238]	25-1/16 [637]	26-1/2 [673]	14-3/16 [360]	12-1/2 [318]	18-7/8 [479]				
600	7 [76]	25 [95]	16 [61]	280 [127]	18-1/4 [464]	11-3/4 [298]	35-7/32 [895]	50-7/8 [1292]	19-1/4 [489]	15-1/4 [387]	29 [737]				
700	3 [76]	35 [132]	21 [79]	320 [145]	19-3/4 [502]	12-7/16 [316]	43-7/16 [1103]	45 [1143]	23-1/4 [591]	16-3/4 [425]	37 [940]				
800		50 [189]	30 Г1141	529 [240]	24-1/4 [616]	14-3/16 [360]	49-7/16 [1256]	70-1/8 Г17811	26-1/4 [667]	21-1/4 [540]	43 [1092]				

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1187 sand and sediment interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, ____ cu ft capacity below invert of outlet, 4" [102 mm] threaded inlet and outlet, and four 2" [51 mm] threaded individual vent connections complete with heavy-duty, scoriated, non-skid, removable covers.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z1187*	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated	300		27,958.00
	Steel	400		29,706.00
		500		31,452.00
		600		34,949.00
		700		38,443.00
		800		41,936.00
		1000		48,925.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAI 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-Е	Integral extension assembly for	300	191.00	2,069.00
-6	recessed installation. (Specify	400	191.00	2,069.00
	overall height required.)	500	191.00	2,069.00
		600	320.00	2,069.00
		700	320.00	2,069.00
		800	510.00	2,226.00
		1000	510.00	2,226.00
		SIZE	0.0.00	ADD
-HD	Heavy-duty cover rated at 10,000	300		8,172.00
	lb maximum safe live load.	400		9,688.00
		500		12,710.00
		600		14,224.00
		700		15,620.00
		800		17,250.00
		1000		20,926.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from	300		1,260.00
	top and 2" wide. No extension	400		1,260.00
	required to accommodate –K option.	500		1,260.00
	option.	600		1,260.00
		700		1,260.00
		800		1,260.00
		1000		1,260.00



Size	cu ft [cm3]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	F-Dim.
300	43 [1.2]	1600 [726]	60 [1524]
400	54 [1.5]	1750 [794]	72 [1829]
500	72 [2.0]	2100 [953]	96 [2438]
600	81 [2.3]	2500 [1134]	108 [2743]
700	90 [2.5]	2700 [1225]	120 [3048]
800	108 [3.0]	3000 [1361]	144 [3658]
1000	135 [3.8]	3640 [1651]	180 [4572]

TECH INFO

SANI-FLOR

Z1187-SI SAND INTERCEPTOR

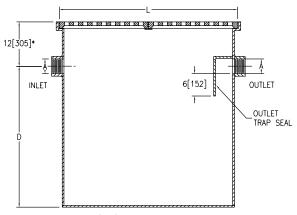


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1187-SI sand interceptor features Dura-Coated interior and fabricated steel exterior with threaded inlet and outlet complete with removable, heavy-duty grates.

- 1. Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.
- Standard grating is for heavy-duty applications. The -SC option is for a heavy-duty cover.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z1187-SI*	Dura-Coated Coated Fabricated	20		17,810.00
	Steel	50		30,194.00
		150		83,645.00
		250		94,958.00
		500		122,186.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAL 1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Integral extension assembly.	20	122.00	1,080.00
	(Specify extension height.)	50	409.00	1,680.00
		150	409.00	3,001.00
		250	510.00	4,505.00
		500	755.00	7,657.00
		SIZE		ADD
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	20		1,650.00
	from top and 2" wide.	50		2,100.00
		150		2,500.00
		250		2,950.00
		500		3,750.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	20		2,350.00
	from top and 2" wide with	50		2,800.00
	clamp collar.	150		3,250.00
		250		3,650.00
		500		4,500.00
-NH	No-hub inlet and outlet (see Z104	.0)		N/C
-SC	Heavy-duty reinforced cover(s)	20		3,400.00
	rated at 10,000 lb maximum safe	50		6,796.00
	live load.	150		13,589.00
		250		20,409.00
		500		34,026.00
-VP	Vandal-proof screws			144.00



*12[305] REGULARLY FURNISHED-SPECIFY DIMENSION IF HIGHER OR LOWER IS REQUIRED

Size	Flow gpm [LPM] (Max.)	A Pipe Size inch [mm]	L inch [mm]	D inch [mm]	Capacity Gal. [L] (Static)	No. of 12" x 24" Grates	Width inch [mm]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
20	20 [76]		24 [610]	3C [CCO]	60 [227]	2	24 [C10]	133 [60]
50	50 [189]	4 [102]	40 [1010]	26 [660]	120 [454]	4	24 [610]	204 [93]
150	150 [568]		48 [1219]	38 [965]	360 [1363]	8		368 [167]
250	250 [946]	6 [152]	72 [1829]	39 [991]	540 [2044]	12	48 [1219]	1294 [587]
500	500 [1893]	6 [152]	120 [3048]	51 [1295]	1200 [4542]	20		2204 [1000]

INTRO

Z1100 LARUE CAPACITY VIL INTERCEPTO

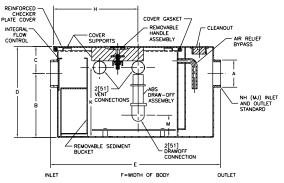


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1188 large capacity oil interceptor features a Dura-Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel oil interceptor, with internal air relief by-pass bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw off and vent connections either side. Secured gasketed non-skid cover complete with integral flow control fitting.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z1188*	Dura-Coated Coated Fabricated	75		12,649.00
	Steel	100		15,011.00
		125		17,529.00
		150		19,215.00
		200		23,273.00
		250		26,472.00
		300		26,472.00
		350		28,996.00
		400		44,799.00
		450		55,078.00
		500		66,024.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD
			EA. ADDITIONAL	
		SIZE	1" OVER 10"	UP TO 10"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior	75	100.00	1,456.00
	and exterior fabricated steel	100	146.00	1,780.00
	extension section. (Specify 'C' dimension required for recessed	125	146.00	1,780.00
	installation.)	150	146.00	1,780.00
	,	200	146.00	1,944.00
		250	146.00	2,106.00
		300	146.00	2,106.00
		350	146.00	2,106.00
			146.00	2,106.00
		400		
		450	146.00	2,106.00



SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-HD	Heavy-duty traffic cover rated	75	2,915.00
	at 10,000 lb maximum safe	100	3,400.00
	live load. An increased 217C dimension is required when	125	3,950.00
	Heavy Duty Cover (-HD) option is	150	4,366.00
	specified. (See -HD Specification	200	5,181.00
	Sheet.)	250	6,796.00
		300	8,413.00
		350	10,036.00
		400	11,324.00
		450	12,943.00
		500	13,991.00
-HT	Holding Tank	75	5,584.00
		100	7,114.00
		125	8,087.00
		150	9,709.00
		200	11,648.00
		250	13,264.00
		300	15,529.00
		350	19,412.00
		400	21,354.00
		450	22,321.00
		500	22,321.00
-К	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when -K option is specified.	75-500	1,619.00
-КС	Anchor flange 1-3/4" [44 mm] down from top and 2" [51 mm] wide with clamp collar. A 3" [76 mm] minimum extension height is required when -KC option is specified.	75-500	1,668.00

_,	Inlet/	Approximate				Dimensions in	n inches [mm]			
Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Outlet inch [mm]	Weight lb [kg]	В	С	D	Е	F	Н	К	М
75 [284]		263 [119]	18-1/2 [470]	4-1/4 [108]	22-3/4 [578]	35 [889]	28-5/8 [727]	25-3/4 [654]	20 [508]	8 [203]
100 [379]		368 [167]	23 [584]	4 [102]	27 [686]	41-3/4 [1060]	33-5/8 [854]	30-1/8 [765]	24-1/4 [616]	10 [254]
125 [473]	4 [102]	641 [291]	24-1/2 [622]	5-5/8 [143]	30-1/8 [765]	48-1/4 [1226]	40 [1016]	36-5/8 [930]	27-1/8 [689]	14-1/4 [362]
150 [568]	4 [102]	748 [339]	25-1/4 [641]	5-1/2 [140]	30-3/4 [781]	55 [1397]	41-3/8 [1051]	43-7/8 [1114]	28 [711]	14 [356]
200 [757]		896 [406]	29-7/8 [759]	5-5/8 [143]	35-1/2 [902]	60 [1524]	43-5/8 [1108]	46-5/8 [1184]	34-3/4 [883]	18 [457]
250 [946]		1108 [503]	36 [914]	5 [127]	41 [1041]	70 [1778]	51-5/8 [1311]	56-5/8 [1438]	38-1/4 [972]	20 [508]
300 [1136]		1785 [810]	39-5/8 [1006]		46-1/4 [1175]	79 [2007]	58-3/8 [1483]	65-5/8 [1667]	43-1/2 [1105]	20-5/8 [524]
350 [1325]		1985 [900]	43-7/8 [1114]	C E /O E1CO1	50-1/2 [1283]	86 [2184]	63-5/8 [1616]	74-1/8 [1883]	47-3/4 [1213]	20-1/4 [514]
400 [1514]	6 [152]	2260 [1025]	47-5/8 [1210]	6-5/8 [168]	54-1/4 [1378]	93 [2362]	67 [1702]	79-1/8 [2010]	51-1/2 [1308]	20-1/2 [521]
450 [1703]		2415 [1095]	48-5/8 [1235]		55-1/4 [1403]	99 [2515]	72 [1829]	85-3/8 [2168]	52-1/2 [1334]	22-1/4 [565]
500 [1893]		2535 [1150]	51-5/8 [1311]	5-5/8 [143]	57-1/4 [1454]	103 [2616]	74 [1880]	88-3/8 [2245]	54-1/2 [1384]	23 [584]

Z1188-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

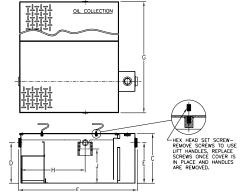
Zurn Z1188-ST oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, adjustable oil draw-off, and vent connections. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting and left-hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PI	RICE			
Z1188-ST*	Acid Resistant Coated	75	25,71	1.00			
	Fabricated Steel	100	27,879	00.0			
		125	32,522	2.00			
		150	34,524	1.00			
		200	37,312	2.00			
		250	56,479	00.0			
		300	63,952	2.00			
		350	71,378	3.00			
		400	82,21	1.00			
		450	93,916.00				
		500	103,696	5.00			
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD			
			EA. ADDITIONAL				
		SIZE	1" OVER 6" UP TO	0 6"			
-E	Integral Acid Resistant Coated	75	234.00 3,527	7.00			
	interior and exterior fabricated	100	250.00 3,679	00.6			
	steel extension section. (Specify 'C' dimension required	125	267.00 3,969	00.0			
	for recessed installation.)	150	287.00 3,974	1.00			
	ron recoded motamations,	200	300.00 5,685	5.00			
		250	327.00 7,392	2.00			
		300	371.00 8,985	5.00			
		700					
		350	413.00 9,076	.00			
		400	415.00 9,076				
			,	3.00			



SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-HD	Heavy-duty traffic cover rated	75	7,874.00
	at 10,000 lb maximum safe	100	10,836.00
	live load. An increased 'C' dimension is required when	125	11,885.00
	-HD option is specified. (See	150	13,910.00
	-HD Specification Sheet.)	200	15,864.00
		250	21,896.00
		300	28,110.00
		350	33,148.00
		400	38,174.00
		450	43,619.00
		500	46,628.00
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	75	1,683.00
	from top and 2" wide. A 3" minimum extension height is	100	1,888.00
	required when anchor flange	125	2,260.00
	(-K) option is specified.	150	2,632.00
	(Specify 'C' dimension height	200	2,820.00
	required and price for –E plus –K.)	250	3,767.00
	-K.)	300	4,258.00
		350	4,749.00
		400	5,042.00
		450	5,341.00
		500	5,639.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down from top and 2" wide with	75	3,056.00
	clamp collar. Same dimensional	100	3,417.00
	requirements as -K. Price for	125	3,827.00
	–E plus –KC.	150	4,236.00
		200	4,949.00
		250	6,416.00
		300 350	7,199.00
		400	7,977.00
		450	8,476.00
		500	8,982.00 9,494.00
-PW	Plug Wrench	300	120.00
-STR	Storage tank on right-hand side	when facing the inlet	120.00 N/C
-21K	Storage tank on fight-fidhu side	when facing the inlet.	N/C

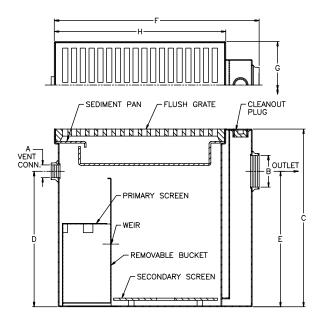
Flow Rate	Inlet/ Outlet	Water	Oil Capacity	Approximate	No. Cov				Dimensions in	inches [mm]		
gpm [LPM]	inch [mm]	Capacity gallon [L]	gallon [L]	Weight lb [kg]	Trap	Tank	С	D/E	F	G	Н	J
75 [284]		88 [333]	125 [473]	615 [279]	1	1	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	51-3/8 [1305]	65-3/8 [1661]	29-1/4 [743]	15-1/2 [394]
100 [379]	3 [76]	159 [602]		800 [363]	'	1	27 [686]	23 [584]	60-3/8 [1534]	82-3/8 [2092]	35-1/4 [895]	19-3/4 [502]
125 [473]		208 [787]	250 [946]	1450 [658]			30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	64-1/4 [1632]	84-5/8 [2149]	36 [914]	21 [533]
150 [568]	4 [102]	235 [890]		1640 [744]			30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	68-1/4 [1734]	82-3/4 [2102]	38-11/16 [983]	21-5/8 [549]
200 [757]	4 [102]	333 [1261]		1950 [885]			35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	71-3/8 [1813]	92-3/4 [2356]	43-1/2 [1105]	26-3/8 [670]
250 [946]	5 [127]	445 [1685]	400 [1514]	2650 [1202]			41 [1041]	36 [914]	75-1/2 [1918]	95-5/8 [2429]	40-3/4 [1035]	32-1/2 [826]
300 [1136]	5 [127]	664 [2514]		3400 [1542]	2	2	46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	82-3/8 [2092]	92-3/8 [2346]	48-1/16 [1221]	37-3/4 [959]
350 [1325]		1006 [3808]		4000 [1814]			50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	103-1/8 [2619]	104-3/4 [2661]	61-15/16 [1573]	40-3/8 [1026]
400 [1514]	6 [153]	1266 [3808]	700 [2650]	4700 [2132]			54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	110-1/8 [2797]	102-5/8 [2607]	66-9/16 [1691]	44-1/8 [1121]
450 [1703]	6 [152]	1575 [5962]	700 [2650]	5200 [2359]			55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	123-1/8 [3127]	102-7/8 [2613]	75-1/4 [1911]	44-5/8 [1133]
500 [1893]		1695 [6416]		5500 [2495]			57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	124-1/8 [3153]	103-5/8 [2632]	73-15/16 [1878]	48-1/8 [1222]

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1189 oil/sediment interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, internal vent connection, and Dura-Coated heavy-duty cast iron grate.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE		LIST PRICE
Z1189*	Acid Resistant Coated	12		4,084.00
	Fabricated Steel	60		11,581.00
		100		16,491.00
		200		20,382.00
		300		25,118.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION			ADD
-DG	Duresist Grate			580.00
			EA. ADDITIONAL	UD TO C''
_	A sid Desistant Control interior	12	1" OVER 6"	UP TO 6"
-E	Acid Resistant Coated interior and exterior fabricated steel	12	100.00	1,134.00
	extension section. (Specify 'C'	60	132.00	1,521.00
	dimension required.)	100	194.00	2,350.00
		200	297.00	3,480.00
		300	260.00	3,982.00
		SIZE		ADD
-K	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	12		976.00
	from top and 2" wide	60		1,456.00
		100		1,780.00
		200		2,264.00
		300		2,644.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1-3/4" down	12		1,052.00
	from top and 2" wide	60		1,496.00
		100		1,944.00
		200		2,508.00
		300		3,175.00
-PW	Plug Wrench			120.00
-SC	Heavy-Duty Solid Traffic Cover	12		768.00
	(maximum safe live load 10,000 lb)	60		1,527.00
	10,000 lb)	100		2,494.00
		200		4,382.00
		300		6,434.00



		Cuata							Dimensio	ons in inches [[mm]		
Size	Sludge Capacity lb [kg]	Grate Open Area inch [mm]	No. of Grates	No. of Pans	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	A Vent Size	B Pipe Size	С	D	E	F	G	н
12	12 [5]	49 [1245]	1		70 [32]	-	2 [51]	15 [381]	-	10-1/2 [267]	17-1/8 [435]	11-3/8 [289]	12-3/8 [314]
60	60 [27]	131 [3327]	'		175 [79]			25-1/4 [641]	19-1/4 [489]	17-5/8 [448]	29-1/8 [740]	12-3/8 [314]	24-3/8 [619]
100	100 [45]	262 [6655]	2	1	280 [127]								'
200	200 [91]	393 [9982]	3		370 [168]	2	4 [102]	33 [838]	27 [686]	22 [559]	41-1/8 [1045]	24-7/9 [610]	36-3/8 [924]
300	300 [136]	524 [13309]	4		460 [209]			33 [030]	27 [000]		53-1/8 [1349]		48-3/8 [1229]

Z1194 OIL LEVEL SENSOR RETROFIT KIT



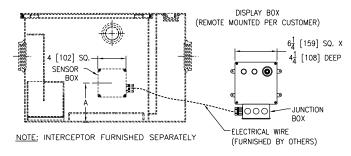
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1194 oil level sensor retrofit kit features a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor and a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm, and junction box. Intended use for retrofit applications on Z1186 and Z1188 oil interceptors. Power supply 100 to 240 VAC at 47 to 63 Hz, GFCI.

CALITION

Caution: Interceptor must be cleaned of solids and other debris and the sensors wiped off on a regular basis in order to ensure proper operation of the system. Z1194 TO BE USED WITH INTERCEPTORS FOR ON-THE-FLOOR INSTALLATION ONLY.

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1194	Oil Level Sensor Retrofit Kit	8,641.00



ZII	86					
Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	A Dimensions inch [mm]					
10 [38]	E 7/16 F1701					
15 [57]	5-7/16 [138]					
20 [76]	6-5/8 [168]					
25 [95]	7 7 /4 [107]					
35 [132]	7-3/4 [197]					
50 [189]	9-1/16 [230]					
Z1:	Z1188					
Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	A Dimensions inch [mm]					
Flow Rate gpm [LPM] 75 [284]						
	inch [mm]					
75 [284]	inch [mm] 10 [254]					
75 [284] 100 [379]	inch [mm] 10 [254] 15-3/8 [391]					
75 [284] 100 [379] 125 [473]	inch [mm] 10 [254] 15-3/8 [391] 15-11/16 [398]					
75 [284] 100 [379] 125 [473] 150 [568]	inch [mm] 10 [254] 15-3/8 [391] 15-11/16 [398] 17-5/16 [440]					
75 [284] 100 [379] 125 [473] 150 [568] 200 [757]	inch [mm] 10 [254] 15-3/8 [391] 15-11/16 [398] 17-5/16 [440] 21-1/16 [535]					
75 [284] 100 [379] 125 [473] 150 [568] 200 [757] 250 [946]	inch [mm] 10 [254] 15-3/8 [391] 15-11/16 [398] 17-5/16 [440] 21-1/16 [535] 27-13/16 [706]					
75 [284] 100 [379] 125 [473] 150 [568] 200 [757] 250 [946] 300 [1136]	inch [mm] 10 [254] 15-3/8 [391] 15-11/16 [398] 17-5/16 [440] 21-1/16 [535] 27-13/16 [706] 32 [813]					

500 [1893]

43-3/16 [1097]

INTRO

SS DRAINS

21130 OIL INTERCET FOR WITH OIL LEVE

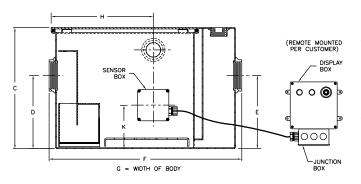
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1196 oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior with a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor (specify right or left side†) and a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm and junction box. Includes bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, and vent connections either side. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

- †Installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
- 2. ‡Inlet and outlet sizes shown indicate standard operating sizes and flow control settings. Size #300 and #400 will have 3" connections reduced to 2" as standard. Size #700 and #800 will have 4" connections reduced to 3" as standard. If changed, flow control must be adjusted accordingly.
- 3. Power supply 120V GFCI.
- 4. Recommended Installations: Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.)
- 5. For pit installation, see Form No. IT66.

CAUTION



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1196	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	300	13,410.00
		400	15,721.00
		500	17,498.00
		600	19,591.00
		700	20,799.00
		800	25,489.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-PW	Plug Wrench		120.00

	Inlet/	El.		Oil				Dimensions in	inches [mm]		
Size	Outlet inch [mm]	Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Water Capacity gallon [L]	Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	С	D/E	F	G	Н	K
300	2 [[1]	10 [38]	7 [26]	1 [47	56 [25]	13-7/8 [352]	8-1/8 [206]	25-1/8 [638]	14 [356]	11 5 /0 52053	F 7/16 F1701
400	2 [51]	15 [57]	9 [34]	1[4]	77 [35]	14 [356]	8-1/4 [210]	25-1/4 [641]	14-1/8 [359]	11-5/8 [295]	5-7/16 [138]
500		20 [76]	10 [38]	1-1/2 [6]	106 [48]	15-1/2 [394]	9-3/8 [238]	27-1/8 [689]	16-3/4 [425]	13-1/4 [337]	6-5/8 [168]
600	7 [76]	25 [95]	16 [61]	3-1/2 [13]	116 [53]	18-1/4 [464]	11-3/4 [298]	30 [762]	17-1/4 [438]	16 [406]	7 7 /4 [107]
700	3 [76]	35 [132]	21 [79]	5 [19]	140 [64]	19-3/4 [502]	12-1/2 [318]	32-1/4 [819]	19-7/8 [505]	16-3/8 [416]	7-3/4 [197]
800		50 [189]	30 [114]	7 [26]	171 [78]	24-1/4 [616]	14-3/16 [360]	34-1/8 [867]	22-1/2 [572]	17-1/4 [438]	9-1/16 [230]

WHA

Z1198 LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH OIL LEVEL SENSOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1198 oil interceptor with a fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor (specify right or left side†) features large capacity, acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, and a fiberglass display box with one green power light, red oil level light, audible alarm and junction box. Includes bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, horizontal baffle, and vent connections either side. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

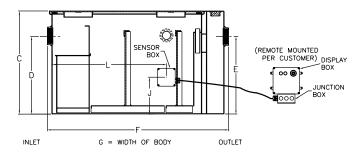
NOTES

- †Installed sensor box is mounted on the left- or right-hand side of the unit when facing inlet (must be specified).
- 2. Power supply 120V GFCI.

RECOMMENDED INSTALLATIONS

Sitting on the floor or recessed in a pit only. (A pit installation requires that a drain or sump pump be installed to keep the pit relatively dry.) For pit installation, see Form No. IT62.

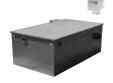
CAUTION



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1198	Acid Resistant Coated Fabricated Steel	75	38,874.00
	100	41,543.00	
		125	47,268.00
		150	49,733.00
		200	67,284.00
		250	76,776.00
		300	85,985.00
		350	95,135.00
		400	108,483.00
		450	122,901.00
		500	134,952.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
-PW	Plug Wrench		120.00

	Inlet/		Oil					Dimensions in	inches [mm]		
Flow Rate gpm [LPM]	Outlet inch [mm]	Water Capacity gallon [L]	Capacity gallon [L]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	No. of Covers	С	D/E	F	G	J	L
75 [284]		65 [246]	20 [76]	332 [151]	1	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	36 [914]	28-5/8 [727]	10 [254]	25-3/4 [654]
100 [379]	3 [76]	110 [416]	27 [102]	432 [196]	'	27 [686]	23 [584]	42-3/4 [1086]	33-5/8 [854]	15-3/8 [391]	30-1/8 [765]
125 [473]		150 [568]	33 [125]	780 [354]		30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	49-1/4 [1251]	40 [1016]	15-11/16 [398]	36-5/8 [930]
150 [568]	4 [102]	190 [719]	40 [151]	888 [403]		30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	56 [1422]	41-3/8 [1051]	17-5/16 [440]	43-7/8 [1114]
200 [757]	4 [102]	265 [1003]	53 [201]	1055 [479]	2	35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	61 [1549]	43-5/8 [1108]	21-1/16 [535]	46-5/8 [1184]
250 [946]	E E1271	460 [1741]	67 [254]	1438 [652]		41 [1041]	36 [914]	71 [1803]	51-3/8 [1305]	27-13/16 [706]	56-5/8 [1438]
300 [1136]	5 [127]	660 [2498]	80 [303]	1840 [835]		46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	80 [2032]	58-3/8 [1483]	32 [813]	65-5/8 [1667]
350 [1325]		860 [3255]	93 [352]	2180 [989]		50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	87 [2210]	63-5/8 [1616]	35-5/16 [897]	74-1/8 [1883]
400 [1514]	C [1[0]	1090 [4126]	107 [405]	2536 [1150]		54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	94 [2388]	67 [1702]	39-5/16 [999]	79-1/8 [2010]
450 [1703]	6 [152]	1275 [4826]	120 [454]	2816 [1277]	3	55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	100 [2540]	72 [1829]	40-3/8 [1026]	85-3/8 [2169]
500 [1893]		1435 [5432]	133 [503]	2970 [1347]		57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	104 [2642]	74 [1880]	43-3/16 [1097]	88-3/8 [2245]

Z1198-ST LARGE CAPACITY OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH INTEGRAL STORAGE TANK AND OIL LEVEL FLOAT SENSOR



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

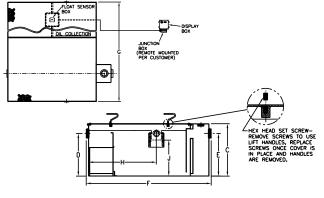
Zurn Z1198-ST oil interceptor features acid resistant coated interior and fabricated steel exterior, fiberglass sensor box containing an electronic oil level sensor, fiberglass display box with audio and visual alarms and junction box. Includes bronze cleanout plug and visible double wall trap seal, removable combination pressure equalizing/flow-diffusing baffle and sediment bucket, adjustable oil draw-off, and vent connections. Secured, gasketed, non-skid cover comes complete with flow control fitting and left hand integral storage tank. Regularly furnished with inlet and outlet in high position.

NOTES

Location of inlet and outlet from bottom of interceptor cannot be changed.

CAUTION

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1198-ST*	Acid Resistant Coated	75	53,676.00
	Fabricated Steel	100	57,250.00
		125	64,796.00
		150	68,099.00
		200	91,423.00
		250	104,075.00
		300	116,316.00
		350	128,494.00
		400	146,221.00
		450	165,404.00
		500	181,406.00
SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION		ADD
		SIZE	EA. ADDITIONAI 1" OVER 10" UP TO 10"
-E	Integral Acid Resistant Coated	SIZE 75	
-Е	interior and exterior fabricated		1" OVER 10" UP TO 10"
-Е	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify	75	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00
-E	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required for recessed	75 100	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00 411.00 6,024.00
-E	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify	75 100 125	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00 411.00 6,024.00 445.00 6,275.00
-E	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required for recessed	75 100 125 150	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00 411.00 6,024.00 445.00 6,275.00 468.00 6,514.00
-E	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required for recessed	75 100 125 150 200	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00 411.00 6,024.00 445.00 6,275.00 468.00 6,514.00 485.00 9,327.00
-E	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required for recessed	75 100 125 150 200 250	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00 411.00 6,024.00 445.00 6,275.00 468.00 6,514.00 485.00 9,327.00 541.00 12,102.00
-E	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required for recessed	75 100 125 150 200 250 300	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00 411.00 6,024.00 445.00 6,275.00 468.00 6,514.00 485.00 9,327.00 541.00 12,102.00 624.00 14,729.00
-E	interior and exterior fabricated steel extension section. (Specify 'C' Dim. required for recessed	75 100 125 150 200 250 300 350	1" OVER 10" UP TO 10" 393.00 5,775.00 411.00 6,024.00 445.00 6,275.00 468.00 6,514.00 485.00 9,327.00 541.00 12,102.00 624.00 14,729.00 687.00 17,430.00



SUFFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	ADD
-HD	Heavy-Duty Traffic Cover rated	75	12,878.00
	at 10,000 lb maximum safe live	100	17,756.00
	load. An increased 'C' dim. is	125	19.464.00
	required when -HD option is specified.	150	22,787.00
	specifica.	200	25,994.00
		250	35,845.00
		300	46,040.00
		350	54,302.00
		400	62,515.00
		450	71,451.00
		500	76,410.00
-K		75	2,777.00
	from top and 2" wide. A 3"	100	3,113.00
	minimum extension height is required when anchor flange	125	3,693.00
	(-K) option is specified. (Specify	150	4,314.00
	'C' Dim. height required.)	200	4,603.00
		250	6,180.00
		300	6,978.00
		350	7,773.00
		400	8,252.00
		450	8,736.00
		500	9,253.00
-KC	Anchor flange 1 3/4" down	75	5,017.00
	from top and 2" wide with	100	5,599.00
	clamp collar. A 3" minimum extension height is required	125	6,275.00
	when anchor flange (-KC)	150	6,938.00
	option is specified. (Specify 'C'	200	8,100.00
	Dim. height required.)	250	10,491.00
		300	11,812.00
		350	13,054.00
		400	13,776.00
		450	14,727.00
		500	15,346.00
-STR	Storage tank on right-hand side	when facing the inlet.	N/C

Flow	Inlet/ Outlet	Water Capacity	Oil Capacity	Approximate	No. Cov				Dimensions in	n inches [mm]		
Rate gpm [LPM]	inch [mm]	gallon [L]	gallon [L]	Weight lb [kg]	Trap	Tank	С	D/E	F	G	Н	J
75 [284]		88 [333]	125 [473]	615 [279]	1	1	22-3/4 [578]	18-1/2 [470]	51-3/8 [1305]	65-3/8 [1661]	29-1/4 [743]	15-1/2 [394]
100 [379]	3 [76]	159 [602]		800 [363]	'	'	27 [686]	23 [584]	60-3/8 [1534]	82-3/8 [2092]	35-1/4 [895]	19-3/4 [502]
125 [473]		208 [787]	250 [946]	1450 [658]			30-1/8 [765]	24-1/2 [622]	64-1/4 [1632]	84-5/8 [2149]	36 [914]	21 [533]
150 [568]	4 [100]	235 [890]		1640 [744]			30-3/4 [781]	25-1/4 [641]	68-1/4 [1734]	82-3/4 [2102]	38-11/16 [983]	21-5/8 [549]
200 [757]	4 [102]	333 [1261]		1950 [885]			35-1/2 [902]	29-7/8 [759]	71-3/8 [1813]	92-3/4 [2356]	43-1/2 [1105]	26-3/8 [670]
250 [946]	5 [127]	445 [1685]	400 [1514]	2650 [1202]			41 [1041]	36 [914]	75-1/2 [1918]	95-5/8 [2429]	40-3/4 [1035]	32-1/2 [826]
300 [1136]	5[12/]	664 [2514]		3400 [1542]	2	2	46-1/4 [1175]	39-5/8 [1006]	82-3/8 [2092]	92-3/8 [2346]	48-1/16 [1221]	37-3/4 [959]
350 [1325]		1006 [3808]		4000 [1814]			50-1/2 [1283]	43-7/8 [1114]	103-1/8 [2619]	104-3/4 [2661]	61-15/16 [1573]	40-3/8 [1026]
400 [1514]	C [1[0]	1266 [3808]	700 [2050]	4700 [2132]			54-1/4 [1378]	47-5/8 [1210]	110-1/8 [2797]	102-5/8 [2607]	66-9/16 [1691]	44-1/8 [1121]
450 [1703]	6 [152]	1575 [5962]	700 [2650]	5200 [2359]			55-1/4 [1403]	48-5/8 [1235]	123-1/8 [3127]	102-7/8 [2613]	75-1/4 [1911]	44-5/8 [1133]
500 [1893]		1695 [6416]		5500 [2495]			57-1/4 [1454]	51-5/8 [1311]	124-1/8 [3153]	103-5/8 [2632]	73-15/16 [1878]	48-1/8 [1222]

CARRIER SYSTEMS

CARRIER – APPLICATION INDEX	226
CARRIER – PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	226
CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	226
CARRIER – HOW TO SPECIFY	226
CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	227
Z1200 CARRIER TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES	228
© Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	230
© Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	232
Z1201-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	234
Z1201-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	235
© ZE1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	236
© ZE1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	238
© ZF1201-N EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	240
© ZN1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM (9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK)	241
© Z1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	242
© Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	244
Z1202-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	246
Z1202-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	247
© ZF1202-N EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES	248

C) ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	249
Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	250
Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	252
© ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	254
© ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	256
Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	258
Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	260
Z1207-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – NO-HUB	262
Z1208-N VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	263
Z1208-H VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – HUB AND SPIGOT	264
Z1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB	265
ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	266
Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM	267
Z1213-N 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" OR 4" TOP VENT CLOSET FITTING ONLY (NO SUPPORT)	268
Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS	269
Z1217 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	270
Z1218 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK	271

Z1221 Plate type system – Wall Urinals	272
Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WITH BEARING PLATE	272
Z1223 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – TROUGH URINALS	273
Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – LAVATORY WITH BACK	273
Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WATER COOLERS	274
Z1229 Plate and exposed ARM — Heavy Sinks	274
Z1231 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES	275
© Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER – WALL LAVATORIES	275
Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES/SINKS	276
Z1251 CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277
71253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	277
Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	278
Z1256 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	279
Z1257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	279
Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	280
Z1259 PLATE SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED	281
Z1280 Wood Stud Supported Water Closet Carrier – No-Hub	282
Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – HUB AND SPIGOT	282
Z1283 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – PLASTIC PIPE	283
Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	283
Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	284

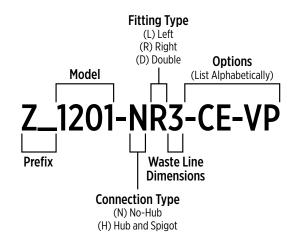
CARRIER - APPLICATION INDEX

APPLICATION	TYPE	RECOMMENDED CARRIER
Commercial (Cement Slab) Construction Off-the-Floor Closet	300 lb Rigid System	Z1201, ZE1201, ZF1201, ZN1201, Z1202, ZF1202, ZN1202 Z1203, ZE1203, Z1204, Z1207, Z1208, Z1209, ZN1209
	500 lb Rigid System	Z1201, Z1202, ZE1201, ZF1201, ZN1201, ZF1202, ZN1202
	750 lb Extra-Heavy-Duty	Z1201-XH, Z1202-XH
	1000 lb Bariatric	Z1201-XB, Z1202-XB
Wood Stud and Residential Off-the-Floor Closet		Z1212, Z1280, Z1282, Z1283, Z1284, Z1285
Penal Fixtures and Floor Mounted Back Outlet Fixtures		Z1216
Off-the-Floor Lavatories	Plate Type	Z1224, Z1224-EZ, Z1259 (No Uprights)
	Concealed Arm	Z1231, Z1231EZ, Z1251, Z1253 (No Uprights)
	Exposed Arm	Z1236, Z1256, Z1257, Z1258 (No Uprights)
Wash Sinks, Mop Sinks, Heavy Cast Sinks, Service Sinks		Z1217, Z1218, Z1229
Off-the-Floor Urinals		Z1221, Z1221-EZ, Z1222, Z1222-EZ, Z1223
Drinking Fountains, Water Coolers		Z1225
System Accessories		Z1200

CARRIER - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

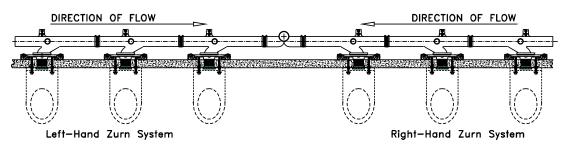
Zurn systems comply with ANSI A112.6.1M and are listed with IAPMO. For verification of a selected carrier, contact your local Zurn Sales Representative.

CARRIER - HOW TO SPECIFY



CARRIER - TECHNICAL DATA

DETERMINATION OF RIGHT- AND LEFT-HAND SYSTEMS



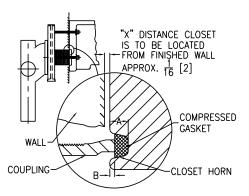
Stand facing the fixture.

If flow is from the right, Zurn System is righthand. If flow is from the left, Zurn System is left-hand.

CARRIER - TECHNICAL DATA

DETERMINATION OF COUPLING AND FIXTURE DISTANCES FROM FRONT OF WALL

To ensure a tight seal at outlet of closet having a rectangular groove, the front end of the coupling should be located to compress the gasket adequately when the fixture is in the desired location. This dimension will vary depending on depth of recess (Dim. A) in closet. The following formula may be used to determine amount coupling should extend (Dim. B) in front of finished wall.



Inset illustrates depth of gasket recess in fixture and coupling with normal pressure on gasket.

A = depth of recess in closet

X = distance closet is to be located from finished wall

B = distance coupling should extend in front of finished wall.

Thus, A + X - 1/2'' = B

With fixtures having vee-shaped grooves, coupling may have to extend an additional 1/8" or more. With any closet, the coupling must compress the gasket enough so that the adhesive-coated surfaces are in good contact with the china and the face of the coupling.

IMPORTANT: Bearing nuts and washers must be located properly to establish and maintain dimension "X."

DISTANCE FIXTURE BOLTS LOCATED IN FRONT OF WALL

To locate fixture bolts:

T = thickness of wall flange of closet

X = distance closet is to be located from finished wall

B = distance fixture studs should extend in front of finished wall.

Thus, T + X + 5/8'' = B

"Minimum 'P' Dimension" is the minimum dimension from front of faceplate to finished wall:

Z1201/Z1202/Z1203/Z1204	Z1208 thru Z1209
1-3/4"	1"

"Standard 'P' Dimension" which is regularly supplied unless otherwise specified, provides for the following dimensions from the front of the faceplate to finished wall:

Z1201/Z1202/	Z1203/Z1204	Z1208 thru Z1209		
MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
5"	6"	4"	5-1/8"	

Longer 'P' dimensions (or shorter) with couplings up to, and including 12", are furnished at no extra charge. An additional charge will be made for greater 'P' dimensions (see Suffix -CL).

ALLOWANCE FOR CONCEALED FLUSH VALVES

When wall closets are installed with concealed flush valves having rear inlet supply, location of faceplate is important – for Siphon Jet bowls, it is not necessary to locate faceplate behind supply line, since supply line will clear top of faceplate and vent line. For Blow Out installations, however, faceplate must be located behind supply line to prevent interference of faceplate with supply line.

Dimensions below based on B = 3/8".

Z1201/Z1202/Z1203/Z1204					
'P' Dim	ension*				
Min.	Min. Max.		Stud Length		
1-3/4	2-3/4	2-3/4	6		
2-1/2	3-1/2	3-1/2	8		
3	4	4	8		
4	5	5	8		
5	6	6	9		
6	7	7	10		
7	8	8	11-1/4		
7-1/2	8-1/2	8-1/2	11-1/4		
8-1/4	9-1/4	9-1/4	12-3/4		
9	10	10	12-3/4		
10	11	11	15-3/4		
11	12	12	15-3/4		

Z1208 thru Z1209				
'P' Dim	ension*			
Min.	Min. Max.		Stud Length	
1	1-7/8	2-3/4	6	
1-1/2	2-5/8	3-1/2	8	
2	3-1/8	4	8	
3	4-1/8	5	8	
4	5-1/8	6	9	
5	6-1/8	7	9	
6	7-1/8	8	11-1/4	
6-1/2	7-5/8	8-1/2	11-1/4	
7-1/4	8-3/8	9-1/4	12-3/4	
8	9-1/8	10	12-3/4	
9	10-1/8	11	15-3/4	
10	11-1/8	12	15-3/4	

CARRIERS







Z1200-CPLGWRNCH



Z1200-AUX-SPRT



© Z1200-RI-GAUGE



Z1200-NEOSEAL-GSKT-4



Z1200-RTRFT-NUT



Z1200-VP-HARDWARE



Z1200-VP-WRENCH



© EZCUTGUIDE†

†Image showing old style carrier



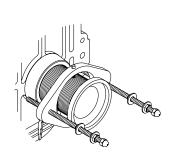
Z1200-ADJ-NUT



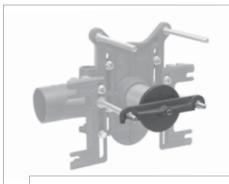
© Z1200-OFL Patented



© Z1200-OFR Patented



© Z1200-FLRMNT-ADPT

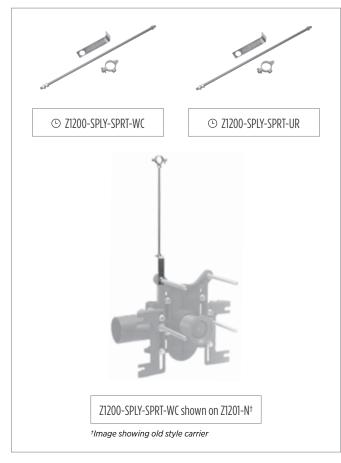


Z1200-CC-TESTCAP shown on Z1201-N[†]

†Image showing old style carrier



	DRODUCT NUMBER	DECEDITION	LICTABLE
	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION Committee for 71201 / 71202	LIST PRICE
(L)	EZCARRY-HANDLE	Carry Handle for Z1201/ Z1202	110.00
(L)	EZCUTGUIDE	EZ-Set Cutting Guide for use with -CE coupling system	122.00
	Z1200-ADJ-NUT	Flush Wall Adjustment Nut/Washer	N/C
	Z1200-AUX-SPRT	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	782.00
	Z1200-AUX-FT-SPRT	Auxiliary Foot Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. 7" - 18")	292.00
	Z1200-CC-TESTCAP	Mechanical Test Cap Assembly for -CC Coupling	107.00
	Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3	Adjusting Wrench for 3" Adjustable Coupling	97.00
	Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4	Adjusting Wrench for 4" Adjustable Coupling	97.00
(L)	Z1200-FINFRAME-SJ	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	76.00
(L)	Z1200-FINFRAME-B	Finishing Frame for Blowout Type System (Not for use with Z1201/Z1202)	76.00
(L)	Z1200-FLRMNT-ADPT	Adapter Flange Assembly for Floor Mounted Back Outlet Fixture	143.00
	Z1200-FT-EXT-2	2" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00
	Z1200-FT-EXT-3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00
	Z1200-FT-EXT-4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00
(L)	Z1200-NEOSEAL-GSKT-4	4" Bonded "Neo-Seal" Closet Gasket Kit (Previously Z1210-57)	76.00
(L)	Z1200-OFL	Offset Fitting - Left	695.00
(L)	Z1200-OFR	Offset Fitting - Right	695.00
	Z1200-RI-GAUGE	Water Closet Rough-In Gauge	76.00
	Z1200-RTRTFT-NUT	Retro-Fit Cap Nut	41.00
(L)	Z1200-SPLY-SPRT-UR	Flush Valve Supply Support for Urinals	81.00
(L)	Z1200-SPLY-SPRT-WC	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closets	81.00
	Z1200-VP-WRNCH	Wrench for Vandal-Proof Screws	26.00
	Z1200-VP-HRDWR-1/4	1/4" Vandal-Proof Cap Nuts (1 Set)	122.00
	Z1200-VP-HRDWR-3/8	3/8" Vandal-Proof Cap Nuts (1 Set)	122.00
	Z1200-VP-HRDWR-5/8	5/8" Vandal-Proof Cap Nuts (1 Set)	122.00





① This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time. For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 228

© **Z1201-N** EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

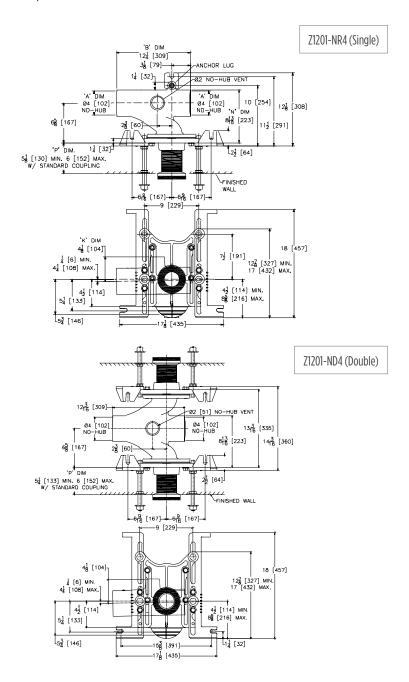


Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1201-N() EZCarry® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance waterway and () no-hub connections. System includes Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep and extended 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted pre-fab slotted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, bonded Neo-Seal gasket, and corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. EZCarry system complies with the requirements of ASME A112.6.1M, up to a 500 lb static load rate.

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors and back slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



WHA

© **Z1201-N** EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

		Ammunuimata Waisht			
Product Number	Α	В	K	N	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1201-NL3	3 [76]	11-1/2 [292] 4-7/16 [113		7 7/0 [107]	בר נסרו
Z1201-NR3			4-7/16 [113]	7-3/8 [187]	55 [25]
Z1201-ND3				9-3/4 [248]	101 [46]
Z1201-NL4	1-NR4 4 [102] 12-1/4 [311]			E0 E2C3	
Z1201-NR4		1-NR4 4 [102] 12-1/4 [311]	4-1/8 [105]	8-13/16 [224]	58 [26]
Z1201-ND4					104 [47]

	PREFIXES	PECCULATION		CINCLE	DOUBLE
	71201*	DESCRIPTION D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling		SINGLE Combine w	DOUBLE ith Eitting
	ZQ1201	D.C.C.I. System with Adjustable Coupling D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling			or Pricing
	FITTING TY				
	-NL3	3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	t	1,000.00	-
	-NR3	3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	t	1.000.00	_
	-ND3	3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)		-	1,727.00
	-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	t	1,000.00	-
	-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	t	1.000.00	
	-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)		-	1.727.00
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")		670.00	1,337.00
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" to 12")		N/C	N/C
	-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") 6'	"	128.00	256.00
		_12	2"	215.00	430.00
		18		490.00	980.00
	-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	ral	N/C	N/C
(1)	-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test C	ар	N/C	N/C
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		648.00	1,290.00
	-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend (1NL4, 1NR4 Only)		327.00	-
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" - 18")		292.00	582.00
(L)	-RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support		50.00	98.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim		170.00	340.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System		66.00	131.00
(L)	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet		70.00	138.00
					DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support		-143.00	-285.00



© Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE†

†Image showing old style carrier



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

© Z12O1-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

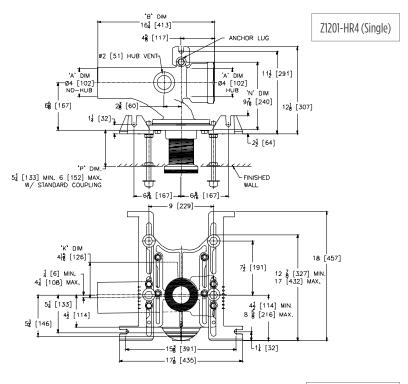


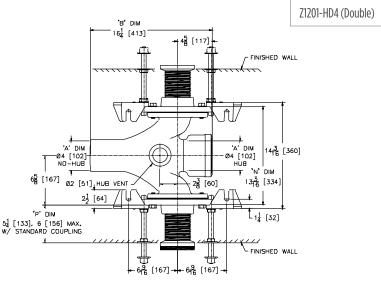
Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1201-H() EZCarry® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance waterway and 4" [102 mm] hub and spigot connections. System includes Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep and extended 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted pre-fab slotted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, bonded Neo-Seal gasket, and corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. EZCarry® system complies with the requirements of ASME A112.6.1M, up to a 500 lb static load rating.

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors and back slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

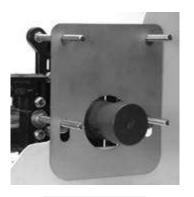




© **Z1201-H** EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

	Dimensions in inches [mm]					
Product Number	Α	В	К	N	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
Z1201-HL4		13-3/4 [349]	4 F /1C F11O1	0.1/2.2417	C 4 F2O3	
Z1201-HR4	4 [102]		4-5/16 [110]	9-1/2 241]	64 [29]	
Z1201-HD4			6-1/8 [156]	13-3/16 [351]	109 [49]	

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		SINGLE	DOUBLE
	Z1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Couplin	g	Combine w	
	ZQ1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non- Adjustable Coupling	Type f	or Pricing	
	FITTING T	ING TYPE			
	-HL4	4" Hub & Spigot, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow Right	to	1,000.00	-
	-HR4	4" Hub & Spigot, Right-Hand Inlet with Flo Left	w to	1,000.00	-
	-HD4	4" Hub & Spigot Back-to-Back Inlet (Double	e)	-	1,727.00
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")		670.00	1,337.00
(L)	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" to 12")		N/C	N/C
	-CE	EZ-SET [™] Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	128.00	256.00
			12"	215.00	430.00
			18"	490.00	980.00
(-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Int Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C	
	-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Tes	st Cap	N/C	N/C
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		648.00	1,290.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")		292.00	582.00
(1)	-RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support		50.00	98.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim		170.00	340.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System		66.00	131.00
╚	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Close	et	70.00	138.00
					DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Suppor	t	-143.00	-285.00



© Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE†

†Image showing old style carrier



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

CLEANOUTS

SANI-FLOR

Z1201-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



Patented

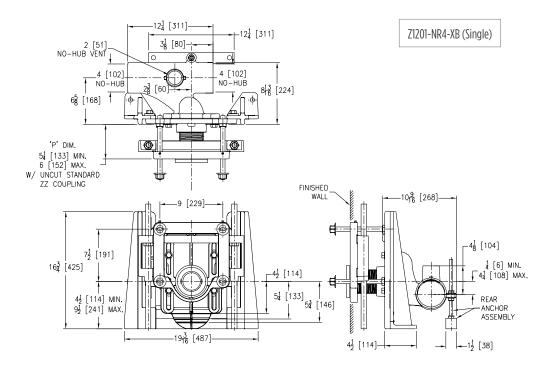
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1201-N()-XB EZCarry® bariatric horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable cast iron coupling is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, rigid support frame assembly, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® XB system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 1000 lb maximum static load.

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 3" [76 mm].
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.
- 4. Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 748 lb.
- 5. Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1201-NL4-XB	100 [45]
Z1201-NR4-XB	100 [45]
Z1201-ND4-XB	173 [78]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine with Fitti Type for Prici	
FITTING T	YPE		
-NL4-X	B 4" No-Hub, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,977.00	-
-NR4-X	B 4" No-Hub, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,977.00	-
-ND4-X	B 4" No-Hub, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,593.00
SUFFIXES	;		ADD
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	648.00	1,290.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	327.00	-
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00	138.00



Z1201-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

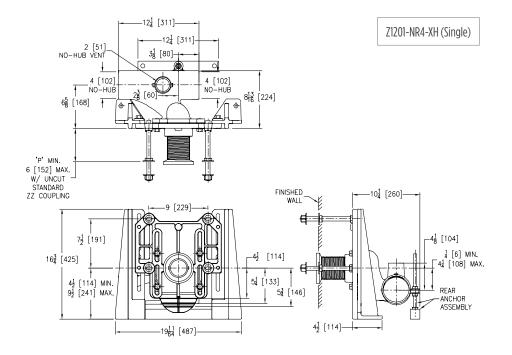
Zurn Z1201-N()-XH EZCarry® extra heavy-duty horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® XH system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 750 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

- Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. Cut ZQ coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 5" [127 mm].
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.
- 4. Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 820 lb.
- Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1201-NL3-XH	01 [77]
Z1201-NR3-XH	81 [37]
Z1201-ND3-XH	138 [63]
Z1201-NL4-XH	0.4 [70]
Z1201-NR4-XH	84 [38]
Z1201-ND4-XH	142 [64]

PREFIXES		SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	
ZQ1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non- Adjustable Coupling	Type	for Pricing
FITTING TYP	PE .		
-NL3-XH	3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,929.00	
-NR3-XH	3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,929.00	-
-ND3-XH	3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,412.00
-NL4-XH	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,813.00	-
-NR4-XH	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,813.00	-
-ND4-XH	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	3,294.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	45.00	89.00
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") 6"	128.00	256.00
	12"	215.00	430.00
	18"	490.00	980.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify length 6" or 12")	81.00	161.00
-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	648.00	1,290.00
-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	327.00	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	65.00	129.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00	138.00



(<u>L</u>)

WHA

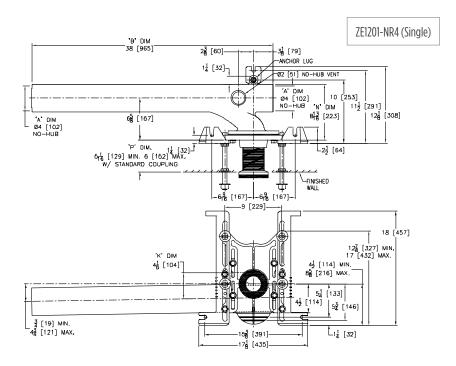


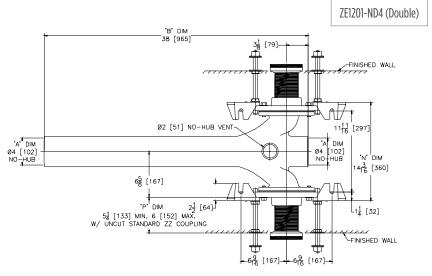
Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZE1201-N() EZCarry® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, 38" [965 mm] barrel for stall-to-stall direct connection, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.





Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZE1201-NL4	07.5443
ZE1201-NR4	97 [44]
ZE1201-ND4	119 [54]

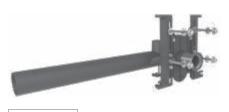
	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZE1201*	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with 4" Adjustable Coupling		Combine w	ith Fitting for Pricing
	ZQE1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non- Adjustable Coupling			
	FITTING TY	PE			
	-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Rig	ght	1,443.00	-
	-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to L	eft	1,443.00	-
	-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)		-	2,506.00
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")		415.00	1,337.00
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")		45.00	89.00
	-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	128.00	256.00
			12"	215.00	430.00
			18"	490.00	980.00
	-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Inte Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")		81.00	161.00
╚	-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Tes	t Cap	N/C	N/C
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		648.00	1,290.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")		251.00	580.00
(-RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support		50.00	98.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim		170.00	340.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System		66.00	131.00
(L)	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Close	et	70.00	138.00
					DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Suppor	t	-143.00	-285.00



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

T, P, BW VALVES

© ZE1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

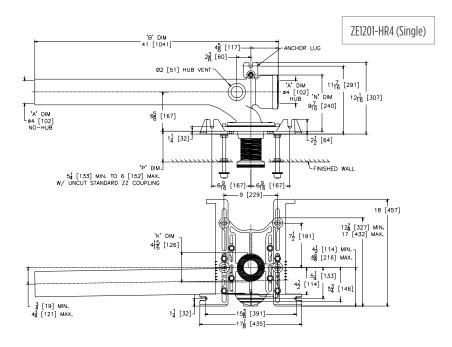


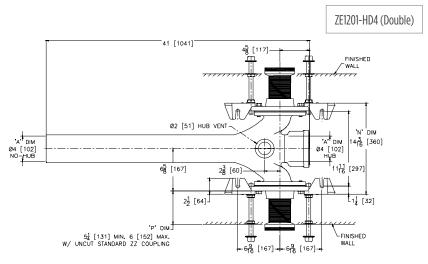
Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZE1201-H() EZCarry® horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system, with high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweeps, 4" [102 mm] Hub & Spigot connections, 38" [965 mm] barrel for stall to stall direct connection, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap, designed to increase flow velocity and line carry, and labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimize flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb. maximum static load.

- 1. 4" adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.





D
Õ
0
Ŧ
D
Ā
A
\geq
-

DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

Product Number	Approximate Weight b [kg]
ZE1201-HL4	00 [45]
ZE1201-HR4	99 [45]
ZE1201-HD4	125 [57]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZE1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	
	ZQE1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate, Non- Adjustable Coupling	Туре	for Pricing
	FITTING TY	PE		
	-HL4	4" Caulk, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,443.00	-
	-HR4	4" Caulk, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,443.00	-
	-HD4	4" Caulk, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,506.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") 6"	128.00	256.00
		12"	215.00	430.00
		18"	490.00	980.00
	-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	81.00	161.00
(L)	-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	648.00	1,290.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	251.00	580.00
(L)	-RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	50.00	98.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
Ŀ	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	66.00	131.00
Ŀ	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	N/C	N/C



(a) **ZF12O1-N** EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES



Patent Pending

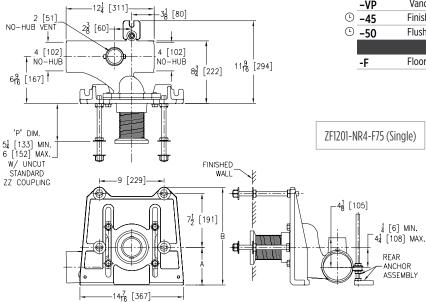
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZF1201-N() EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system, supplied for () rough-in height, features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimize flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes one-piece combination foot/faceplate, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim and stud protectors. EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

- Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Faceplate bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.

	Dimensions in	Approximate		
Product Number	Α	В	Weight lb [kg]	
ZF1201-NL4-F55			70 [77]	
ZF1201-NR4-F55	5-1/2 [140]	13-7/8 [352]	72 [33]	
ZF1201-ND4-F55			93 [42]	
ZF1201-NL4-F75			76 [7.4]	
ZF1201-NR4-F75	7-1/2 [191]	15-7/8 [403]	76 [34]	
ZF1201-ND4-F75			100 [45]	

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZF1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	ith Fitting
	ZQF1201	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non- Adjustable Coupling	Туре	for Pricing
	FITTING TYPI			
	-NL4-F55	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right w/ 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,434.00	-
	-NR4-F55	4" No-Hub Right Hand Inlet with Flow to Left w/ 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,434.00	-
	-ND4-F55	4" No-Hub Back-to-back Double Inlet with 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	2,684.00
	-NL4-F75	4" No-Hub Left Hand Inlet with Flow to Right w/ 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,434.00	-
	-NR4-F75	w/ 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,434.00	-
	-ND4-F75	4" No-Hub Back-to-back Double Inlet with 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	2,684.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	782.00	1,559.00
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") 6"	128.00	256.00
		12"	215.00	430.00
		18"	490.00	980.00
	-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	94.00	185.00
(L)	-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	843.00	1,680.00
	-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	327.00	-
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 10" thru 18")	296.00	585.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	122.00	242.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	76.00	149.00
Ŀ	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	81.00	159.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	N/C	N/C



© **ZN1201-N** EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM (9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK)



Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN1201-N()4 EZCarry® narrow wall horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimize flow performance while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

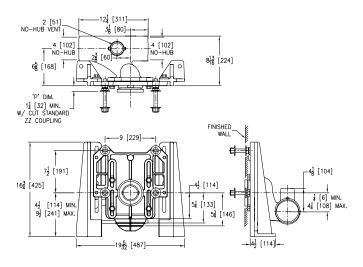
- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 1-1/4" [32 mm].
- 2. Carrier floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 1741 lb.
- Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.

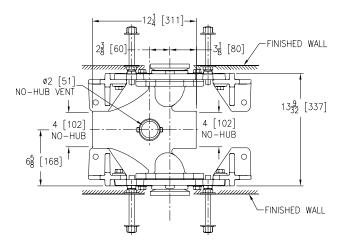
Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZN1201-NL4	75 57 43
ZN1201-NR4	75 [34]
ZN1201-ND4	140 [64]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZN1201*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w Type i	ith Fitting or Pricing
	FITTING TY	PE		
	-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet w/Flow to Right for Narrow Wall	1,000.00	-
	-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet w/Flow to Left for Narrow Wall	1,000.00	-
	-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double for Narrow Wall)	-	1,727.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	48.00	94.00
╚	-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	843.00	1,680.00
	-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with 1/8" Bend	327.00	655.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
(-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00	138.00

ZN1201-NR4 (Single)

ZN1201-ND4 (Double)





○ Z12O2-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

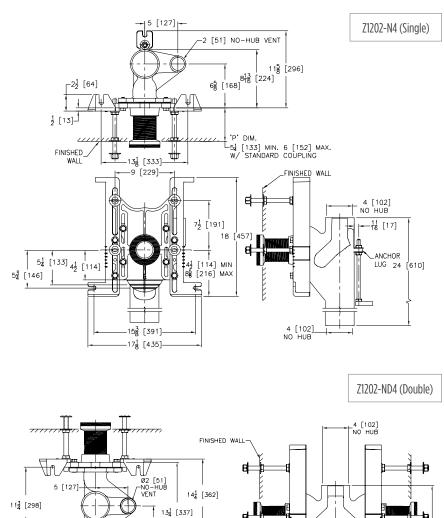


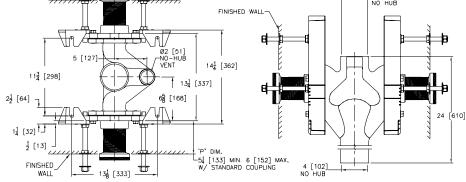
Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1202-()N EZCarry® vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance waterway and 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections. System includes Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep and extended 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted pre-fab slotted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, bonded Neo-Seal gasket, and corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. EZCarry system complies with the requirements of ASME A112.6.1M, up to a 500 lb static load rating.

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors and back slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.
- 4. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- 5. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.





© **Z1202-N** EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

Duaduat	Dimensions in inches [mm]								
Product Number	Α	В	D	E	Н	J	К	N	Approx. Wt. lb [kg]
Z1202-N4		-			-		-	8-3/4	73 [33]
Z1202-ND4		-			-		-	13-1/8	119 [54]
Z1202-1NL4						24 [610]		0.7/4	74 [74]
Z1202-1NR4	4 [102]		5 [127]	6-9/16 [167]				8-3/4	74 [34]
Z1202-1ND4		4 [102]			7-9/16 [192]		15-1/2 [394]	13-1/8	120 [54]
Z1202-2N4								8-3/4	78 [35]
Z1202-2ND4								13-1/18	120 [54]

_				
P	REFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z	1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling		nbine with
	Q1202	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non- Adjustable Coupling	Fittin	g Type for Pricing
F	TTING TY			
-1	N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,423.00	-
-1	ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent	-	2,264.00
-1	INL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,585.00	-
-1	INR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,585.00	-
-1	IND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,463.00
-2	2N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,724.00	-
-2	2ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	2,602.00
SI	UFFIXES			ADD
-	A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
-	CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-	CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") 6"	128.00	256.00
		_12"	215.00	430.00
		18"	490.00	980.00
	CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
_	CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
_	G	Galvanized Cast Iron	739.00	1,476.00
	JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets (N4, ND4 Only)	363.00	723.00
	JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (N4, ND4 Only)	180.00	359.00
	JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (N4, ND4 Only)	180.00	359.00
-	М	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	291.00	580.00
-	RYK17	One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support	50.00	98.00
_'	VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection (N4, 1NR4, 2N4 Only)	N/C	N/C
_'	VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
_	45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	66.00	131.00
-	50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
Ξ	F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-285.00
_				



© Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE†

†Image showing old style carrier



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

NTERCEPTORS

© **Z12O2-H** EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

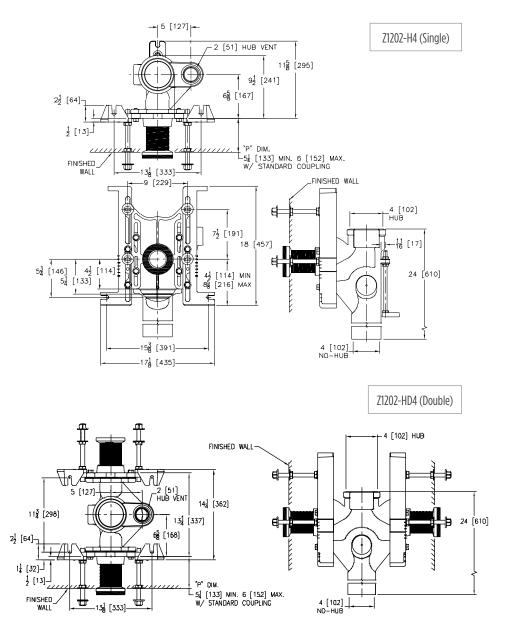


Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1202-()H EZCarry® vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features a high performance waterway and 4" [102 mm] hub and spigot connections. System includes Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep and extended 2" vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, floor mounted pre-fab slotted foot supports with top anchoring pre-fab support base, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, bonded Neo-Seal gasket, and corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. EZCarry system complies with the requirements of ASME A112.6.1M, up to a 500 lb static load rating.

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors and back slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.
- 4. 2" [51 mm] Hub & Spigot vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- 5. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.



© **Z1202-H** EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

Duaduat	Dimensions in inches [mm]								
Product Number	Α	В	D	Е	Н	J	К	N	Approx. Wt. lb [kg]
Z1202-H4		-		6-9/16 [167]	-		-	9-7/16 [240]	79 [36]
Z1202-HD4		-		6/11/16 [170]	-		-	13-3/8 [340]	125 [57]
Z1202-1HL4				6-9/16[167]			24 [610]	0.7/16 [240]	88 [40]
Z1202-1HR4	4 [102]			6-9/10[10/]		24 [610]		9-7/16 [240]	
Z1202-1HD4		4 [102]		6-11/16 [170]	7-9/16 [192]		15-1/2 [394]	13-3/8 [340]	132 [60]
Z1202-2H4				6-9/16 [167]				9-7/16 [240]	104 [47]
Z1202-2HD4				6-11/16 [170]				13-3/8 [340]	147 [67]

EFIXES 202* 11202 TING TY 4 D4 1D4 1L4 1R4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right- Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left- Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-	1,565.00	DOUBLE vith Fitting for Pricing - 2,717.00 2,709.00
TING TY 4 D4 HD4 HL4	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling PE 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-	1,565.00 -	for Pricing - 2,717.00
TING TY 4 D4 ID4 IL4	Adjustable Coupling PE 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-	1,565.00	2,717.00
4 D4 ID4 IL4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right- Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left- Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-	- -	
D4 ID4 IL4	Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left- Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-	- -	
ID4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-		
IL4	Inlet, 2" Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 4" Left- Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-		2,709.00
	Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlets, 4" Right-	1,745.00	-
IR4			
	Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,745.00	-
H4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,893.00	-
HD4	4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	2,751.00
FFIXES			ADD
l	(Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
C.C.	(2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
Έ		128.00	256.00
			430.00
			980.00
:L	Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")		N/C
:S	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		N/C
i		739.00	1,476.00
J		-	165.00
L	(H4, HD4, 1HR4 Only)		359.00
R	(H4, HD4, 1HR4 Only)		359.00
1	(Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18")	291.00	580.00
YK17	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	50.00	98.00
'L	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	N/C	N/C
'P	Vandal-Proof Trim	167.00	340.00
5	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System	66.00	131.00
0	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00	138.00
			DEDUCT
	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-285.00
	C E L S S L L P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent FIXES Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18") C Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12") E EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") C Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12") S 2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap Galvanized Cast Iron Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets (H4, HD4 Only) 2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (H4, HD4, 1HR4 Only) Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18") YK17 One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support Left-Hand Vent Connection (H4, 1HR4, 2H4 Only) Vandal-Proof Trim Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent 4" Hub and Spigot Stack, Double Inlets, Two 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent FIXES Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18") C Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12") E EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") C Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12") S 2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap Galvanized Cast Iron Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets (H4, HD4 Only) 2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet (H4, HD4, 1HR4 Only) Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 7" thru 18") YK17 One Piece Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot Support Left-Hand Vent Connection (H4, 1HR4, 2H4 Only) Vandal-Proof Trim Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet 70.00



© Z1200-EZCUTGUIDE†

†Image showing old style carrier



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-3

T, P, BW VALVES

Patented

SS DRAINS

WHA

furnished o available v 7. Auxiliary in or both sig

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1202-N()-XB EZCarry® bariatric vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable cast iron coupling is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, rigid support frame assembly, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® XB system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 1000 lb maximum static load.

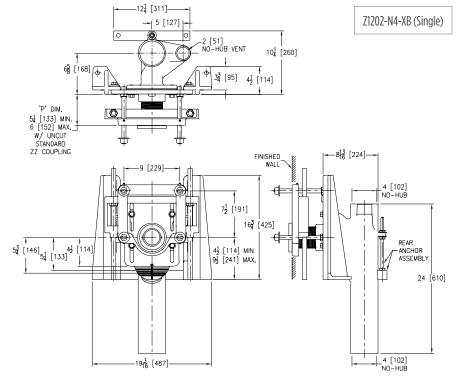
Z12O2-N-XB EZCARRY® BARIATRIC CARRIER – 1000 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

NOTES	

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 3" [76 mm].
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.
- 4. Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 748 lb.
- Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.
- 6. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- 7. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1202-N4-XB	115 [52]
Z1202-ND4-XB	188 [85]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w Type 1	ith Fitting for Pricing
FITTING TY	E		
-N4-XB	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	4,617.00	-
ND4-XB	4" No-Hub Stack, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), 2" Right-Hand Vent	-	8,911.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1,162.00	1,940.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	656.00	656.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	330.00	330.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	330.00	330.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	122.00	242.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	81.00	159.00



T, P, BW VALVES

Z1202-N-XH EZCARRY® EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY 750 LB ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

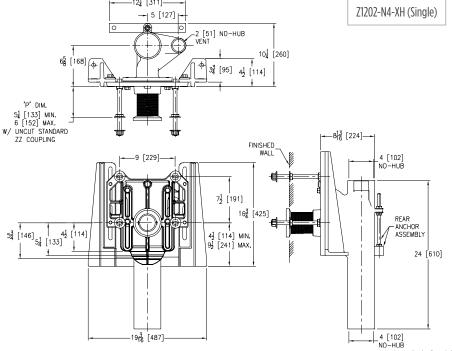
Zurn Z1202-N()-XH EZCarry® extra heavy-duty vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydro-mechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, extra heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® XH system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 750 lb maximum static load.

NOTES

- Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation.
- 4. Floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 820 lb.
- Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.
- 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- 7. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1202-N4-XH	99 [45]
Z1202-ND4-XH	156 [71]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coup	oling	Combine w	ith Fitting
ZQ1202	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non Adjustable Coupling	-	Type	for Pricing
FITTING TY	PE			
-N4-XH	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right- Vent	-Hand	3,355.00	-
-ND4-XH	4" No-Hub Stack, Back-to-Back Inlet (D 2" Right-Hand Vent	ouble),	-	6,475.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")		N/C	N/C
-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18")	6"	128.00	256.00
		12"	215.00	430.00
		18"	490.00	980.00
-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	Integral	N/C	N/C
-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral	Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		843.00	1,680.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets		656.00	656.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet		330.00	330.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet		330.00	330.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection (H4, 1HR4,	2H4 Only)	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim		122.00	242.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water C	loset	81.00	159.00



*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified. For additional product information, please visit <u>www.zurn.ca</u>

(1) **ZF12O2-N** EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES

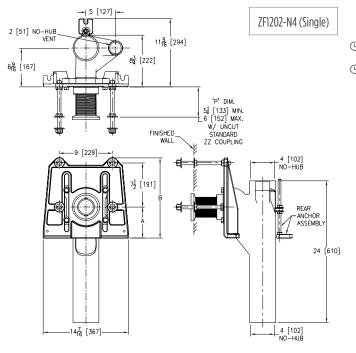


Patent Pending

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZF1202-N() EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate horizontal siphon jet water closet carrier system, supplied for () rough-in height, features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance, while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes onepiece combination foot/faceplate, heavy-duty 1/2" [13 mm] rear anchor tie down, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® one-piece combination floor mounted foot/faceplate system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

- Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm]. EZ-Set™ coupling, minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 4-1/4" [108 mm] or 2-1/16" [52 mm] for 12" [305 mm] NPT.
- 2. Feet bolted to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors.
- 3. Rear anchor assembly required for secure installation (not on ND4).
- 4. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left-hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- 5. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ).



	Dimensions in	Approximate	
Product Number	Α	В	Weight lb [kg]
ZF1202-N4-F55	F 1/2 F1403	17 7/0 [7[0]	87 [39]
ZF1202-ND4-F55	5-1/2 [140]	13-7/8 [352]	107 [49]
ZF1202-N4-F75	7 1/2 [101]	15 7/0 54073	91 [41]
ZF1202-ND4-F75	7-1/2 [191]	15-7/8 [403]	115 [52]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZF1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	
	ZQF1202	Type	for Pricing	
	FITTING TYPE			
	-N4-F55	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left with 5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,598.00	-
	-ND4-F55	5-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	2,821.00
	-N4-F75	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right with 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	1,598.00	-
	-ND4-F75	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), with 7-1/2" Non-Adjustable Rough-In Height	-	2,821.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For 'P' Dim. Greater than 18")	782.00	1,559.00
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CE	EZ-SET™ Coupling (6", 12" & 18") 6"	128.00	256.00
		12"	215.00	430.00
		18"	490.00	980.00
	-CL	Custom Length Standard Coupling with Integral Test Cap (Specify Length 6" or 12")	N/C	N/C
Ů	-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	843.00	1,680.00
	-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	617.00	617.00
	-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	311.00	311.00
	-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	311.00	311.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For 'P' Dim. 10" thru 18")	296.00	585.00
	-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	122.00	242.00
	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	76.00	149.00
(-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	81.00	159.00

SS DRAINS

ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM



Patent Pending

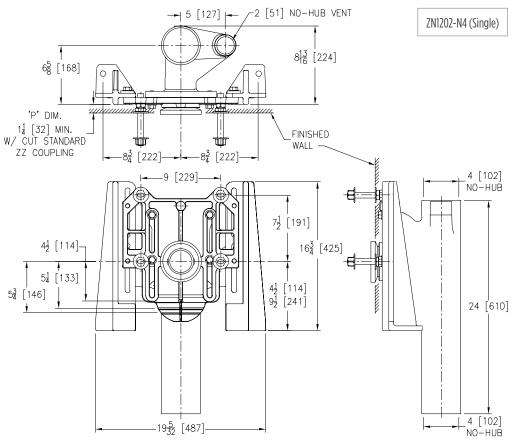
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZN1202-N()4 EZCarry® narrow wall vertical siphon jet water closet carrier system features high performance Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting with hydromechanically optimized sweep, 4" [102 mm] no-hub connections, and extended 2" [51 mm] vent. Corrosion resistant adjustable 3" [76 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] coupling with integral test cap is designed to increase flow velocity and line carry. Labor saving Neo-Seal bonded gasket optimizes flow performance while reducing installation steps. Complete system includes an adjustable, gasketed faceplate, floor mounted foot supports, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. EZCarry® narrow wall system complies with all applicable requirements of ASME A112.6.1M up to a 500 lb maximum static load.

- 1. Cut 4" [102 mm] adjustable coupling minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 1-1/4" [32 mm].
- 2. Carrier floor anchors must each be able to withstand a pull-out force of 1741 lb.
- Pull-out forces are calculated values with standard coupling assembly. No safety factor has been applied. See Form #C38 for more information.
- 4. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix -VL).
- 5. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZN1202-N4	90 [41]
ZN1202-ND4	158 [72]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
ZN1202*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w Type i	ith Fitting for Pricing
FITTING TY	PE		
-N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,423.00	-
-ND4	$4^{\prime\prime}$ No-Hub Stack, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double), $2^{\prime\prime}$ Right-Hand Vent	-	1,799.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (2-1/4" thru 12")	45.00	89.00
-CS	2-1/4" Polymer Coupling with Integral Test Cap	N/C	N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	843.00	1,680.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	363.00	363.00
-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00	180.00
-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00	180.00
-VL	Left-Hand Vent Connection	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	63.00	138.00
	ZN1202* FITTING TY -N4 -ND4 SUFFIXES -CC -CS -G -JJ -JL -JR -VL -VP	TN1202* D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling FITTING TYPE -N4	ZN12O2* D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling Type of Ty



WHA

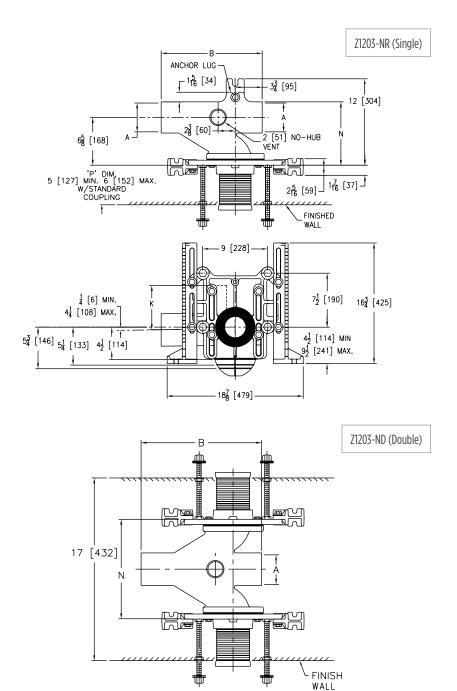
Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1203-N() adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer icoupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

- 1. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.
- 4. When used with Z1204 vertical fitting, and the centerline of the fitting to the finished wall exceeds 11-3/4" [298 mm], a 7" [178 mm] or longer, coupling is needed.



Z1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

	Dimensions in inches [mm]			A	
Product Number	A B K N		Approximate Weight lb [kg]		
Z1203-NL3				7 7/10 [100]	C4 F201
Z1203-NR3	ND3			7-7/16 [189]	64 [29]
Z1203-ND3			C 1/0 [1EC]	11-1/4 [286]	114 [52]
Z1203-NL4	71203-NL4 14 [356] 6-1/8 [156]	0.7/0.0201	67 [70]		
Z1203-NR4			8-7/8 [225]	67 [30]	
Z1203-ND4			13-3/8 [340]	120 [54]	

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	Z1203*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	
	ZQ1203	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non- Adjustable Coupling	Type 1	or Pricing
	FITTING TY	PE .		
	-NR3	3" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,000.00	-
	-NL3	3" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,000.00	-
	-ND3	3" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	1,727.00
	-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,000.00	-
	-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,000.00	-
	-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	1,727.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
	-В	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" Per Inch (Specify Length Required)	81.00	161.00
	-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep on Faceplate Centerline	327.00	-
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" - 18")	-	-
Ŀ	-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
(L)	-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
(L)	-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
(L)	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-282.00





© Z1200-RI-GAUGE

Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

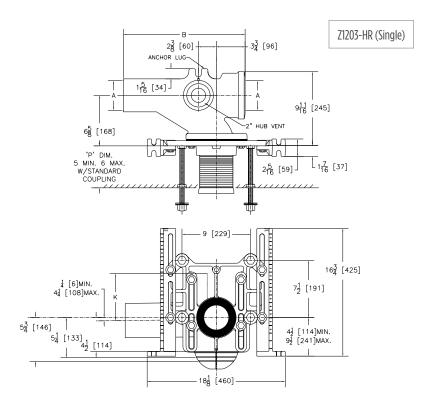


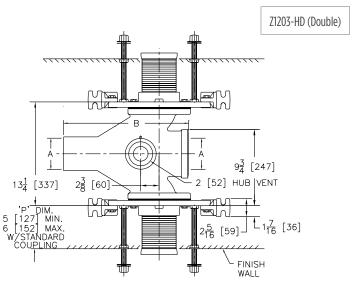
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1203-H() adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

- 1. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation (not on HD series).





SS DRAINS

Z1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

	A					
Product Number	Α	В	К	N	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
Z1203-HL4		16 [406]		0.7/4.[240]	75 57 43	
Z1203-HR4	4 [102]		16 [406] 6	6-1/8 [156]	9-3/4 [248]	75 [34]
Z1203-HD4				13-1/4 [337]	125 [57]	

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	Z1203*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	
	ZQ1203	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non- Adjustable Coupling	Type 1	for Pricing
	FITTING TY	PE		
	-HL4	4" Hub & Spigot, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,000.00	-
	-HR4	4" Hub & Spigot, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,000.00	
	-HD4	4" Hub & Spigot, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	1,727.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
	-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" Per Inch (Specify Length Required)	81.00	161.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	648.00	1,290.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	-	-
D _	-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
9	-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
9	-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
D _ _	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
_ •	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-282.00





© Z1200-RI-GAUGE

Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

(*) **ZE1203-N** ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES

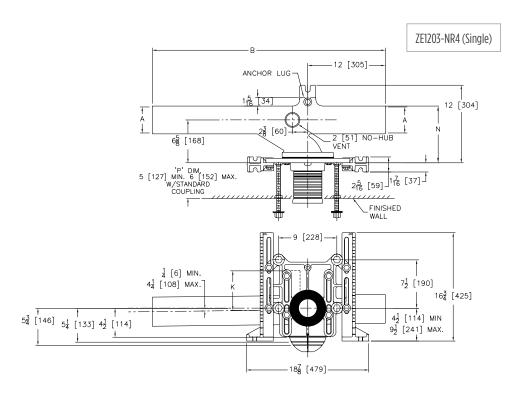


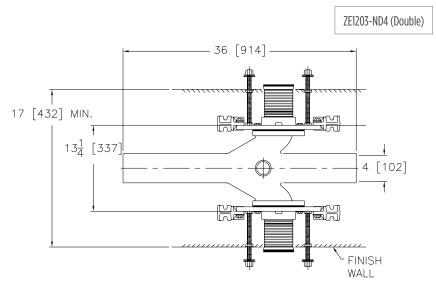
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZE1203-N() adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main elongated fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

- 1. 13-1/2" [343 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install ZE1203 Series.
- 2. Minimum 'P' dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 3. Feet bolted to floor using min. 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts through back slots on carrier feet.
- 4. Rear anchor foot mandatory for secure installation.





WHA

TECH INFO

© **ZE1203-N** ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES

	Dimensions in inches [mm]						
Product Number	Α	В	К	N	Approximate Weight lb [kg]		
ZE1203-NL4		36 [914]	6-1/8 [156]	8-7/8 [225]	84 [38]		
ZE1203-NR4	4 [102]						
ZE1203-ND4				13-3/8 [340]	136 [62]		

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZE1203*	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	ith Fitting for Pricing
	ZEQ1203	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	21	
	FITTING TY	PE		
	-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,443.00	_
	-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,443.00	-
	-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,506.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
	-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length Required)	81.00	161.00
	-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep	327.00	-
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	251.00	580.00
(L)	-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
(L)	-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
Ŀ	-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
Ŀ	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
Ŀ	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-282.00





© Z1200-RI-GAUGE

Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

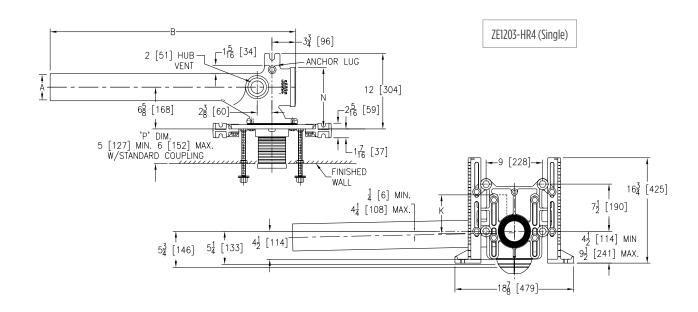
© **ZE1203-H** ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

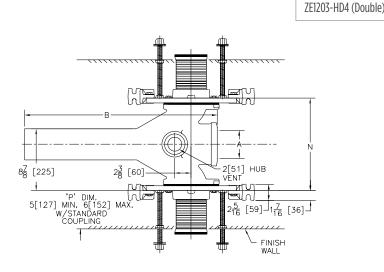


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZE1203-H() adjustable, horizontal siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main elongated fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

- 1. 13-1/2" [343 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install ZE1203 Series.
- 2. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm]
- 3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation. (Not on HD series)





SS DRAINS

© **ZE1203-H** ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

	Dimensions in inches [mm]						
Product Number	Α	В	K	N	Approximate Weight lb [kg]		
ZE1203-HL4		36 [914]	6-1/8 [156]	9-13/16 [249]	125 [57]		
ZE1203-HR4	4 [102]						
ZE1203-HD4				13-1/4 [337]	144 [65]		

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZE1203*	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	ith Fitting for Pricing
	ZEQ1203	D.C.C.I. Elongated Fitting System with NPT Faceplate, Non-Adjustable Coupling	21	
	FITTING TY	PE		
	-HL4	4" Caulk, Left-Hand Inlet with Flow Right	1,443.00	-
	-HR4	4" Caulk, Right-Hand Inlet with Flow Left	1,443.00	-
	-HD4	4" Caulk, Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,506.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
	-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	81.00	161.00
	-JC	2" Auxiliary Inlet with Sanitary Sweep	327.00	-
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	251.00	580.00
(L)	-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
(L)	-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
╚	-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
(L)	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-282.00





© Z1200-RI-GAUGE

Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

SS DRAINS

Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

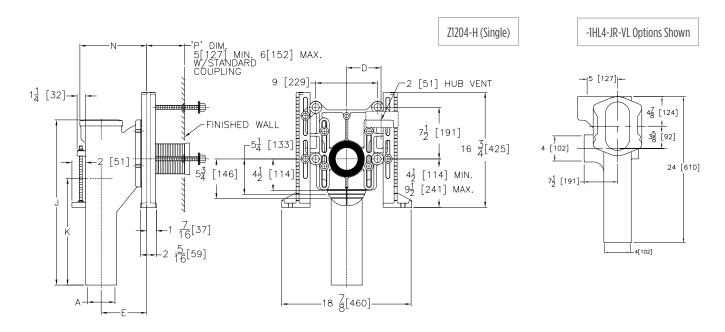


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1204-() adjustable, vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections and () side inlets. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right hand or left hand main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

- 1. 13-1/4" [337 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1204-H4.
- 2. Minimum "P" dimension attainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]								
Product Number	Α	В	D	Е	Н	J	K	N	Weight lb [kg]
Z1204-H4	4 [102]		5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]				9-3/4 [248]	90 [41]
Z1204-HD4	4 [102]	_	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	-		15-1/2 [394]	13-1/4 [337]	134 [61]
Z1204-1HL4	4 [100]	4.51003	[100]	C E (0 E1CO)	7.1/0.51017			0.7/4.50403	107 5 403
Z1204-1HR4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]	24 [610]		15-1/2 [394]	9-3/4 [248]
Z1204-1HD4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5-1/4 [133]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]			13-1/4 [337]	169 [77]
Z1204-2H4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]]		9-3/4 [248]	122 [55]
Z1204-2HD4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	7-1/2 [191]			13-1/4 [337]	172 [78]



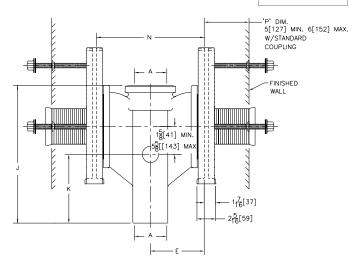
HYDRANTS

Z1204-H ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1204*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	
ZQ1204	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non- Adjustable Coupling	Type	for Pricing
FITTING TY	PE		
-H4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,565.00	-
-HD4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,717.00
-1HL4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,745.00	-
-1HR4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,745.00	-
-1HD4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, (1) 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,709.00
-2H4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Single Inlet, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,893.00	-
-2HD4	4" Hub/Spigot Stack, Double Inlet, (2) 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,751.00

	SUFFIXES			ADD
		DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
	-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CL	Custom length greater than 12"- Per Inch (Specify Length)	81.00	161.00
	-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00	359.00
	-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00	359.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	291.00	580.00
Ŀ	-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
(L)	-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
(L)	-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
(L)	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-282.00

Z1204-HD (Double)



Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES



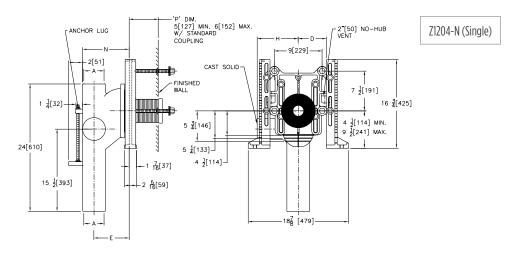
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1204-() adjustable, vertical siphon jet water closet provides rigid system with () size no-hub connections and () side inlets. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron, right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable, gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant, adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

- 1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 2. 2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (Suffix-VL)
- 3. Auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL) or both sides (-JJ) when specified.
- 4. Feet bolted to floor using min. 1/2" [13 mm] diameter bolts and back slots on carrier feet.
- 5. Back anchor foot required for secure installation. (For single carrier only)

			Dimensions in	Approximate				
Product Number	Α	В	D	Е	Н	N	Weight lb [kg]	Notes
Z1204-N4	4 [102]		5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	8-7/8 [225]	80 [36]	2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection
Z1204-ND4	4 [102]	-	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	13-1/4 [337]	134 [61]	regularly furnished on right-hand side. Left hand available when specified (-VL). 2" auxiliary inlet available right (-JR) or left (-JL), or both side(-JJ) when specified
Z1204-1NL4		4 54003						2" [51 mm] no-hub vent located on
Z1204-1NR4	4 [102]	4 [102]					.,	same side as 3", 4" [102 mm] side inlet
Z1204-1NL43		4 [102]	4 [102]		5 [127] 6-5/8 [168] 5-1/2 [140] 8-7/8 [225] 85 [39]	5 [127] 6-5/8 [168] 5-1/2 [140] 8-1/8 [225]		
Z1204-1NR43		3 [76]						inlet when specified. (-JL or -JR)
Z1204-1ND4		4 [102]						One 4" [102 mm] side inlet as
Z1204-1ND43	4 [102]	3 [76]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	13-1/4 [337]	137 [62]	indicated 2" [51 mm] no-hub auxiliary inlet located opposite 4" [102 mm] side inlet when specified
Z1204-2N4		4 [102]						2" [51 mm] no-hub vent connection
Z1204-2N43	4 [102]	3 [76]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2 [140]	8-7/8 [225]	88 40]	regularly furnished on right side. Left- hand available when specified (-VL)
Z1204-2ND4	4 [102]	4 [102]	5 [127]	6-5/8 [168]	5-1/2"	13-1/4 [337]	139 [63]	Two 3", 4" [102 mm] side inlets as
Z1204-2ND43	4[102]	3 [76]	2 [12/]	0-3/0 [100]	J-1/ Z	13-1/4 [33/]	133 [03]	indicated

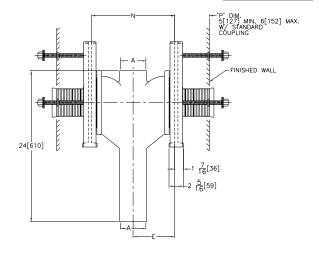


Z1204-N ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1204* ZQ1204	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non-Adjustable Coupling		nbine with g Type for Pricing
FITTING TY	PE		
-N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,423.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,264.00
-1NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,585.00	-
-1NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 4" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,585.00	-
-1NL43	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 3" Left-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,585.00	-
-1NR43	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (1) 3" Right-Hand Side Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,585.00	-
-1ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, (1) 4" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,463.00
-1ND43	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, (1) 3" Side Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,463.00
-2N4	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,724.00	-
-2N43	4" No-Hub Stack, Single Inlet, (2) 3" Side Inlets, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,724.00	-
-2ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, (2) 4" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	2,602.00
-2ND43	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlets, (2) 3" Side Inlets, 2" Vent	-	2,602.00

DESCRIPTION SINGLE -A Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18") 670.00	1,337.00
	N/C
-B Blowout Type Fixture Support N/C	N/C
-CC Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12") 45.00	89.00
-CL Custom length greater than 12"- Per Inch (Specify Length) 81.00	161.00
-JL 2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet 180.00	359.00
-JR 2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet 180.00	359.00
-M Auxiliary Foot Support 527.00 (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	580.00
−VP Vandal-Proof Trim 170.00	340.00
-X3 3" Foot Extension Assembly 81.00	158.00
-X4 4" Foot Extension Assembly 107.00	205.00
-45 Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B) 71.00	131.00
70.00 Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	138.00
	DEDUCT
-F Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support -143.00	-282.00

Z1204-ND (Double)



Z1207-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH ROUGH-IN SIPHON JET – NO-HUB



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1207-N() adjustable, horizontal, high rough-in siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with 4" [102 mm] size no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron right-hand, left-hand, or double main fitting, with 2" [51 mm] vent, adjustable gasketed faceplate, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Rear anchor tie down and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

NOTES

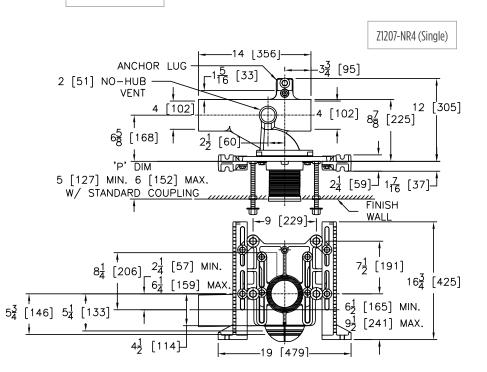
- 1. 13-1/2" [343 mm] minimum space required between front of foot and rear of anchor to install Z1207-N4 Series.
- 2. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 3. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 4. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



Z1200-CPLGWRNCH-4

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1207-NL4	07.1701
Z1207-NR4	87 [39]
Z1207-ND4	115 [52]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	Z1207*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w	
	ZQ1207	D.C.C.I. System with NPT Faceplate Non- Adjustable Coupling	Type	for Pricing
	FITTING TY	PE		
	-NR4	4" No-Hub Right-Hand Inlet with Flow to Left	1,361.00	-
	-NL4	4" No-Hub Left-Hand Inlet with Flow to Right	1,361.00	-
	-ND4	4" No-Hub Back-to-Back Inlet (Double)	-	2,543.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00	1,337.00
	-В	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	89.00
	-CL	Custom length greater than 12"- Per Inch (Specify Length)	81.00	161.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	251.00	580.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
D	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
D	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00
				DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-282.00



INTRO





ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1208-N() vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size no-hub connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

	_	_	
Ν	റ	Т	FS

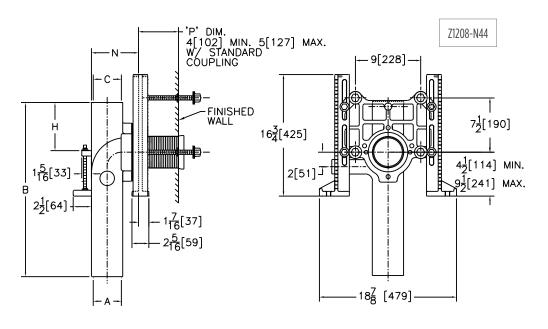
- 1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.



Z1200-FINFRAME-SJ

5.1.1		Dimensions in inches [mm]					
Product Number	A	В	С	Н	N	Weight lb [kg]	
Z1208-N32	3 [76]	18 [457]	2 [[1]	4-3/8 [111]	6-1/4 [159]	60 [27]	
Z1208-N42	4 [100]	24 [610]	2 [51]	4-7/8 [124]	6-5/8	70 [32]	
Z1208-N44	4 [102]	24 [610]	4 [102]	6-1/2 [165]	[168]	72 [33]	

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	
	Z1208*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling Com	bine with Fitting Type for Pricing
	FITTING TYP	PE .	
	-N32	1,119.00	
	-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent	1,119.00
	-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent	1,119.00
	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-A	Auxiliary Support Assembly (Required For P-Dim. Greater than 18")	670.00
	-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00
	-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Leng	th) 81.00
	-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	363.00
	-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00
	-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" thru 1	8") 251.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00
(L)	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00
			DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00



WHA

Z1208-H VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – HUB AND SPIGOT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

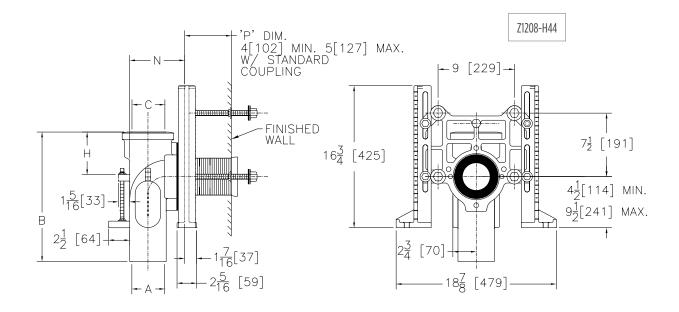
Zurn Z1208-H() vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size hub and spigot connections. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted foot supports, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

- 1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
- Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

		Dimensions in inches [mm]				
Product Number	Α	В	С	н	N	Weight lb [kg]
Z1208-H42	4 [100]	14-3/4 [375]	2 [51]	4-3/8 [111]	6-1/4 [159]	60 [27]
Z1208-H44	4 [102]	15-1/4 [387]	4 [102]	4-7/8 [124]	7-5/16 [186]	63 [29]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	
	Z1208*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine with Fitting Type for Pricing
	FITTING TY	PE	
	-H42	4" Spigot, 2" Hub Vent	1,119.00
	-H44	4" Spigot, 4" Hub Vent	1,119.00
	SUFFIXES		ADD
	-В	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00
	-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify L	ength) 81.00
	-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	363.00
	-JL	2" Left-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00
	-JR	2" Right-Hand Auxiliary Inlet	180.00
	-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required For P-Dim. 10" - 1	.8") 251.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly (Previously Z1210-29)	107.00
Ŀ	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00
Ŀ	-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet	70.00
			DEDUCT
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00



SS DRAINS

Z1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – NO-HUB



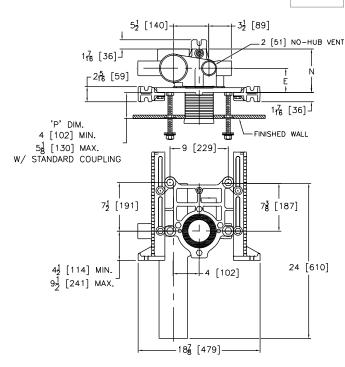
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1209-N()4 vertical offset siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with () size nohub connections and 2" [51 mm] vent. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, universal floor mounted supports, adjustable faceplate, corrosion resistant adjustable polymer coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

- 1. Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 2" [51 mm].
- 2. Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 3. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Z1209-NR



	Dimensions in	Approximate	
Product Number	Α	В	Weight lb [kg]
Z1209-NL4	7 7/4 [05]	C 7/4 [171]	67 [70]
Z1209-NR4	3-3/4 [95]	6-3/4 [171]	67 [30]
Z1209-ND4	4-1/8 [104]	8-1/4 [210]	109 [49]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		
Z1209*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w Type	ith Fitting for Pricing
FITTING TY	PE		
-NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Left-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,151.00	-
-NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Right-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,151.00	-
-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,050.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-В	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	89.00
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	81.00	161.00
-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	654.00	654.00
-JS	Stack Side 2" Auxiliary Inlet	327.00	327.00
-JV	Vent Side 2" Auxiliary Inlet	327.00	327.00
-M	Auxiliary Foot Support (Required for P-Dim. 10" thru 18")	292.00	582.00
-PF	Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-PS	Pre-Fab Slotted Foot	N/C	N/C
-RYK	Unistrut Pre-Fab Foot	N/C	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00
			DEDUCT
-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support	-143.00	-282.00

WHA

ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET - NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

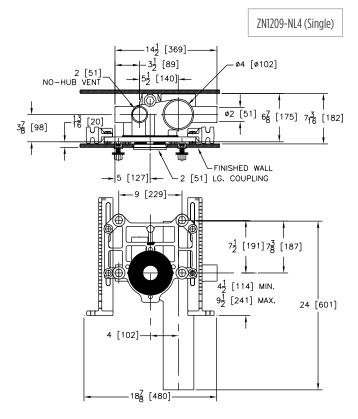
Zurn ZN1209-N()4 narrow wall vertical offset siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with 4" [102 mm] size no-hub connection and 2" [51 mm] vent. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, separable faceplate rigidly mounted on fitting, universal floor mounted supports, corrosion resistant adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, and stud protectors. Includes rear anchor tie down and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

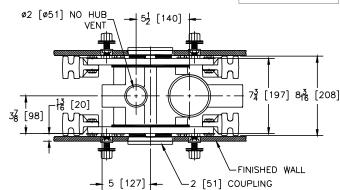
NOTES

- Feet anchored to floor using minimum 1/2" [13 mm] diameter anchors through rear slots on carrier feet.
- 2. Rear anchor foot required for secure installation.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
ZN1209-NL4	67 [70]
ZN1209-NR4	67 [30]
ZN1209-ND4	109 [49]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	ZN1209*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling	Combine w Type f	ith Fitting or Pricing
	FITTING TYP	E		
	-NL4	4" No-Hub Stack, Left-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Left-Hand Vent	1,151.00	-
	-NR4	4" No-Hub Stack, Right-Hand Offset Inlet, 2" Right-Hand Vent	1,151.00	-
	-ND4	4" No-Hub Stack, Double Inlet, 2" Vent	-	2,050.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-B	Blowout Type Fixture Support	N/C	N/C
	-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling (6" to 12")	45.00	80.00
	-JJ	Two 2" Auxiliary Inlets	654.00	654.00
	-JS	2" Stack Side Auxiliary Inlet	327.00	327.00
	-JV	2" Vent Side Auxiliary Inlet	327.00	327.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00	340.00
	-X3	3" Foot Extension Assembly	81.00	158.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00	205.00
(-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)	66.00	131.00
(-50	Flush Valve Supply Support for Water Closet (Previously Z1210-50)	70.00	138.00





ZN1209-ND4 (Double)

WHA

Z1212 WALL CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

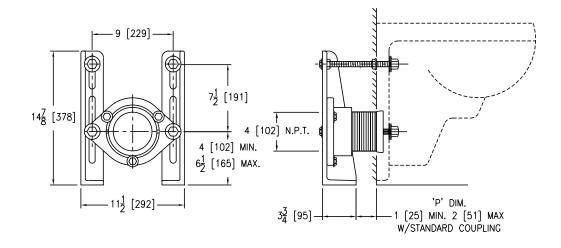
Zurn Z1212 Dura-Coated cast iron wall closet support system comes complete with adjustable faceplate rigidly mounted on reversible foot supports, ABS coupling with integral test cap, fixture bolts, trim, stud protectors, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

- For plastic pipe installation, use male thread by socket adaptor – DO NOT THREAD PLASTIC PIPE. (Per ASTM Specification #D2665 X1.6.1.)
- 2. Piping must be rigidly secured to prevent deflection (by others).

Product Number	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
Z1212	30 [14]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
	Z1212	D.C.C.I. System with 6" Adjustable Coupling	4"	941.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
	-В	Adapter for Blowout Type Fixture Support		N/C
	-CL	Custom length greater than 12" - Per Inch (Specify Le	ngth)	81.00
	-F	Floor Mounted, Back Outlet Fixture Support		N/C
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Finish Trim		170.00
	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly		105.00
(L)	-45	Finishing Frame for Siphon Jet System (For Blowout System specify -45-B)		66.00



Z1213-N 4" VERTICAL SIPHON JET WATER CLOSET SUPPORT SYSTEM – 2" OR 4" TOP VENT CLOSET FITTING ONLY (NO SUPPORT)

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1213-N4() vertical siphon jet water closet provides a rigid system with 4" [102 mm] No-Hub connection and 2" [51 mm] or 4" [102 mm] (specify) top vent connection. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron main fitting, corrosion-resistant, adjustable ABS coupling with integral test cap, bolt kit, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket for floor mounted back outlet water closet. Standard fixture support is not required.

NOTES

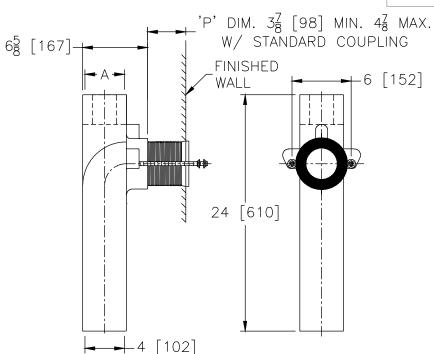
Minimum "P" dimension obtainable = 1-1/4" [32 mm].

Product Number	A Vent Size	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1213-N42	2 [51]	10 [0]
Z1213-N44	4 [102]	19 [9]

"A" VENT SIZE LIST PRICE

Z1213*	D.C.C.I. System with 4" Adjustable Coupling 2"	Combine with Fitting Type for Pricing
FITTING TY	PE	
-N42	4" No-Hub, 2" No-Hub Vent	1,199.00
-N44	4" No-Hub, 4" No-Hub Vent	1,199.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-CC	Corrosion Resistant Cast Iron Coupling - 6" thru 12" long (Cannot be used with -CL)	45.00
-CL	Coupling Length Greater than 12" - Per inch (Cannot be used with -CC)	94.00

Z1213-N44



Z1216 90° DOUBLE NO-HUB SYSTEM FOR FLOOR MOUNTED BACK OUTLET WATER CLOSETS

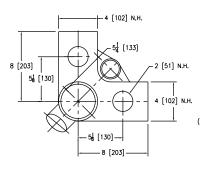


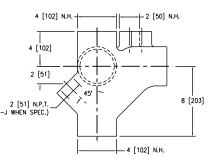
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1216 Dura-Coated cast iron 90° water closet features double no-hub fitting with anti-crossover baffles and 2" [51 mm] no-hub center vent for floor mounted, back outlet water closets.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1216	31 [14]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	VENT SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1216*	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System	2"	1,143.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-1	45° Auxiliary Inlet		327.00





INTERCEPTORS

CLEANOUTS

Z1217 COUPLING TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINAL/SERVICE SINK



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

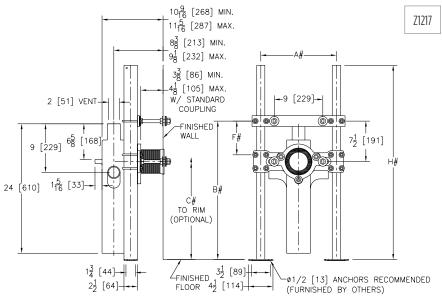
Zurn Z1217 service sink support system with fitting. Complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable face plate and upper support plate, Z1208 fitting with 2" [51 mm] vent, corrosion-resistant adjustable ABS coupling with internal test cap, fixture bolts, trim and bonded "Neo-Seal" gasket.

NOTES

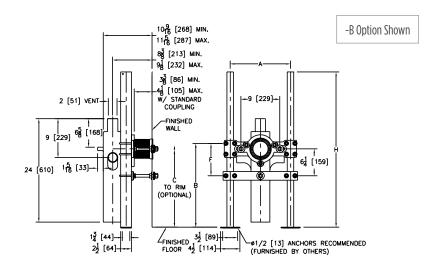
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1217	4 [102]	63 [29]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	VENT SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1217*	D.C.C.I. No-Hub System with "ZZ" Coupling	2"	1,696.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-B	-B Blow-Out Type Fixture Support		N/C
-CC	-CC Corrosion Resistant 6" Long Cast Iron Coupling		45.00
-CL	-CL Custom length greater than 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)		78.00
-F4	-F4 Z1208 Fitting with 4" Vent		N/C
-F32 3" Z1208 Fitting with 4" Vent		N/C	
-VP	-VP Vandal-Proof Trim		121.00
-WS	-WS Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)		140.00



REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION



INTRO

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

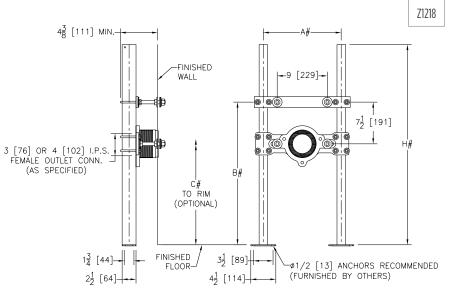
Zurn Z1218 service sink support system comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable faceplate and upper support plate, adjustable corrosion-resistant coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

NOTES

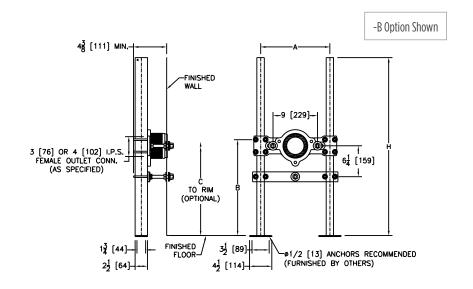
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1218	3 [76], 4 [102]	63 [29]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1218*	Dura-Coated System with Adjustable Coupling	1,306.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-В	Blow-Out Type Fixture Support	N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	170.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00



REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION



INTERCEPTORS

Z1221 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WALL URINALS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

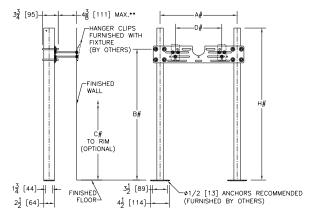
Zurn Z1221 wall urinal support system with top support plate comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1221	28 [13]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	Z1221*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	399.00	510.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
(L)	-EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	POA	POA
	-58	Flush Valve Supply Support	70.00	138.00



** WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152] # REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSIONS

Z1222 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WITH BEARING PLATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

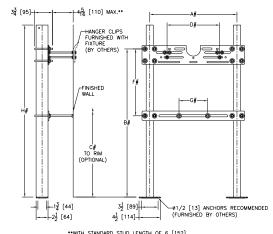
Zurn Z1222 wall urinal support system comes complete with Dura-Coated carbon structural steel rectangular tubing uprights, conforming to ASTM A500 Grade C, with welded base feet having slotted floor anchor holes. Lower bearing plate is vertically adjustable with slot to accommodate bearing jack placement. Upper Universal hanger plate is pre-notched for back spud inlet and designed for various hardware positions and fixtures. Includes mounting fasteners and hardware.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1222	30 [14]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	Z1222*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	459.00	662.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
(L)	-EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	POA	POA
╚	-UA	Urinal Adapter	189.00	375.00
	-58	Flush Valve Supply Support	76.00	150.00



**WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]
REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION

INTRO

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

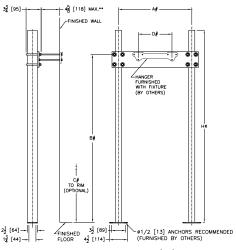
Zurn Z1223 lavatory support system with top support plate comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1223	33 [15]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1223*	Dura-Coated System with Support Plate	1,024.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-1	Longer Urinal (For Ea. 1' over 5') Per Foot	302.00
-2	Bearing Plate Assembly	141.00



Z1223 (Single)

** WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152].
REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION

Z1224 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – LAVATORY WITH BACK



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1224 lavatory support system with top support plate comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plate, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

34 [95]	4 ³ / ₈ [111] MAX.**	A#		© <u>-</u> E -S -V
	HANGER CLIPS FURNISHED WITH FIXTURE (BY OTHERS)			-V -2
	FINISHED WALL		H#	
	C# TO RIM (OPTIONAL)			Z1224 (Single)
1 ³ / ₄ [44]	FINISHED $3\frac{1}{2}$ [89] FLOOR $4\frac{1}{2}$ [114]-	-ø1/2 [13] ANCHOR (FURNISHED BY OTH		NDED

NOTES: # REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION ** WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]

(L) This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For Additional System Tools See "Z1200 Carrier Tools and Accessories" on page 228

Approximate Weight lb [kg] **Product Number** 28 [13] Z1224 Z1224-D 52 [24]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
	Z1224*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	399.00	-
	Z1224-D	Back-to-Back System	-	510.00
	SUFFIXES			ADD
(L)	-CB	Carrier Bank (Per Each)	POA	POA
	-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefix	Z1224-D
<u>(L)</u>	-EZ	Easy-to-Install Assembly	POA	POA
	-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	37.00	76.00
	-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00	425.00
	-2	Bearing Plate Assembly	141.00	277.00

INTERCEPTORS

╚

Z1225 PLATE TYPE SYSTEM – WATER COOLERS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

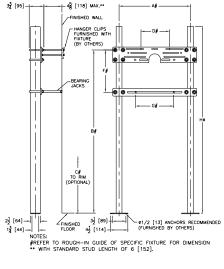
Zurn Z1225 water cooler support system with top and bottom plates comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable support plates, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
Z1225	30 [14]	
Z1225-D	59 [27]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1225*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Plate	459.00	-
Z1225-D Back-to-Back System		-	662.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-BL	Bi-Level Cooler Support	313.00	607.00
-CB	Carrier Bank (Per Each)	POA	POA



Z1225 (Single)

Z1229 PLATE AND EXPOSED ARM – HEAVY SINKS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

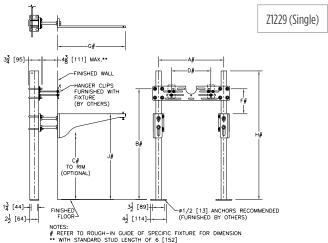
Zurn Z1229 heavy sink support system comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, adjustable top support plate, acid resistant epoxy coated exposed arms mounted on cast iron adjustable header, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends on fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier/Fixture Rough-In information at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1229	48 [22]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1229*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	2,094.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	425.00
-1	Longer Sink - Ea. 1' over 3' (Specify Length per Foot)	603.00



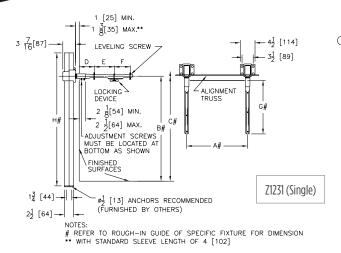
INTRO

HYDRANTS

-

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1231 lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, concealed arms, steel sleeves, alignment truss, and mounting fasteners.



Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
Z1231	45 [20]	
Z1231-D	63 [29]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1231*	Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms	503.00	-
Z1231-D	Back-to-Back System	-	835.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-CB	Carrier Bank (Per Each)	POA	POA
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefix	c Z1231-D
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	128.00	256.00
-SL	Sleeve Length Greater Than 4" (Per Inch) (Specify Length)	37.00	76.00
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00	425.00
-79	ADA Rough-In	N/C	N/C

© **Z1231EZ** UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER – WALL LAVATORIES



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1231-EZ lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, concealed arms, steel sleeves, adjusting bars, and mounting fasteners.

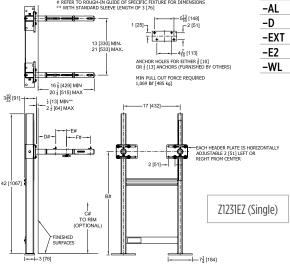
Patent Pending

	3 ,	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
		Z1231EZ*	Dura-Coated System with Universal Arms	603.00	_
		Z1231EZ-D	Back-to-Back System	-	1,007.00
		SUFFIXES			ADD
	SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSIONS 6TH OF 3 [76]	-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
ī	1 [25] 5 ¹³ / ₁₆ [148] 1 [25] - 2 [51]	-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefix Z	1231-EZ-D
201 84181	<u> </u>	-EXT	Extension Sleeve 3"-5"[76mm-127mm]	N/C	N/C
30] MIN. 33] MAX. 	4 7 [113]	-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	128.00	256.00
	ANCHOR HOLES FOR EITHER	-WL	Waste Line Sleeve	N/C	N/C
	MIN PULL OUT FORCE REQUIRED 1,069 lbf [485 kg]				
1-	17 [432] - -				
rin	· in				

Product Number

Z1231-EZ

Z1231-EZD



Approximate Weight

lb [kg]

45 [20]

63 [29]

CARRIERS

Z1236 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL LAVATORIES/SINKS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

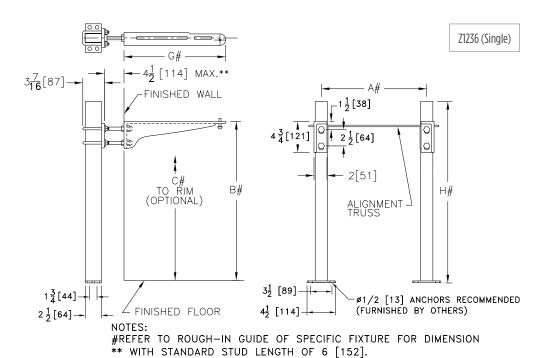
Zurn Z1236 lavatory support system with exposed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated rectangular steel uprights with welded feet, cast iron adjustable headers, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron arms, alignment truss, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1236	60 [27]
Z1236-D	71 [32]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1236*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	1,064.00	-
Z1236-D	Back-to-Back System	-	1,647.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AL	Adapter Lug	N/C	N/C
-D	Back-to-Back System	See Prefi	x Z1236-D
-WS	Wall Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00	425.00



INTRO

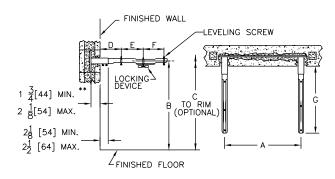


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1251 lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated support plate with integral steel arm sleeves, concealed arms, and mounting fasteners.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1251	18 [8]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1251*	Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms	327.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-E2	Concealed Arm Escutcheons 2" Long	213.00
-79	ADA Rough-In	N/C



Z1253 ADJUSTABLE CONCEALED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED

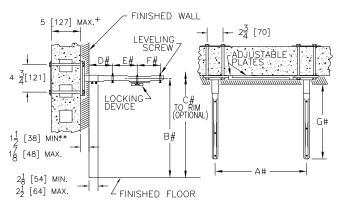


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1253 lavatory support system with concealed arms comes complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates with arm sleeves, concealed arms, and mounting fasteners.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1253	18 [8]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1253*	Dura-Coated System with Concealed Arms	446.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-79	ADA Rough-In	N/C



- ** WITH STANDARD SLEEVE LENGTH OF 4 [102] + WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]
- #REFER TO ROUGH-IN GUIDE OF SPECIFIC FIXTURE FOR DIMENSION

Z1255 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

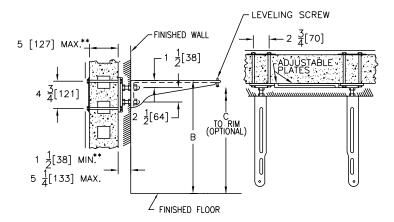
Zurn Z1255 lavatory support system with exposed arms comes complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1255	25 [11]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
	Z1255*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	1,012.00
	SUFFIXES		ADD
(L)	-BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00
	-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	37.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	215.00



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

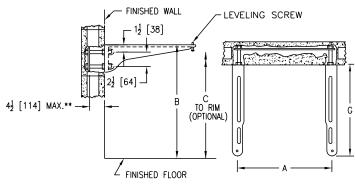
Zurn Z1256 lavatory support with exposed arms comes complete with Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1256	25 [11]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
	Z1256*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	892.00
	SUFFIXES		ADD
<u>(L)</u>	-BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00
	-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	37.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	215.00



** WITH STANDARD STUD LENGTH OF 6 [152]

Z1257 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

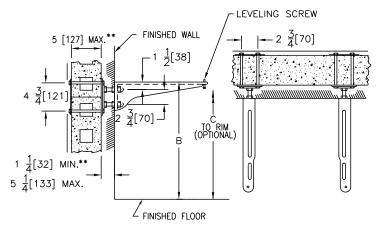
Zurn Z1257 wall supported, exposed arm system features Dura-Coated wall plate securing assembly with acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1257	25 [11]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
	Z1257*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	954.00
	SUFFIXES		ADD
<u>(L)</u>	-BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00
	-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	37.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	215.00



INTRO

Z1258 EXPOSED ARM SYSTEM – WALL SUPPORTED



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

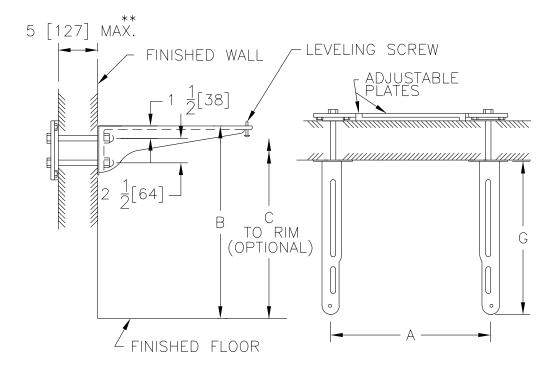
Zurn Z1258 lavatory support system with exposed arms comes complete with adjustable Dura-Coated support plates, acid resistant epoxy coated cast iron exposed arms, and mounting fasteners.

NOTES

Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1258	25 [11]

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
	Z1258*	Dura-Coated System with A.R.C. Exposed Arms	573.00
	SUFFIXES		ADD
(L)	-BS	Bar Support Valve Plate (Specify Valve Name and Number)	213.00
	-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	37.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Trim	215.00



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1259 lavatory support system comes complete with Dura-Coated support plate(s) and mounting fasteners.

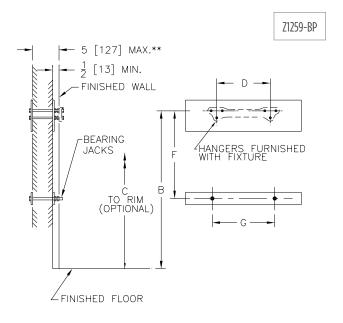
NOTES

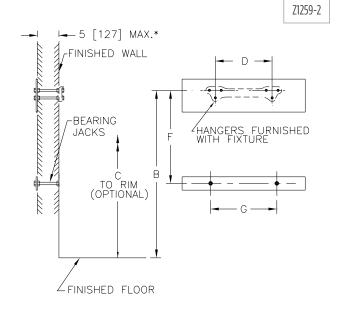
Dimensional data for letter dimensions depends upon fixture type and manufacturer. See Zurn Carrier Code Book at www.zurn.ca for specific rough-in dimensions.

- 5 MAX* - FINISHED WALL	Z1259
HANGER CLIPS FURNISHED WITH FIXTURE (BY OTHERS)	0 0
C TO RIM (OPTIONAL)	
FINISHED FLOOR	

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1259	6 [3]
Z1259-BP	24 [11]
Z1259-D	12 [5]
Z1259-DB	24 [11]
Z1259-SP	12 [[]
Z1259-2	12 [5]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
Z1259*	Dura-Coated Plate System	Combine v Type fo	vith Plate or Pricing
PLATE TYP	E		
	Top Back Plate with Studs Only	201.00	-
-BP	Top Front and Back Plates with Studs and Bottom Front and Back Plates with Bearing Jacks	352.00	-
-D	Back-to-Back Top Front Plates with Studs Only	-	243.00
-DB	Back-to-Back Top Front Plates with Studs and Bottom Front Plates with Bearing Jacks	-	405.00
-SP	Top Front and Back Plate with Studs Only	243.00	-
-2	Top Back Plate with Studs and Bottom Back Plate with Bearing Jacks	320.00	-
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SL	Stud Length Over 6" - Per Inch (Specify Length)	52.00	101.00





INTRO

TECH INFO

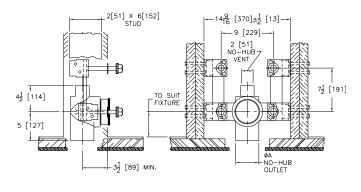
SANI-FLOR

Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER - NO-HUB



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1280-N() residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 3" [76 mm] or 4" [102 mm] no-hub fitting (specify size) with 2" [51 mm] vent, support brackets, corrosion-resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded Neo Seal gasket.



Product Number	A Pipe Size Inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1280-N3-2	3 [76]	30 [14]
Z1280-N4-2	4 [102]	40 [18]

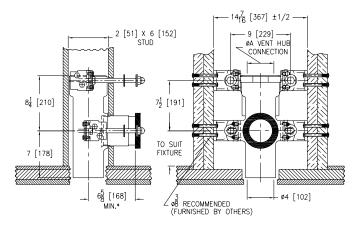
FITTING TY	PE	
-N3-2	3" No-Hub Fitting with 2" Vent	616.00
-N4-2	4" No-Hub Fitting with 2" Vent	847.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-X4	4" Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	107.00
-Y	Foot Support System	273.00

Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER - HUB AND SPIGOT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1282-H() residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 4" [102 mm] spigot outlet fitting with 2" [51 mm] or 4" [102 mm] hub vent connection, support brackets, corrosion-resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded Neo Seal gasket.



	Product Number	Outlet inch [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	Z1282-H4	4 [102]	42 [19]
	Z1282-HD4	4 [102]	54 [24]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SINGLE	DOUBLE
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		
Z1282*	Dura-Coated Bracket and Fitting System	Combine w Type 1	ith Fitting for Pricing
FITTING TY	PE		
-H4	4" Spigot Outlet Fitting with 4" Hub Vent Connection	847.00	-
Suffixes			Add
-X4	4" Foot Extension (For -Y O	nly)	107.00
-Y	Foot Support System		273.00

INTRO



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1283 residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated support brackets and coupling support, ABS coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

2[51] X 6[152] SECTION X-X
STUD 11 ½[292]
THIS IED WALL
7 ½[191]
TO SUIT FIXTURE
FINISHED FINISHED
1 1 1 FLOOR
\dagged_3[76] PLASTIC FTG (BY OTHERS)
(BT OTHERS)

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1283-P3	25 [11]

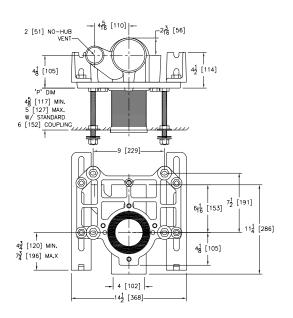
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1283-P3*	Dura-Coated Bracket System with 3" Yoke	525.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-X4	4" Carrier Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	107.00
-Y	Foot Support System	273.00

Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1284 4" [102 mm] residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron 4" [102 mm] no-hub fitting, 2" [51 mm] vent, support feet, corrosion-resistant ABS coupling, fixture bolts and trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.



Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1284-N4	40 [18]

SUFFIXES	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
	Z1284-N4*	Dura-Coated Bracket System with 4" No-Hub Fitting	1,111.00
	SUFFIXES		ADD
–X4 4" Foot Extension Assembly 107.	-X4	4" Foot Extension Assembly	107.00

Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER

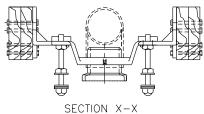


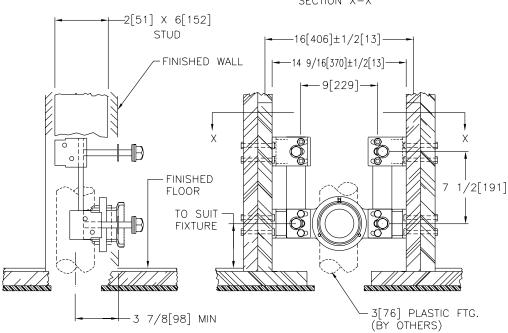
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1285 residential water closet support system comes complete with Dura-Coated support brackets and coupling support, ABS coupling, fixture bolts, trim, and bonded Neo-Seal gasket.

Product Number	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Z1285	25 [11]

PREFIVEC	DECEMBRION	LICT DDICE
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE
Z1285*	Dura-Coated Bracket System	525.00
SUFFIXES		ADD
-PD3	3" Double Plastic Pipe Connection	924.00
-X4	4" Foot Extension (For -Y Only)	107.00
-Y	Foot Support System	321.00





HYDRANTS

HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX	286
Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287
Z13O5 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE	287
Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	288
Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE	288
Z1320XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	289
© Z1320XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	289
Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	290
© Z1322XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	290
Z1325 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, VARI-TEMP, NON-FREEZE	291
© Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	291
Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	292
© Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	292
Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	293
Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	293
Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	294
© Z1350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	294
Z1360XL GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	295
Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	296
Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, HOSE STORAGE, NON-FREEZE	297
Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE	297
Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
Z1390 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	299
Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	300
Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	300

HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX

WALL HYDRANTS	NON-FREEZE/SELF-DRAINING	MODERATE CLIMATE
Retail Outlets	Z1300, Z1305, Z1310, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Office Buildings	Z1300, Z1305, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Institutions, Hospitals, Schools	Z1300, Z1305, Z1320	Z1330, Z1335
Apartments	Z1315, Z1321	Z1333, Z1350, Z1350-EZ
Cored Wall Construction	Z1322-EZ	Z1332-EZ
Cleaning Areas, Slop Sink, Garbage Can Wash	Z1325	
Commercial/Multi-Family, Thin Wall Construction		Z1350, Z1350-EZ
Masonry Wall Construction	Z1320-EZ	
Vari-Temp (Hot/Cold)	Z1325	Z1327-EZ

GROUND HYDRANTS	NON-FREEZE/SELF-DRAINING	MODERATE CLIMATE
Parks, Recreational Areas	Z1360, Z1365, Z1370, Z1390, Z1395, Z139	7
Garden Areas	Z1360, Z1370, Z1385, Z1395, Z1397	Z1375
Industrial	Z1365, Z1370, Z1390	
Supermarkets, Malls	Z1360-HD	Z1375-HD
Farms, Agricultural	Z1385, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	
Stables	Z1385, Z1390, Z1395, Z1397	

Note: Any of the non-freeze/self-draining hydrants may be used in moderate climates.



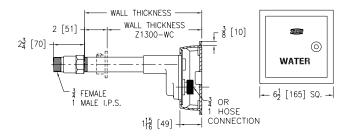
XL LEAD FREE

†Zurn "XL" Lead-Free compliant products are a line of durable plumbing products designed and manufactured to comply with state laws and local codes that mandate maximum allowable lead content levels. Zurn "XL" products are manufactured in accordance to the Federal SWDA section 1417.

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1300 encased Ecolotrol anti-siphon automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Comes complete with non-freeze type integral backflow preventer, bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover include operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	9 [4]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	12 [5]
16 [406], 18 [457]	15 [7]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	18 [8]



PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1300*	Box and Cover with Polished Face	6", 8"	1,880.00
		10", 12", 14"	1,929.00
		16", 18"	1,929.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,984.00
	1" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze	6",8"	2,036.00
	Box and Cover with Polished Face	10", 12", 14"	2,089.00
	and Bronze Casing	16", 18"	2,089.00
		20", 22", 24"	2,139.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock		141.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit		361.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
-SS	Stainless Steel Box and Cover		N/C
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nu	it	45.00

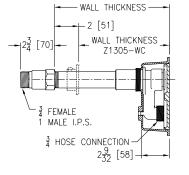
Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1305 encased, non-freeze, flush wall hydrant features bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, nonturning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Nickel bronze box and hinged cover include operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	11 [5]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	13 [6]
16 [406]	15 [7]
24 [610]	17 [8]





PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1305*	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze	6", 8"	1,637.00
	Box and Cover with Polished Face	10", 12", 14"	1,687.00
	and Bronze Casing	16"	1,687.00
		24"	1,741.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit		361.00

-PB	Polished Bronze Face	N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit	361.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	320.00
-WC	Wall Clamp	N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut	45.00

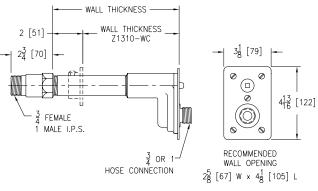
INTRO

FEMALE MALE I.P.S.

Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT - EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1310 exposed Ecolotrol anti-siphon automatic draining wall hydrant features non-freeze integral backflow preventer, bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Includes stainless steel face with operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	5 [2]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	8 [4]
16 [406], 18 [457]	11 [5]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	14 [6]

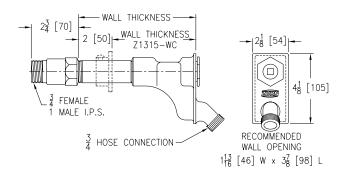
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1310*	3/4" Hose Connection Bronze	4", 6", 8"	1,354.00
	Hydrant with Polished Stainless Steel	10", 12", 14"	1,404.00
	Face and Bronze Casing	16", 18"	1,462.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,596.00
	1" Hose Connection Bronze Hydrant	4", 6", 8"	1,514.00
	with Polished Stainless Steel Face and	10", 12", 14"	1,550.00
	Bronze Casing	16", 18"	1,620.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,753.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit		361.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nu	t	45.00

Z1315 WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1315 exposed, non-freeze wall hydrant features bronze casing, all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Comes complete with operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102], 6 [152], 8 [203]	6 [3]
10 [254], 12 [305]	8 [4]
16 [406], 18 [457]	10 [5]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1315*	* 3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze	4", 6", 8"	1,231.00
	Box and Cover with Polished Face and	10", 12"	1,284.00
	Bronze Casing	16", 18"	1,340.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RA4	24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit		361.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		105.00
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C

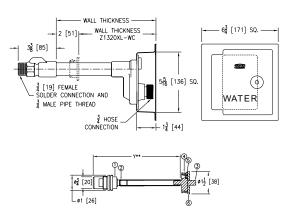
LIST PRICE

WHA



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1320XL encased, Ecolotrol, lead-free†, non-freeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Comes complete with Type 304 stainless steel housing and hinged cover that includes operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	5 [2]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	6 [3]
16 [406], 18 [457]	7 [3]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	8 [4]
26 [660], 30 [762]	10 [5]

WALL THICKNESS

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

3/4" Hose Connection Stainless	6". 8"	1.524.00
Steel Box and Face with Copper	10", 12", 14"	1,585.00
Casing	16", 18"	1,680.00
	20", 22", 24"	1,772.00
	26", 30"	2,196.00
		ADD
Cylinder Lock		141.00
Polished Nickel Bronze Face		N/C
Polished Bronze Face		53.00
Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL)		320.00
Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up	to 12")	124.00
Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24")		124.00
Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36")		124.00
Wall Clamp		N/C
3/4" 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		N/C
3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Adapt	er	45.00
	Steel Box and Face with Copper Casing Cylinder Lock Polished Nickel Bronze Face Polished Bronze Face Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up Wall Clamp 3/4" 90° Solder Inlet Elbow	Steel Box and Face with Copper Casing 10", 12", 14" 16", 18" 20", 22", 24" 26", 30" Cylinder Lock Polished Nickel Bronze Face Polished Bronze Face Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL) Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12") Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36") Wall Clamp

© Z1320XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT - ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING

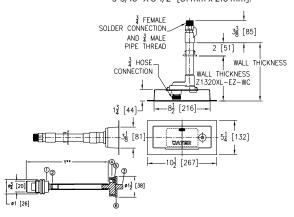
PRODUCT

DESCRIPTION



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1320XL-EZ encased, Ecolotrol, lead-free†, non-freeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Comes complete with Type 304 stainless steel housing and hinged cover that includes operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover. Hydrant housing fits within one standard modular masonry course. Recommended wall opening: 3-3/16" X 8-1/2" [81 mm x 216 mm].



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	5 [2]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	6 [3]
16 [406], 18 [457]	7 [3]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	8 [4]
26 [660], 30 [762]	10 [5]

Z1320XL-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Face with Copper	6", 8"	1,516.00
		10", 12", 14"	1,657.00
	Casing	16", 18"	1,795.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,795.00
		26", 30"	1,932.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock		141.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL/33XL)		320.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12")		124.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 24")		124.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 36")		124.00
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Ada	pter	45.00

WALL THICKNESS

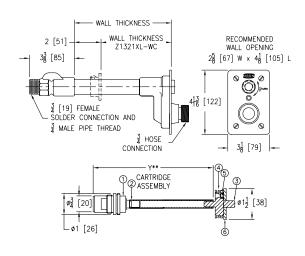
INTERCEPTORS

Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT - EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1321XL exposed, Ecolotrol, lead-free†, non-freeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Furnished with Type 304 stainless steel faceplate and includes operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	3 [1]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	4 [2]
16 [406], 18 [457]	5 [2]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	6 [3]
26 [660], 30 [762]	8 [4]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1321XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel	6", 8"	954.00
	Box and Face with Copper Casing	10", 12", 14"	1,014.00
		16", 18"	1,110.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,195.00
		26", 30"	1,620.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		53.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z13	21XL/33XL)	320.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to	12"Wall)	124.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to	24" Wall)	124.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to	36" Wall)	124.00
-WC	Wall Clamp		N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP StraightFemale Inlet Adapter		45.00

(9) **Z1322XL-EZ** ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT - EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING

DDUDIICT

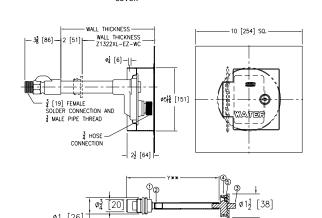
DESCRIPTION



PATENTED

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1322XL-EZ encased, Ecolotrol, lead-free†, nonfreeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation in 6" [152 mm] diameter cored hole concrete exterior wall. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel housing with large flange and hinged cover that includes operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	5 [2]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	6 [3]
16 [406], 18 [457]	7 [3]
20 [508], 22 [559], 24 [610]	8 [4]
26 [660], 30 [762]	10 [5]

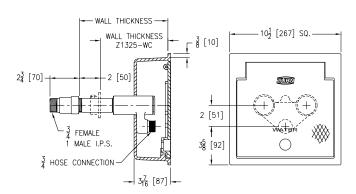
WALL THICKNESS

PRODUCI	DESCRIPTION	WALL INICKNESS	LISI PRICE
Z1322XL-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless	6", 8"	1,283.00
	Steel Box and Face with Copper	10", 12", 14"	1,341.00
	Casing	16", 18"	1,439.00
		20", 22", 24"	1,526.00
		26", 30"	1,950.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock		141.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK	-Z1321XL/33XL)	320.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (I	Jp to 12" Wall)	124.00
-RT24	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (I	Jp to 24" Wall)	124.00
-RT36	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (I	Jp to 36" Wall)	124.00
-8	8" Diameter Cored Hole		N/C
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		N/C
-34FIP	3/4" IP Straight Female Inlet Ada	pter	45.00

Zurn Z1325 Vari-Temp combination hot and cold water, non-freeze, encased wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Comes complete with bronze casing, all bronze interior components, non-turning operating rods with free-floating compression closure valves, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and combination 3/4" [19 mm] female or 1" [25 mm] male straight IP inlet. Includes nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

NOTES

When -VB vacuum breaker suffix is specified, the vacuum breaker must be manually tripped at the end of usage to facilitate drainage of the hydrant and maintain the non-freeze feature.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152], 8 [203]	27 [12]
10 [254], 12 [305], 14 [356]	31 [14]
16 [406], 18 [457]	35 [16]
24 [610]	39 [18]

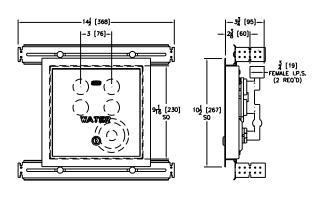
DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze	6", 8"	3,804.00
	10", 12", 14"	3,876.00
Divilze Casilly	16", 18"	3,923.00
	24"	4,031.00
		ADD
Cylinder Lock		141.00
Narrow Wall (Priced same as 6–8" Wall)		N/C
Polished Bronze Face		N/C
24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit		361.00
Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		105.00
Wall Clamp		N/C
3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nu	t	45.00
	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing Cylinder Lock Narrow Wall (Priced same as 6–8" Wal Polished Bronze Face 24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker Wall Clamp	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face and Bronze Casing Cylinder Lock Narrow Wall (Priced same as 6-8" Wall) Polished Bronze Face 24" Replacement Rod Assembly Kit Hydrant Parts Repair Kit 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker

© **Z1327-EZ** NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1327-EZ encased, moderate climate hot/cold wall hydrant is designed for narrow wall installation. Features bronze body, all brass interior parts, replaceable seat washers, screwdriver operated stop valves in supply, handle operated control valves, 3/4" [19 mm] IP female inlets, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection standard. Includes stainless steel box and removable hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" cast on cover. Comes complete with mounting brackets, hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" [406 mm] on center stud wall.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
3-1/2 [89]	11 [5]

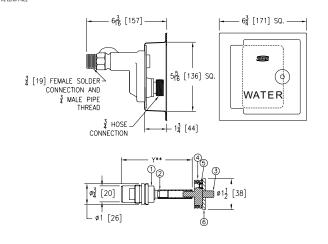
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1327-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Face with Bronze Body	3-1/2"	3,181.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		105.00
-24	Mounting Brackets (for 24" on Cer	nter Stud Wall)	N/C

Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT - ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1330XL encased, Ecolotrol, lead-free[†], antisiphon, moderate climate, interior wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn longlife ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel, flanged housing with locking, hinged cover stamped "WATER", and operating key.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8 [203]	4 [2]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1330XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Polished Face	8"	1,626.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock		141.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face		N/C
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		53.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z13	21XL/33XL)	320.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to	12" Wall)	124.00
-34EL	3/4" 90° Solder Inlet Elbow		45.00

Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE



PATENTED

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1322XL-EZ encased, Ecolotrol, lead-free⁺, nonfreeze automatic draining wall hydrant is designed for flush installation in 6" [152 mm] diameter cored hole concrete exterior wall. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, copper casing, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel housing with large flange and hinged cover that includes operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.

covei.	
6 ³ [157]	10 [254] SQ.
# [19] FEMALE SOLDER CONNECTION AND # MALE PIPE THREAD CONNECTION - 2½ [64]	WATER
0 ³ 19 1 1 25	Ø 41 [38]

3 [19] FEM. SOLDER COT AND 3 MALE PIPE THREAD	NNECTION	o5∱\$ [151] ·		(Particular of the Control of the Co
			Ø1½ [38]

†Lead-free product, For more information, see page 286. *Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

Approximate Weight lb [kg] Wall Thickness inches [mm] 8 [203] 4[2]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1332XL-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Polished Face	8"	1,626.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CL	Cylinder Lock		141.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z132	1XL/33XL)	320.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to	12" Wall)	124.00
-8	8" Diameter Cored Hole		N/C

Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT - EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1333XL exposed, Ecolotrol, lead-free†, antisiphon, moderate climate, interior wall hydrant is designed for flush installation. Features integral backflow preventer, anti-siphon technology, all bronze interior components with 1/2 turn long-life ceramic disc cartridge, combination 3/4" [19 mm] female solder and 3/4" [19 mm] male pipe thread inlet connection, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Includes Type 304 stainless steel faceplate and operating key.

RECOMMENDED WALL OPENING $-4\frac{1}{2}$ [114] $-+$ 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ [67] W × 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ [105] L
3 [12] FEMALE SOLDER CONNECTION AND 3 MALE PIPE THREAD 3 HOSE CONNECTION 3 HOSE CONNECTION
7**

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152]	3 [1]

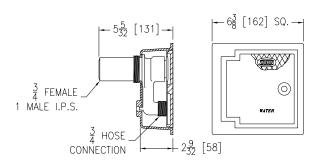
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1333XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Face	6"	1,062.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		53.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1321XL)	′33XL)	320.00
-RT12	Ceramic Cartridge Removal Tool (Up to 12"	Wall)	124.00

Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1335 encased flush wall hydrant is designed for moderate climate and interior wall installation. Comes complete with all bronze interior parts, non-turning operating coupling, free-floating compression closure valve, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and 3/4" [19 mm] female IP inlet. Includes nickel bronze box and hinged cover with operating key lock and "WATER" cast on cover.



Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
6 [152]	8 [4]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1335*	3/4" Hose Connection Nickel Bronze Box and Cover with Polished Face	6"	1,195.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CI	D.C.C.I. Box and Cover		N/C
-CL	Cylinder Lock		141.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		N/C
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C
-34UN	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow with Union Nut		45.00

Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT - ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



PATENTED

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

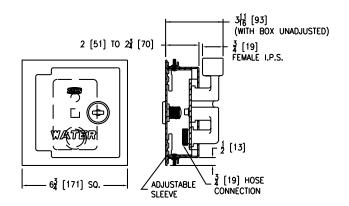
Zurn Z1350 encased moderate climate wall hydrant is designed for narrow wall installation. Comes complete with bronze body, all bronze interior parts, replaceable seat washer, screwdriver operated stop valve in supply, key operated control valve, and 3/4" [19 mm] IP female inlet connection and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection standard. Includes adjustable stainless steel box furnished with hinged cover, cylinder lock, and "WATER" stamped on cover.

NOTES

The adjustable sleeve on the stainless steel box is provided with a gasket as standard, but additional caulking of all inside joints is required (by others) after the hydrant box has been properly set. Caulking should be performed on all open seams, including the seams where the gasket is present.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	4 [2]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1350*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Bronze Body	4"	1,097.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		508.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		105.00
-34EL	3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow Adapter		N/C
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C



© **Z1350-EZ** NARROW WALL HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

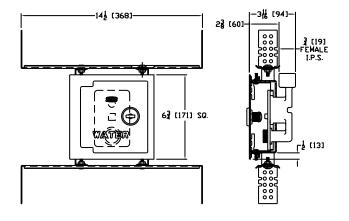
Zurn Z1350-EZ encased moderate climate wall hydrant is designed for narrow wall installation. Features bronze body, all bronze interior parts, replaceable seat washer, screwdriver operated stop valve in supply, key operated control valve, and 3/4" [19 mm] IP female inlet and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection standard. Includes stainless steel box and hinged cover with cylinder lock and "WATER" stamped on cover. Comes complete with mounting brackets and hardware for installation and horizontal adjustment inside a 16" [406 mm] on center stud wall.

NOTES

The adjustable sleeve on the stainless steel box is provided with a gasket as standard, but additional caulking of all inside joints is required (by others) after the hydrant box has been properly set. Caulking should be performed on all open seams, including the seams where the gasket is present.

Wall Thickness inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	6 [3]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	WALL THICKNESS	LIST PRICE
Z1350-EZ*	3/4" Hose Connection Stainless Steel Box and Cover with Bronze Body	4"	1,253.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		508.00
-VB	-VB 3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker		105.00
–24 Mounting Brackets (For 24" on Center Stud Wall)		N/C	
-34EL	-34EL 3/4" IP 90° Inlet Elbow Adapter		45.00
-34FS	3/4" Solder Female Inlet Adapter		N/C



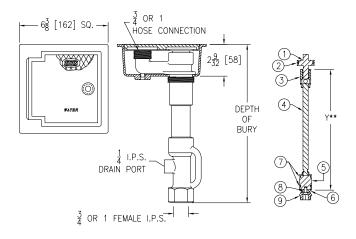
DEPTH OF BURY FEET LIST PRICE

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1360-XL encased, lead-free[†], non-freeze ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished (non-traffic) floor installation. Features galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, non-turning operating rod, and free-floating compression closure valve with 3/4" [19 mm] or 1" [25 mm] inlet connection with 1/4" [6 mm] tapped drainage port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] or 1" [25 mm] male hose connection. Includes plain bronze box and locking, hinged, scoriated cover stamped "WATER" and operating key.

NOTES

‡Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when (-VB suffix) vacuum breaker is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	17 [8]
3 [0.91]	21 [10]
4 [1.22]	25 [11]
5 [1.52]	33 [15]
6 [1.83]	39 [18]
7 [2.13]	43 [20]
8 [2.44]	47 [21]
9 [2.74]	52 [24]
10 [3.05]	56 [25]

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

I KODOCI	DESCRIPTION	DEI III OI DORTI I EEI	Elot I Rice
Z1360XL*	3/4" Hose Connection Bronze Box	2'	1,974.00
	and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	3'	2,025.00
		4'	2,079.00
		5′	2,131.00
		6'	2,194.00
		7'	2,312.00
		8'	2,451.00
		9'	2,601.00
		10'	2,759.00
	1" Hose Connection Bronze Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized	2'	2,342.00
	Steel Casing	3'	2,342.00
	5555. Sacg	4'	2,450.00
		<u>5′</u> 6′	2,503.00
		7'	2,556.00
		8'	2,704.00 2,867.00
		9'	3,036.00
		10'	3,220.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CI	D.C.C.I. Box and Cover		N/C
-DP12	1/2" IP Drain Port in Box		159.00
-DP14	1/4" IP Drain Port in Box		159.00
-DP38	3/8" IP Drain Port in Box		159.00
-HD-8	Heavy-Duty Ductile Iron Cover with C	Cast Iron Box	362.00
-HD-10	Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Cover with Nickel Box		769.00
-K	Flashing Flange Only		708.00
-KC	Flashing Flange with Clamp Collar		770.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face		256.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		53.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1	360XL)	324.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡ (Req box to accommodate vacuum breake	uires deeper	105.00
	box to accommodate vacualli breake	'/	

Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE

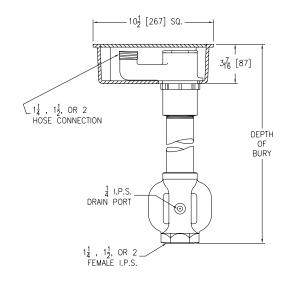


Zurn Z1365 encased, non-freeze ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Features galvanized steel casing, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 1-1/4" [32 mm], 1-1/2" [38 mm], or 2" [51 mm] connection. Includes Dura-Coated cast iron box and hinged scoriated cover with operating "T" handle key lock and "WATER" cast on cover. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

housing. **NOTES**

Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	42 [19]
3 [0.91]	46 [21]
4 [1.22]	50 [23]
5 [1.52]	54 [24]
6 [1.83]	58 [26]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1365*	1-1/4" Inlet/Hose Connection	2'	9,435.00
	D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	3'	9,537.00
	1-1/2" Inlet/Hose Connection	2'	9,767.00
	D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with	3'	9,867.00
	Galvanized Steel Casing	4'	9,965.00
		5'	10,062.00
		6'	10,169.00
	2" Inlet/Hose Connection D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	2'	10,840.00
		3'	11,158.00
		4'	11,266.00
		5'	11,568.00
		6′	11,895.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DP14	1/4" IP Drain Port in Box		159.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face		559.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		320.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		1,168.00

(L) This symbol denotes a product that is engineered to reduce installation and rework time.

For additional product information, please visit <u>www.zurn.ca</u>

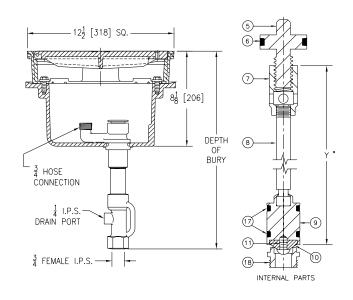
WHA

CLEANOUTS

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1370 encased, non-freeze ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Features galvanized steel casing, all bronze interior components bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve. Dura-Coated cast iron box provides hose storage and comes complete with hinged, scoriated cover with operating key lock. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve housing. (Hose should always be disconnected for storage.)

Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	81 [37]
3 [0.91]	85 [39]
4 [1.22]	89 [40]
6 [1.83]	97 [44]

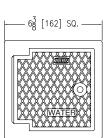
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURT FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1370*	3/4" Hose Connection D.C.C.I. Box	2'	3,350.00
	and Scoriated Cover with Galvanized Steel Casing	3'	3,350.00
		4'	3,459.00
		6′	3,565.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-BC	Bronze Casing		371.00
-DP12	1/2" IP Drain Port in Box		159.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face (Add 3/16 8-1/2" Dim. and 3/4" to 12-1/2" Dim		2,880.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00

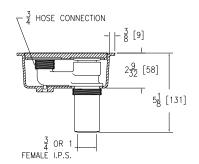
Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1375 encased, moderate climate ground hydrant is designed for flush with grade or finished floor installation. Comes complete with all bronze interior parts, replaceable bronze seat and seat washer, and non-turning operating coupling with free-floating compression closure valve. Includes Dura-Coated cast iron box and hinged, scoriated cover with "WATER" cast on cover.





Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Approximate weight in [kg]
8 [4]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	APP. WT. LBS.	LIST PRICE
Z1375*	3/4" Hose Connection D.C.C.I. Box and Scoriated Cover with Bronze Hydrant	8	1,827.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DP14	1/4" Drain Port in Box		159.00
-HD-8	Heavy–Duty Ductile Iron Cover with Cast Iron Box		428.00
-HD-10	Heavy Duty Stainless Steel Cover with Nickel Box		895.00
-NB	Polished Nickel Bronze Face		392.00
-PB	Polished Bronze Face		167.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker (Requires dee box to accommodate vacuum breaker)	per	105.00

INTERCEPTORS

Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE

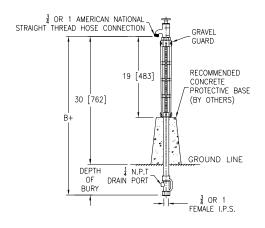


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1385 exposed, non-freeze post hydrant features galvanized steel casing and cast aluminum casing guard, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 3/4" [19 mm] or 1" [25 mm] connection. Includes operating key. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve housing.

NOTES

- 'B' dimension based on outlet connection 30" [762 mm] above ground.
- 2. Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.
- Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when (-VB suffix) vacuum breaker is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.



Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	4-1/2 [1.37]	25 [11]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	29 [13]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	33 [15]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	37 [17]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	41 [19]
7 [2.13]	9-1/2 [2.90]	45 [20]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	49 [22]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1385*	3/4" Inlet/Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel	2'	1,805.00
		3'	1,861.00
	Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	4′	1,911.00
		5′	1,966.00
		6′	2,020.00
		7'	2,161.00
		8'	2,292.00
	1" Inlet/Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	2'	2,179.00
		3'	2,235.00
		4'	2,281.00
		5'	2,338.00
		6'	2,387.00
		7'	2,526.00
		8′	2,679.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		320.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡		105.00
-WH	Wheel Handle		204.00

Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

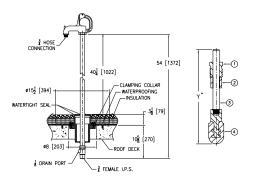
Zurn Z1388XL exposed, lead-free[†], non-freeze roof hydrant features a Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option, galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, 3/4" [19 mm] inlet connection with 1/8" [3 mm] tapped drain port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection. Comes complete with Dura-Coated cast iron roof support sleeve, wide anchoring flange, and clamp collar.

NOTES

‡Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when vacuum breaker (-VB suffix) is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.

Approximate Weight lb [kg]
27 [12]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	APP. WT. LBS.	LIST PRICE
Z1388XL*	3/4" Inlet/Hose Connection	27	3,103.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Aluminum Casing Guard		234.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit (HYD-RK-Z1395XL)		239.00
-VR	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡		105.00



Zurn Z1390 exposed, non-freeze post hydrant features galvanized steel casing and cast aluminum casing guard, all bronze interior parts, bronze seat and replaceable seat washer, and non-turning operating rod with free-floating compression closure valve with 1-1/4" [32 mm], 1-1/2" [38 mm], or 2" [51 mm] connection. Includes T-handle operating key. Hydrant is equipped with a tapped 1/4" [6 mm] NPT drain port in valve housing.

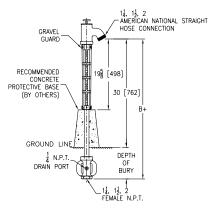
NOTES

- 1. 'B' dimension based on outlet connection 30" [762 mm] above ground.
- 2. Important: Hydrant must be opened one turn minimum to seal drain port during use.

Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	62 [28]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	67 [30]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	72 [33]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	77 [35]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	87 [39]

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1390*	1-1/4" Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel	3'	7,860.00
		4'	7,954.00
	Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	5'	8,052.00
		6'	8,154.00
		8'	8,991.00
	1-1/2" Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	3'	8,186.00
		4'	8,284.00
		5'	8,384.00
		6'	8,448.00
		8'	9,356.00
	2" Hose Connection Bronze Exposed Head with Galvanized Steel Casing and Aluminum Casing Guard	3'	9,793.00
		4'	9,939.00
		5'	10,047.00
		6'	10,230.00
		8'	10,802.00
SUFFIXES			ADD

SUFFIXES		ADD
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit	1,519.00
-WH	Wheel Handle	204.00



INTRO

WHA

CLEANOUTS

CARRIERS

Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE



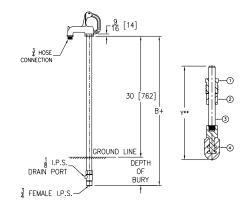
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1395XL exposed, lead-free[†], non-freeze yard hydrant features a Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option, galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, 3/4" [19 mm] inlet connection with 1/8" [3 mm] tapped drainage port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection.

NOTES

- B' dimension based on outlet connection 30" [762 mm] above ground.
- ‡Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when vacuum breaker (-VB suffix) is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.

Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 [0.61]	4-1/2 [1.37]	15 [7]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	19 [9]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	23 [10]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	27 [12]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	31 [14]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	39 [18]



PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	DEPTH OF BURY FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1395XL*	3/4" Hose Connection D.C.C.I. Head	2'	860.00
	with Galvanized Steel Casing	3'	1,046.00
		4′	1,075.00
	5'	1,165.00	
	6′	1,357.00	
		8′	1,546.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Aluminum Casing Guard		204.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		296.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡		105.00

Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE



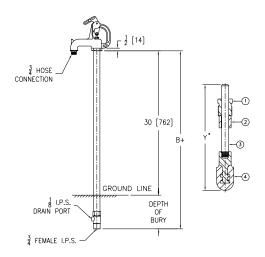
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1397XL exposed, lead-free[†], non-freeze yard hydrant features a Dura-Coated cast iron head and lift handle with lock option, slotted links for adjustable locking flow control, galvanized steel casing, bronze and stainless steel interior components, 3/4" [19 mm] inlet connection with 1/8" [3 mm] tapped drainage port on housing, and 3/4" [19 mm] male hose connection.

NOTES

‡Non-Freeze feature will not automatically function when vacuum breaker (-VB suffix) is specified. The vacuum breaker must be manually tripped to facilitate drainage of hydrant.

Depth of Bury feet [m]	B+ feet [m]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
2 [0.61]	4-1/2 [1.37]	15 [7]
3 [0.91]	5-1/2 [1.68]	19 [9]
4 [1.22]	6-1/2 [1.98]	23 [10]
5 [1.52]	7-1/2 [2.29]	27 [12]
6 [1.83]	8-1/2 [2.59]	31 [14]
8 [2.44]	10-1/2 [3.20]	39 [18]



PRODUCI	DESCRIPTION	DEPIR OF BURT FEET	LIST PRICE
Z1397XL*		2'	770.00
	with Galvanized Steel Casing	3'	1,046.00
		4'	1,075.00
		5′	1,165.00
		6′	1,357.00
		8′	1,546.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-AC	Aluminum Casing Guard		204.00
-RK	Hydrant Parts Repair Kit		296.00
-VB	3/4" Adapter Vacuum Breaker‡		105.00

CLEANOUTS

CLEANOUTS – APPLICATION INDEX	302
© Z1400-BZ1 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" COVER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	303
© Z1400-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	304
Z1400 EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	305
Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE	306
Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	307
Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING	308
Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT	308
Z1440 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	309
Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE	309
Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	310
Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH FLASHING FLANGE	310
Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT	311
Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER	311
Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL	312
Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL	312
Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL	313
Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER	313
Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	314
Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG	314
Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER	315
Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG	315
Z1471 AIR INLET	316
Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING	316
Z1602 ADJUSTABLE ROUND MEDIUM-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT	317
Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT	317
Z1615 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE	318
Z1616 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE	318
Z1666 SEAL OR TEST PLUG	319
Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT	319

CLEANOUTS - APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn cleanouts, along with their options, offer a selection for all applications.

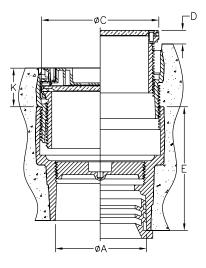
APPLICATION	TYPE	RECOMMENDED CLEANOUT	
Finished Floor Areas	"Level-Trol" Adjustable	Z1400, Z1400-K, ZN1400, ZN1454	
	Non-Adjustable	ZN1402	
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Adjustable)	ZN1400-K, ZN1400-TX (Square), ZN1400-X (Round)	
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Adjustable) with EZI™ Technology (Post Pour Adjustment)	Z1400-BZ1, Z1400-SZ1, Z1400-SZ1-DP	
	Linoleum, Tile or Composition Floors (Non-Adjustable)	ZN1402-TX (Square), ZN1402-X (Round)	
	Terrazzo Floors	Z1400-K, ZN1400-Z	
Heavy Traffic and Industrial Areas	"Level-Trol" Adjustable	Z1400, ZN1400-HD (Round or Square), Z1400-K	
	Non-Adjustable	ZN1402-HD, Z1474	
Medium Traffic and Areaways	Adjustable (Finished Area)	Z1454, Z1404	
Exposed Drainage Lines	Horizontal and Vertical Cleanouts	Z1440, Z1445	
Access Covers and Boxes	Deck Areas	Z1456, Z1457, Z1463	
	Square Covers	Z1460, Z1461, Z1462	
	Round Covers	Z1463, Z1469	
	Access Boxes	Z1464	
Air Inlets	Finished Areas	Z1471	
General Purpose	Cleanout	Z1440, Z1445, Z1449	
	Cleanout Plug	Z1470	

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION



PATENT PENDING

Zurn Z1400-BZ1 cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body with bottom outlet, gas and water tight threaded ABS tapered plug, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation. Rough-in adapter provides up to 1-1/4" [32 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained Type B light duty scoriated cover with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour. Cleanout is designed in accordance with ASME A112.36.2M.



Dimensions in inches							
C				D		<	Approximate
Cover Designation	A Pipe Size	С	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Weight lb [kg]
rp.	2 [51]	5-5/32 [131]	0	1 [25]	1-23/32 [44]	2-15/16 [75]	10 [5]
-5B	3-4 [76-102]	5-5/32 [131]	0	1 [25]	1-23/32 [44]	2-15/16 [75]	12 [5]
-6B	2 [51]	6-8/32 [156]	0	31/32 [25]	1-11/16 [43]	2-27/32 [72]	11 [5]
-0B	3-4 [76-102]	6-8/32 [156]	0	31/32 [25]	1-11/16 [43]	2-27/32 [72]	13 [6]
-8B	6 [152]	7-7/8 [200]	0	1[25]	1-7/8 [48]	3-1/32 [77]	19 [9]

ZN1400-BZ1* [D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top		
	Dicient Militi onstica Michel Bronze Top	2"	556.00
		3"	556.00
		4"	556.00
		6"	873.00
ZB1400-BZ1	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Top	2"	528.00
		3"	528.00
		4"	528.00
		6"	826.00
	D.C.C.I. with Polished Type 304 (CF8)	2"	1,040.00
S	Stainless Steel Top	3"	1,040.00
		4"	1,040.00
		6"	1,615.00

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	N/C
		4NH	5"	N/C
		6NH	5-1/2"	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 4NL	4-3/4"	N/C
		3NL	5-7/16"	N/C
		6NL	5-1/2"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Ep	oxy Coated Finish		305.00
-BP	Bronze Plug		2", 3", 4"	149.00
-G	Galvanized Cast I	ron		303.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Only)	Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL	Bottom Outlet	23.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Scr	ews		91.00

WHA

© **Z1400-SZ1** BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY

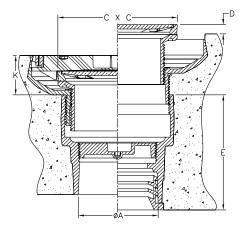


PATENT PENDING

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1400-SZ1 cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, bottom outlet, gas and water tight threaded ABS tapered plug, and top assembly. EZ1 drainage series is engineered to simplify product installation. Concrete shield provides up to 1-1/4" [32 mm] of vertical post pour adjustment, pre-packaged shims for tilt correction, and integrated, self-contained Type S light duty scoriated cover with rough-in cover for protection during concrete pour. Cleanout is designed in accordance with ASME A112.36.2M.

Dimensions in inches							
Cavar	A		ı	D	ı	<	Approximate
Cover Designation	Pipe Size	СхС	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Weight lb [kg]
-5S	2 [51]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	0	1 [25]	1-15/16 [49]	3-1/8 [79]	12 [5]
-55	3-4 [76- 102]	5 X 5 [127 X 127]	0	1[25]	1-15/16 [49]	3-1/8 [79]	14 [6]
	2 [51]	6 X 6 [152 X 152]	0	31/32 [25]	2 [51]	3-3/16 [81]	13 [6]
-6S	3-4 [76- 102]	6 X 6 [152 X 152]	0	31/32 [25]	2 [51]	3-3/16 [81]	15 [7]

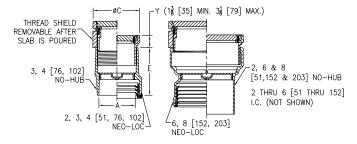


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN1400-SZ1*	* D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze	2"	556.00
	Тор	3"	556.00
		4"	556.00
ZB1400-SZ1	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Top	2"	528.00
		3"	528.00
		4"	528.00
ZS1400-SZ1	D.C.C.I. with Polished Type 304 (CF8)	2"	POA
	Stainless Steel Top	3"	POA
		4"	POA

	OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH	4-3/4"	N/C
			4NH	5"	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 4NL	4-3/4"	N/C
			3NL	5-7/16"	N/C
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-AR	Acid Resisting Epox	y Coated Finish		305.00
	-BP	Bronze Plug		2", 3", 4"	149.00
	-G	Galvanized Cast Iror	า		303.00
(L)	-ТС	Neo-Loc Test Cap G Only)	asket (2," 3", 4" N	NL Bottom Outlet	23.00
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw	'S		91.00

Zurn Z1400 level-trol adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron extra heavy-duty secured top (specify finish Z, ZB, ZN, ZS) adjustable to finished floor.

	Dimensions in	Approximate			
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	С	E Body Height C Dimensions			
	Inside C	aulk (IC)			
2IC	6-1/8 [156]		14 [6]		
3IC	6-1/8 [156]	C 7/0 [17E]	14 [6]		
4IC	7-1/4 [184]	6-7/8 [175]	18 [8]		
6IC	9-1/4 [235]		32 [15]		
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH	4-1/8 [105]	4-5/8 [117]	7 [3]		
3NH	4-1/8 [105]	4-3/4 [121]	8 [4]		
4NH	5-1/8 [130]	4-3/4 [121]	10 [5]		
6NH	8-1/4 [210]	4-3/4 [121]	22 [10]		
8NH	9-1/4 [235]	7-1/2 [191]	30 [14]		
	Neo-Lo	oc (NL)			
2NL	4-1/8 [105]	4-3/4 [121]	8 [4]		
3NL	5-1/8 [130]	4-3/4 [121]	11 [5]		
4NL	5-1/8 [130]	4-3/4 [121]	12 [5]		
6NL	8-1/4 [210]	5-7/8 [149]	22 [10]		
8NL	9-1/4 [235]	6-1/2 [165]	24 [11]		



(L)

(L)

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION A PIPE SIZE Z1400* Dura-Coated Cast Iron 2" 3" 4" 6" 8"	LIST PRICE
3" 4" 6"	397.00
4" 6"	397.00
	397.00
	651.00
	866.00
ZB1400 D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top 2"	528.00
(Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	528.00
4"	528.00
6"	826.00
8"	1.039.00
ZN1400 D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-Duty 2"	556.00
Top (Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	556.00
4"	556.00
6"	873.00
8"	1,046.00
ZS1400 D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy-Duty 2"	615.00
Top (Add 3/16" to 'Y' Dim.)	620.00
4"	625.00
6"	1,330.00
8"	1,635.00
OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	1,055.00
E BODY HT.	
TYPE DESCRIPTION PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE DIM.	ADD
IC Inside Caulk 2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC See Chart	N/C
NH No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH See Chart	N/C
NL Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 6NL, 8NL See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES	ADD
-AR Acid Resisting Epoxy Coated Finish	305.00
-BP Bronze Plug 2", 3", 4"	149.00
6", 8"	469.00
-CF Carpet Flange Cover (ZB and ZN only)	268.00
-CM Carpet Marker	45.00
-DC Duresist Cover (Z and HD Only)	289.00
-DX Round ZB or ZN Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange	450.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only)	303.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron	98.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only)	
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and	N/C
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only)	N/C 133.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar	
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar -PC Protective Cover	133.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar -PC Protective Cover -SG Solid Gasketed Cover	133.00 80.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar -PC Protective Cover -SG Solid Gasketed Cover	133.00 80.00 289.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar -PC Protective Cover -SG Solid Gasketed Cover -SM Special Marking Stamped on Top	133.00 80.00 289.00 204.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar -PC Protective Cover -SG Solid Gasketed Cover -SM Special Marking Stamped on Top -T Square Top	133.00 80.00 289.00 204.00 145.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar -PC Protective Cover -SG Solid Gasketed Cover -SM Special Marking Stamped on Top -T Square Top -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only)	133.00 80.00 289.00 204.00 145.00 23.00
(2" thru 4" sizes only) -G Galvanized Cast Iron -HD Extra Heavy-Duty Veneer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim. (ZB and ZN only) -K Anchor Flange -KC Anchor Flange with Clamping Collar -PC Protective Cover -SG Solid Gasketed Cover -SM Special Marking Stamped on Top -T Square Top -TC Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom Outlet Only) -TX Square Top Recessed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN only)	133.00 80.00 289.00 204.00 145.00 23.00 145.00

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

WHA

SS DRAINS

TECH INFO

SS DRAINS

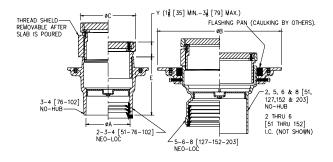
Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1400-K level-trol adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, anchor flange, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron heavyduty secured top (specify finish Z, ZB, ZN, ZS) adjustable to finished floor.

	Dime			
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	В	С	E Body Height Dimensions	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
		Inside Caulk (IC)		
2IC	9-1/2 [241]	6-1/8 [156]		18 [8]
3IC	9-1/2 [241]	6-1/8 [156]	0.7/0.51753	19 [9]
4IC	11-1/2 [292]	7-1/4 [184]	6-7/8 [175]	20 [9]
6IC	12-1/4 [311]	9-1/4 [235]		39 [18]
		No-Hub (NH)		
2NH	7-1/2 [191]	4-1/8 [105]	4-5/8 [117]	11 [5]
3NH	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	10 [5]
4NH	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	13 [6]
6NH	11-1/2 [292]	8-1/4 [210]	4-3/4 [121]	29 [13]
8NH	12-1/4 [311]	9-1/4 [235]	7-1/2 [191]	38 [17]
		Neo-Loc (NL)		
2NL	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	12 [5]
3NL	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	13 [6]
4NL	7-1/2 [191]	5-1/8 [130]	5-3/8 [137]	14 [6]
6NL	11-1/2 [292]	8-1/4 [210]	5-7/8 [149]	29 [13]
8NL	12-1/4 [311]	9-1/4 [235]	6-1/2 [165]	32 [15]





<u>(L)</u>

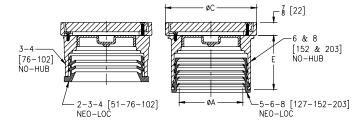
(

© Shown with -SA Stabilizer Option

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1400-K*	Dura-Coated Cas	t Iron	2"	397.00
			3"	397.00
			4"	397.00
			6"	651.00
			8"	866.00
ZB1400-K		shed Bronze Light-Duty Top	2"	529.00
	(Deduct 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)		3"	529.00
			4"	529.00
			6"	830.00
			8"	1,039.00
ZN1400-K		shed Nickel Bronze Light-	2"	556.00
	Duty Top (Deduc	t 1/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	3"	556.00
			4"	556.00
			6"	873.00
			8"	1,095.00
ZS1400-K		shed Stainless Steel Heavy-	2"	POA
	Duty Top (Add 3,	/16" to 'Y' Dim.)	3"	POA
			4"	POA
			6"	POA
			8"	POA
OUTLET (SPEC	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN INC	HES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	See Chart	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 6NL, 8NL	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Ep	oxy Coated Finish		305.00
-BP	Bronze Plug		2", 3", 4"	149.00
			6", 8"	469.00
-C	Clamp Collar			133.00
-CF	Carpet Flange Co	ver (ZB and ZN only)		268.00
-CM	Carpet Marker			45.00
-DC	Duresist Cover			289.00
-DX	Round ZB or ZN (2" thru 4" sizes	Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange only)		450.00
-G	Galvanized Cast I			188.00
-HD	only)	eer Top - Add 1/8" to 'Y' Din	n. (ZB and ZN	98.00
-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1035)			N/C
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			289.00
-SM	Special Marking Stamped on Top			204.00
<u>-T</u>	Square Top			145.00
-TC		Gasket (2"-4" NL Bottom (Outlet Only)	23.00
-TX	(ZB and ZN only)			145.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Scr			91.00
-X	Round Top Reces	sed for 1/8" Tile (ZB and ZN	l only)	N/C
-Z	Round Top Reces (ZB and ZN only)	sed for 1-1/4" Terrazzo		145.00

Zurn Z1402 tuf-top non-adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured cover and frame.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Ammunyimata				
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	С	E Body Height Dimensions	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]				
	Neo-Loc (NL)						
2NL	4-1/8 [105]		5 [2]				
3NL	5-1/8 [130]	2-3/4 [70]	8 [4]				
4NL	6-1/8 [156]		10 [5]				
5NL	7-1/4 [184]		15 [7]				
6NL	8-1/4 [210]	3-5/8 [92]	17 [8]				
8NL	9-1/4 [235]		22 [10]				
	No-Hu	b (NH)					
3NH	4-1/8 [105]	2.7/4.5701	5 [2]				
4NH	5-1/8 [130]	2-3/4 [70]	8 [4]				
6NH	7-1/4 [184]	3-5/8 [92]	15 [7]				
8NH	9-1/4 [235]	3-3/6 [92]	22 [10]				



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1402*	Dura-Coated Cas	t Iron	2"	284.00
			3"	320.00
			4"	345.00
			5"	515.00
			6"	515.00
			8"	804.00
ZB1402	D.C.C.I. with Polished Bronze Light-Duty Top		2"	406.00
	(Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)	3"	445.00	
			4"	474.00
			5"	679.00
			6"	679.00
			8"	1,088.00
ZN1402		shed Nickel Bronze Light-	2"	428.00
	Duty Top (Deduc	t 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)	3"	468.00
			4"	497.00
				717.00
		6"	717.00	
				1,143.00
ZS1402	D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy- Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 7/8" Dim.)		2"	615.00
			3"	855.0
			4"	955.00
			5"	965.0
			6"	1,245.0
			8"	1,565.00
OUTLET (SF	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN I	NCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL, 5NL, 6NL, 8NL	See Chart	N/
SUFFIXES	2 2		0" 7" 4" 5"	ADD
-BP	Bronze Plug		2", 3", 4", 5"	141.00
			6", 8"	446.00
		•		45.00
-CM	Carpet Marker			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Top with Dex-O-Tex Flange (2", 3", 4", 5"	109.00
-CM -DX -G	Round ZB or ZN sizes only) Galvanized Cast	Iron		
-DX	Round ZB or ZN sizes only) Galvanized Cast			109.00
-DX -G	Round ZB or ZN sizes only) Galvanized Cast Heavy-Duty Veno only) Square Top	Iron	Dim. (ZB and ZN	109.00

-VP

Vandal-Proof Screws

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

TECH INFO

91.00

INTERCEPTORS

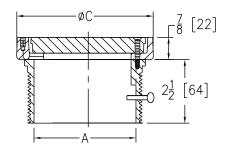
Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1404 floor access housing features Dura-Coated cast iron with round frame and scoriated cast iron heavy-duty secured cover complete with adjusting setscrews.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	C inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]			
Slip Joint (SJ)					
3SJ	6-1/8 [156]	3 [1]			
4SJ	7-1/4 [184]	4 [2]			
6SJ	9-1/4 [235]	8 [4]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1404*	Dura-Coated Cas	st Iron	3", 4"	399.00
			6"	529.00
ZN1404		ished Nickel Bronze Light-	3", 4"	607.00
	Duty Top (Deduc	Duty Top (Deduct 1/2" from 7/8" Dim.)		774.00
ZS1404		D.C.C.I. with Polished Stainless Steel Heavy- Duty Top (Add 3/16" to 7/8" Dim.)		POA
	Duty Top (Add 3			POA
OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN	INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
SJ	Slip Joint	3SJ, 4SJ, 6SJ		N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-HD	Heavy-Duty Ven only)	eer Top (Add 1/8" to 2-1/2"	Dim. for ZN	98.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Sc	rews		91.00

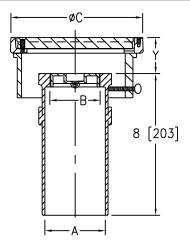
Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1406 adjustable floor cleanout uses spigot connection for caulking into hub. Features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS plug, and cast iron housing with round scoriated secured cast iron heavy-duty cover adjustable to finished floor.

		Dimens	ions in inches [mm]		
A Dina Cina /			Υ		Approximate
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	B N.P.T.	С	Min.	Max.	Weight lb [kg]
		Spigo	ot (SP)		
3SP	2	6-1/8 [156]			11 [5]
4SP	3-1/2	7-1/4 [184]	7/8 [22] 2 [51]	15 [7]	
6SP	3-1/2	9-1/4 [235]			23 [10]



Z1406*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron		3"	561.00
			4"	595.00
			6"	941.00
ZN1406	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Light-		3"	770.00
	Duty Top (Deduct 1,	/2" from 'Y' Dim.)	4"	804.00
			6"	1,187.00
ZS1406		ed Stainless Steel Heavy-	3"	POA
	Duty Top (Add 3/16	o" to 'Y' Dim.)	4"	POA
			6"	POA
OUTLET (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INC	HES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
SP	Spigot	3SP, 4SP, 6SP		N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-AR	Acid Resisting Epox	y Coated Finish		305.00
-BP	Bronze Plug		3", 4"	149.00
			6"	469.00
-CF	Carpet Flange (ZN c	only)		272.00
-CM	Carpet Marker			45.00
-DC	Duresist Cover			289.00
-DX	Round Top with Dex	c-O-Tex Flange (2" thru 4	' sizes only)	450.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron	1		213.00
-HD	Heavy-Duty Veneer	Top (Add 1/8" to 'Y' Dim	ı. for ZN only)	98.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cove	er		289.00
-SM	Special Marking Star	mped on Top		204.00
-T	Square Top			145.00
-TX	Square Top Recesse	d for 1/8" Tile (ZN only)		145.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw	S		91.00
-X	Round Top Recessed	d for 1/8" Tile (ZN only)		N/C

Zurn Z1440 cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
	No-Hub (NH)	
2NH	2-1/2 [64]	2 [1]
3NH	2-3/4 [70]	4 [2]
4NH	3 [76]	5 [2]
6NH	3 [76]	8 [4]
8NH	3-1/2 [89]	13 [6]

4	 -Д	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1440*	D.C.C.I. and ABS Plug	2"	141.00
		3"	141.00
		4"	141.00
		6"	464.00
		8"	860.00

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

HYDRANTS

WHA

TECH INFO

OUTLET (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN	INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-BP	Bronze Plug		2", 3", 4"	149.00
			6", 8"	469.00
-G	Galvanized Ca	ast Iron		188.00

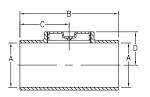
Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1445 cleanout tee features Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug.

4 D' - C' - /	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate	
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	В	С	D	Weight lb [kg]	
No Hub (NH)					
2NH	6-3/8 [162]	3-3/16 [81]	1-3/4 [44]	8 [4]	
3NH	7-3/4 [197]	3-7/8 [98]	2-1/2 [64]	15 [7]	
4NH	8-7/8 [225]	4-7/16 [113]	3 [76]	16 [7]	
6NH	12-1/2 [317]	6-1/4 [159]	4-5/16 [109]	35 [16]	
8NH	17 [432]	8-1/2 [216]	6-3/8 [162]	49 [22]	



DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Dura-Coated Cast Iron	2"	313.00
	3"	372.00
	4"	562.00
	6"	1,543.00
	8"	1,951.00
	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	3" 4" 6"

OUTLET (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH	See Chart	N/C	
SUFFIXES				ADD	
-BP	Bronze Plug	2", 3", 4"		149.00	
		6", 8"		469.00	
-G	Galvanized Cas	st Iron		300.00	

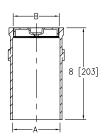
Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1449 cleanout ferrule features Dura-Coated cast iron body with gas and watertight ABS countersunk plug.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	B N.P.T.	Approximate Weight lb [kg]		
Spigot (SP)				
3SP	2	6 [3]		
4SP	3-1/2	8 [4]		
6SP	3-1/2	13 [6]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1449*	Dura-Coated Ca	st Iron with ABS Plug	3"	162.00
			4"	199.00
			6"	415.00
OUTLET (SPE	CIFY PIPE SIZE IN IN	CHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
SP	Spigot	3SP, 4SP, 6SP	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-A	Raised Head Plu	ıg		N/C
-BP	Bronze Plug		3", 4"	149.00
			6"	469.00
-G	Galvanized Cast	Iron		188.00

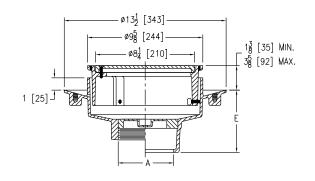
Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH FLASHING FLANGE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1454 adjustable floor cleanout features Dura-Coated cast iron body, gas and watertight ABS tapered thread plug, and round scoriated Dura-Coated cast iron adjustable with secured cover top complete with membrane flashing flange.

A Pipe Size/Outlet Type	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
Inside C	aulk (IC)	
2IC, 3IC	33 [15]	
4IC	34 [15]	
Thread	ed (IP)	
2IP, 3IP	33 [15]	
4IP	34 [15]	



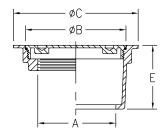
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1454*	Dura-Coated Cast	Iron	2", 3"	1,158.00
			4"	1,191.00
ZN1454		hed Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3"	1,691.00
	(Add 3/16" to 1- max. dim.)	3/8" min 3-5/8"	4"	1,729.00
OUTLET (SPECI	FY PIPE SIZE IN INCH	ES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	5-1/4"	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-1/4"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-С	Clamp Collar			N/C
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron			409.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Sec	ured Top		143.00



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1456 deck cleanout features nickel bronze body with scoriated deck plug and O-ring

A Di Ci /	Dimensions in	Approximate					
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	В	С	Weight lb [kg]				
	Inside Caulk (IC)						
3IC	5 [127]	6 [152]	4 [2]				
4IC	6 [152]	7-3/8 [187]	6 [3]				
6IC	8 [203] 9-3/8 [238]		12 [5]				
	Thread	led (IP)					
3IP	3-1/2 [89]	4-7/8 [124]	4 [2]				
4IP	4-1/2 [114]	6 [152]	6 [3]				
6IP	7-7/8 [200]	9-3/8 [238]	12 [5]				
8IP	9-7/8 [251]	11 [279]	16 [7]				



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1456*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Top	3"	676.00
		4"	750.00
		6"	1,238.00
		8"	2.518.00

OUTLET (SPI	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN IN	CHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET.		
ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. Dim.	ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	3-1/4"	N/C
		6IC	3-1/2"	N/C
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	1-1/2"	N/C
		6IP	1-5/8"	N/C
		8IP	2"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-SW	Extra Spanner	Wrench		125.00

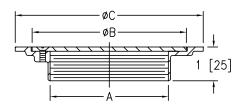
Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1457 floor access cover features nickel bronze body with round, scoriated secured cover.

	Dimensions in	Approximate				
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type B				Weight lb [kg]	
Threaded (IP)						
2IP	4-1/2 [114]	5-1/2 [140]	4 [2]			
3IP	4-1/2 [114]	5-1/2 [140]	4 [2]			
4IP	5-3/4 [146]	6-3/4 [171]	5 [2]			
5IP	7 [178]	8 [203]	6 [3]			
6IP	8-1/4 [210]	9-1/2 [241]	8 [4]			
8IP	10-1/4 [260]	11-1/2 [292]	12 [5]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1457*		with Polished Scoriated	2"	474.00
	Cover		3"	667.00
			4"	750.00
			5"	1,063.00
			6"	1,102.00
			8"	1,572.00
ZAB1457	Bronze with Po	lished Scoriated Cover	2"	452.00
			3"	632.00
			4"	720.00
			5"	1,026.00
			6"	1,049.00
			8"	1,496.00
OUTLET (SPECI	FY PIPE SIZE IN IN	ICHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET.		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP, 5IP, 6IP, 8IP	See Chart	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof S	crews		105.00

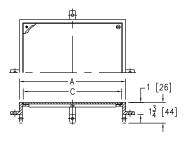
Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1460 square wall access panel and frame features smooth, stainless steel panel secured to nickel bronze frame, set flush to finished wall plane, and securing lugs.

Dundunk	Dimensions i	Approximate	
Product Designation	A Frame Size	C Opening Size	Weight lb [kg]
-7	7 x 7 [178]	6 x 6 [152]	3 [1]
-9	9 x 9 [229]	8 x 8 [203]	5 [2]
-10	10 x 10 [254]	9 x 9 [229]	7 [3]
-11	11 x 11 [279]	10 x 10 [254]	10 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	A FRAME SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1460*	Nickel Bronze with	-7	7" x 7"	402.00
	Polished Scoriated Cover	-9	9" x 9"	529.00
		-10	10" x 10"	558.00
		-11	11" x 11"	644.00
ZAB1460	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	-7	7" x 7"	367.00
		-9	9" x 9"	476.00
		-10	10" x 10"	515.00
		-11	11" x 11"	556.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-SC	Scoriated Cover			N/C
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			91.00

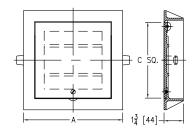
Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1461 square hinged access panel features Dura-Coated cast iron, secured access panel, and frame with anchor lugs. Set flush with wall or floor for light-duty applications.

Dun der et	Dimensions in	Approximate	
Product Designation	A Frame Size	С	Weight lb [kg]
-12	12 x 12 [305]	10 [254]	11 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	A FRAME SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1461*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron with Scoriated Cover	-12	12" x 12"	415.00
ZAB1461	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	-12	12" x 12"	1,012.00
ZANB1461	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	-12	12" x 12"	1,064.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws			48.00

Zurn ZANB1462 secured wall access panel features square, smooth nickel bronze panel, frame with beveled edge, and anchor lugs for over wall installation.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]				Approximate
Product Designation	A Square	B Square	C Square	D	Weight lb [kg]
-6	5-15/16 [151]	7-1/2 [191]	6-1/2 [165]	1-1/4 [32]	3 [1]
-8	7-1/4 [184]	9-3/4 [248]	7-5/8 [194]	1-5/16 [33]	5 [2]
-10	9-3/8 [238]	11-7/8 [302]	9-3/4 [248]	1-5/16 [33]	7 [3]
-12	11-3/8 [289]	13-7/8 [352]	11-3/4 [298]	1-5/16 [33]	11 [5]

'C'	, A, OPENING SIZE	'B'
- 'D'		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	LIST PRICE
ZANB14	52* Nickel Bronze with Polished Cover	-6	880.00
		-8	933.00
		-10	1,173.00
		-12	1,267.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		48.00

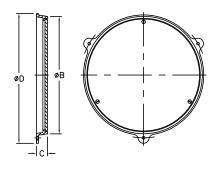
Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1463 features access panel and frame, round, scoriated, nickel bronze panel secured to frame, set flush to finished wall plane or floor, and anchor lugs.

	Dii	Ammuovimoto			
Product Designation	Nominal Pipe Size	В	С	D	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-7	2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6-5/8 [168]	3/4 [19]	7-1/2 [191]	6 [3]
-11	5 [127], 6 [152], 8 [203]	10-3/4 [273]	1 [25]	11-7/8 [302]	12 [5]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1463*	Nickel Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	2", 3", 4"	292.00
		5", 6", 8"	782.00
ZAB1463	Bronze with Polished Scoriated Cover	2", 3", 4"	278.00
		5", 6", 8"	739.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		48.00

*Regularly furnished unless otherwise specified.

313

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

INTERCEPTORS

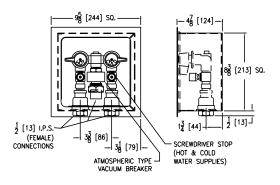
Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1464 water supply control box assembly features 18-8 Type 304 stainless steel, cylinder lock and hinged cover, bronze control valves, screwdriver stops, and atmospheric type vacuum breaker.

A Opening Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
8-1/2 [216] x 8-1/2 [216]	17 [8]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A OPENING SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1464*	Type 304 Stainless Steel	8-1/2" x 8-1/2"	3,203.00
SUFFIXES			DEDUCT
-LM	Less Internal Mixing Valve Assembly		-860.00

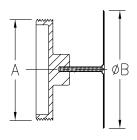
Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1468 round stainless steel wall access cover comes complete with securing screw and bronze raised hex head plug.

5 . 1 . 1	Dimensions in	Approximate	
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	С	Weight lb [kg]
-1.25	1-1/4 [32]	4 [102]	4 [2]
-1.5	1-1/2 [38]	4 [102]	4 [2]
-2	2 [51]		
-2.5	2-1/2 [64]	F [127]	5 [2]
-3	3 [76]	5 [127]	
-3.5	3-1/2 [89]		6 [3]
-4	4 [102]	7 [170]	8 [4]
-5	5 [127]	7 [178]	11 [5]
-6	6 [152]	9 [229]	14 [6]
-8	8 [203]	11 [279]	25 [11]



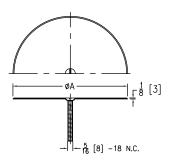
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1468*	Bronze with Stainless Steel Cover	1-1/4", 1-1/2"	143.00
		2"	158.00
		2-1/2"	170.00
		3"	267.00
		3-1/2"	267.00
		4"	309.00
		5"	638.00
		6"	672.00
		8"	832.00
ZAB1468	Bronze Plug with Polished Bronze Cover	1-1/4", 1-1/2"	125.00
		2"	138.00
		2-1/2"	152.00
		3"	237.00
		3-1/2"	237.00
		4"	272.00
		5"	517.00
		6"	587.00
		8"	813.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SL	Screws Longer Than 3-1/2" (Per Inch)		16.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw		81.00



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1469 round stainless steel access cover comes complete with securing screw.

	Dimensio	A	
Product A Cover Designation Diameter		Nominal Pipe Size	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-4	4 [102]	2 [51], 3 [76], 3-1/2 [89]	1 [0.5]
-5	5 [127]	2 [51], 3 [76], 3-1/2 [89]	1 [0.5]
-7	7 [178]	4 [102], 5 [127]	2 [1]
-9	9 [229]	6 [152]	3 [1]
-11	11 [279]	8 [203]	4 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZS1469*	Type 304 Stainless Steel Polished Cover	2", 3", 3-1/2"	95.00
		4", 5"	131.00
		6"	264.00
		8"	389.00
ZAB1469	Bronze Polished Cover	2", 3", 3-1/2"	91.00
		4", 5"	125.00
		6"	251.00
		8"	371.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-SL	Screws Longer Than 3-1/2" (Per Inch)		16.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw		81.00

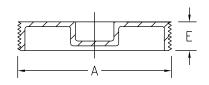
Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZARB1470 bronze cleanout plug is a countersunk, ABS tapered thread plug.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]		Ammuovimata	
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	E Body Height Dimensions	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	
-1.25	1-1/4 [32]	9/16 [14]	.5 [0.23]	
-1.5	1-1/2 [38]	5/8 [16]	.5 [0.23]	
-2	2 [51]	1/2 [13]	.75 [0.34]	
-2.5	2-1/2 [64]	3/4 [19]	.75 [0.34]	
-3	3 [76]	3/4 [19]	1[0.5]	
-3.5	3-1/2 [89]	3/4 [19]	1[0.5]	
-4	4 [102]	3/4 [19]	1.5 [.06]	
-5	5 [127]	3/4 [19]	1.5 [.06]	
-6	6 [152]	3/4 [19]	3 [1]	
-8	8 [203]	3/4 [19]	7 [3]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZARB1470*	Plain Bronze	1-1/4", 1-1/2"	47.00
		2"	60.00
		2-1/2"	76.00
		3"	176.00
		3-1/2"	176.00
		4"	176.00
		5"	335.00
		6"	406.00
		8"	446.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-A	Raised Head		N/C
-PW	Plug Wrench		76.00

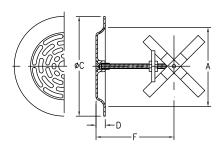
Z1471 AIR INLET



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZANB1471 fresh air inlet features round nickel bronze, crowned and perforated, complete with 4-point contact locking device.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]			Open		
Product Designation	A Pipe Size	С	D	F	Area sq in [cm²]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]
-3	3 [76]	0.52073			0.001	7 [1]
-4	4 [102]	8 [203]			9 [58]	3 [1]
-5	5 [127]	12 [70[]	3/4	6-1/4	28 [181]	7 [7]
-6	6 [152]	12 [305]	[19]	[159]	28 [181]	7 [3]
-8	8 [203]	15 57013			CC (7CC)	0.543
-10	10 [254]	15 [381]			55 [355]	9 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIGNATION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZANB1471*	Nickel Bronze with Polished	-3	3"	570.00
	Cover	-4	4"	570.00
		-5	5"	963.00
		-6	6"	963.00
		-8	8"	1,537.00
		-10	10"	1,537.00
ZAB1471	Bronze with Polished Cover	-3	3"	540.00
		-4	4"	540.00
		-5	5"	915.00
		-6	6"	915.00
		-8	8"	1,461.00
		-10	10"	1,461.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-CP	Chrome Plated			296.00

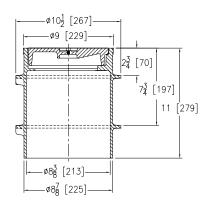
Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1474 heavy-duty cleanout housing features Dura-Coated cast iron body, integral anchor flange, and secured scoriated cover with lifting device.

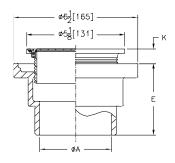
A Pipe Size	Approximate Weight
inches [mm]	lb [kg]
8-3/8 [213]	40 [18]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1474*	Dura-Coated Cast Iron	8-3/8"	1,058.00
ZN1474	D.C.C.I. with Polished Nickel Bronze Top	8-3/8"	1,875.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DC	Duresist Cover		503.00
-G	Galvanized Cast Iron		494.00
-N	With Internal Cleanout (See Z1440)	4"	141.00
		6"	464.00
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover		312.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screw		48.00

Zurn ZN1602 Adjustable Floor Cleanout features a Dura-Coated cast iron body, polished nickel bronze adjustable head and gasketed, secured scoriated cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51 - 76 - 102}	3-3/4 [95]	6 [3]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZN1602*	Polished Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	338.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CM	Carpet Marker		N/C
-GB	Galvanized Body Only		93.00
-SP	Seal Plug		41.00
-T	Square Top		59.00
-TX	Square Top Recessed for 1/8" [3mm] Tile		59.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		37.00
-X	Round Top Recessed for 1/8" [3mm] Tile		N/C
-1600	Wide Flange Body		36.00

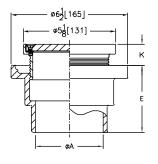
Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZXN-1612 Adjustable Floor Cleanout features a Dura-Coated cast iron body, polished nickel bronze adjustable head and gasketed, secured, scoriated heavy-duty cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102}	3-3/4 [95]	8 [4]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
ZX1612	Heavy Duty Cast Iron Top	2", 3", 4"	285.00
ZXN1612	Heavy Duty Nickel Bronze Top	2", 3", 4"	422.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CM	Carpet Marker		N/C
-G	Galvanized Complete (ZX Only)		157.00
-GB	Galvanized Body Only		93.00
-GG	Galvanized Top Assembly (ZX Only)		66.00
-SP	Seal Plug		41.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		37.00
-1600	Wide Flange Body		36.00

TECH INFO

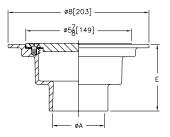
Z1615 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1615 wide flange Floor or Line Cleanout features a Dura-Coated cast iron body with secured, scoriated, and gasketed cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102}	3-3/4 [95]	8 [4]	



PREFIXES DESCRIPTION A PIPE SIZE LIST PRICE Z1615 Cast Iron* 2", 3", 4" 154.00 SUFFIXES ADD -G Galvanized Complete 109.00 -VP Vandal-Proof Screws 37.00

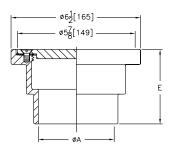
Z1616 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1616 Floor or Line Cleanout featuring a Dura-Coated cast iron body with secured, scoriated, and gasketed cover.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	E Body Height Dimensions [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2 - 3 - 4 [51-76-102}	3-3/4 [95]	6 [3]



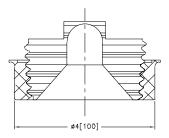
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1616	Cast Iron*	2", 3", 4"	154.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-G	Galvanized Complete		109.00
-VP	Vandal-Proof Screws		37.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1666 Seal or Test Plug

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1666		1-1/2", 2", 3", 4"	95.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-CH	Centre Hole for Screw		48.00

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
1-1/2 - 2 - 3 - 4 [38-51-76-102]	6 [3]



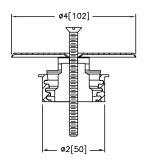
Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1666-1 Urinal Cleanout with 4" [102 mm] diameter stainless steel access cover and centre securing screw.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	
1-1/2 - 2 [38-51]	6 [3]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1666-1		1-1/2", 2", 3", 4"	128.00
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Centre Hole for Screw		48.00
-5 -7			82.00
-7			100.00
-9			167.00

SD0121

WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

Z1/OO SHOKIROLS	322
Z1712 ACCUMUTROL	322

INTERCEPTORS

Z1700 SHOKTROLS



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION Where required in piping systems, prope

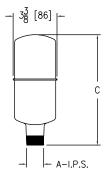
Where required in piping systems, properly sized water hammer arrestors require Zurn Z1700 (specify size). Features nesting type bellows contained within a casing having sufficient displacement volume to dissipate the calculated kinetic energy generated in the piping system. Both casing and bellows are constructed of Type 304 stainless steel.



Size 100

NOTE:

All sizes of Zurn Z1700 Shoktrol water hammer arrestors comply with the following specifications: PDI WH-201 ANSI A112.26.1M ASSE 1010



Dimensions in	n inches [mm]	Approximate	Fixture Unit Capacity		PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION
Α	С	Weight lb [kg]			Z*	Zurn Shoktrol Water Har are regularly furnished in
3/4 [19]	3-1/2 [89]	1[0.5]	1-11		construction. I machined to a male I.P.S. inle 200, while 1"	construction. Pipe thread
3/4 [19]	3-1/2 [89]	1-1/2 [0.68]	12-32			machined to assure tight
	4-1/2 [114]	1-3/4 [0.79]	33-60			200, while 1" male I.P.S. sizes 300 thru 600.
1 5053	6-5/8 [168]	2-3/4 [1.25]	61-113			
1 [25]	7-1/2 [191]	3-1/4 [1.5]	114-154			
	8-1/2 [216]	3-3/4 [1.7]	155-330]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z *	Zurn Shoktrol Water Hammer Arrestors are regularly furnished in all stainless steel construction. Pipe threads are accurately machined to assure tight connection. 3/4" male I.P.S. inlet is standard for sizes 100 and 200, while 1" male I.P.S. inlet is standard for sizes 300 thru 600.	100	372.00
		200	529.00
		300	907.00
		400	1,680.00
		500	2,155.00
		600	2,746.00

Z1712 ACCUMUTROL

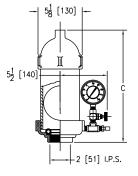


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Shock associated with solenoid or other quickclosing valves serving heavy equipment, such as laundry machines, dishwashers, etc., shall be controlled by installation of Zurn Z1712 Accumutrol. Comes complete with floating stainless steel spherical piston, surge chamber, valve and gauge assembly. Specify size and location.

NOTE:

Maximum temperature 500°F. Maximum pressure 200 PSI residual.



Size	C inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]
2000	13 [330]	20 [9]
4000	21 [533]	28 [13]
6000	29 [737]	36 [16]
8000	37 [940]	44 [20]
10000	45 [1143]	52 [24]
12000	53 [1346]	60 [27]
14000	61 [1549]	68 [31]
16000	69 [1753]	76 [34]

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z *	Bronze surge chamber, Viton valve seat and stainless steel spherical piston.	2000	7,550.00
		4000	8,743.00
		6000	10,025.00
		8000	12,205.00
		10000	14,076.00
		12000	15,951.00
		14000	23,850.00
		16000	26,328.00

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – APPLICATION INDEX	324
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA	324
Z1715 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	325
Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN	325
Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	326
Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	326
Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL	327
Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL	327
Z1726 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND TOP	328
Z1727 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE TOP	329
Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLOW TYPE FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	33'
Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	33
Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	332
Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	332
Z1739 PIT DRAIN	333
Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE	333
Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG	334
Z1749 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	335
Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	336
Z1751 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	337
Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	338
Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME	339
Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	339
Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	340
Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	34

INTERCEPTORS

STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX

Product selection should be made with a specific application and the type of construction in mind. The varied types and sizes of Zurn drainage products, together with their options, offer a drain selection for all applications.

APPLICATION	RECOMMENDED DRAINAGE PRODUCT
Main Roof Drain	Z1715
Wall or Scupper Drain	Z1717
Food Service Floor Drain	Z1749, Z1750, Z1751, Z1752, Z1761, Z1762, Z1763
Indirect Waste Floor Receptor	Z1720, Z1721, Z1750-1, Z1751-1, Z1752-1
Heavy-Duty Floor Drain	Z1730, Z1731, Z1732, Z1735, Z1737
Adjustable Floor Drain	Z1726, Z1727, Z1732
Extra-Heavy-Duty Floor Drain	Z1736, Z1737
Wall of Pitt Drain	Z1739
Backwater Valve	Z1740
Sanitary Floor Cleanout	Z1745
Pool Deck Drain	Z1723

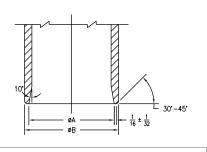
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS - BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA

Butt-Welding Casting Outlets

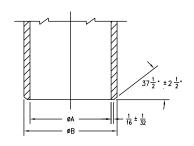
The outlet sections of all cast carbon steel or cast stainless steel products as specified from this brochure shall conform to ANSI-B36.10M-85 and ANSI-B36.19M-85 standards for pipe wall thicknesses for Schedule 10, Schedule 40, or Schedule 80 as specified.

Butt-welding ends of the above mentioned sections shall conform to ANSI B16.25-86 standard for plain welding bevel of $37-1/2^{\circ} + 2-1/2^{\circ}$ and root face (land) of 1/16'' + 1/32''.

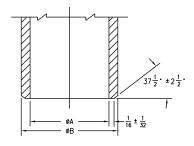
All outlet requirements must be specified and made known to the manufacturer prior to quotation of prices of products applicable to the project.







Schedule 40 Pipe



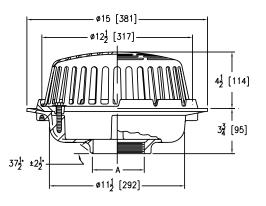
Schedule 80 Pipe

					Dimensions in	n Inches [mm]				
					Pipe	Size				
	2 [51] 3 [76]			4 [1	102]	6 [152]		8 [203]		
Schedule Pipe	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В	Α	В
10S	2.157	2.375	3.260	3.500	4.260	4.500	6.375	6.625	8.329	8.625
40	2.067	2.375	3.068	3.500	4.026	4.500	6.065	6.625	7.981	8.625
80	1.939	2.375	2.900	3.500	3.826	4.500	5.761	6.625	7.625	8.625

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1715 roof drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body, galvanized cast iron combination gravel guard/flashing clamp, and dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm] A Pipe Size	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Dome Open Area sq in [cm²]			
Butt-We	ld (BW) - Specify Schedule	10 or 40			
3BW, 4BW	52 [24]	103 [665]			
6BW	54 [24]	103 [003]			
Threaded (IP)					
3IP, 4IP	52 [24]	103 [665]			



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE		
	Z1715*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	POA		
			6"	POA		
	ZM1715	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	POA		
			6"	POA		
	OUTLETS (SI	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF O	UTLET)			
	OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD		
	BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	POA		
	IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	POA		
	SUFFIXES			ADD		
	-C	Galvanized Underdeck Clamp		POA		
<u>(L)</u>	-DP	Top-Set® Roof Deck Plate (Replaces bo	th the -C and -R)	POA		
	-E Galvanized Extension (Specify height from 1" to 4")					
	-R Galvanized Steel Sump Receiver					
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top				

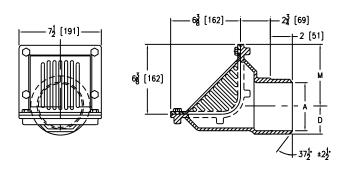
Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1717 scupper drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body, cast aluminum oblique grate, and clamp collar.

Dimensions in inches [mm]			Approximate	Grate Open	
A Pipe Size	Pipe Size D M		Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]	
Butt-weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40					
3BW	2 [51]	6-1/8 [156]	24 [11]	20 [120]	
4BW	2-1/2 [63]	5-5/8 [143]	24 [11]	20 [129]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE			
Z1717*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	4,750.00			
ZM1717	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	3", 4"	5,000.00			
OUTLETS (S	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD			
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW	N/C			
SUFFIXES			ADD			
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top		340.00			

FLOOR DRAINS

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

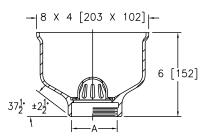
Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1720 4" x 8" [$102 \, \text{mm} \, \text{x} \, 203 \, \text{mm}$] open sight drip drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and integral aluminum bottom dome strainer, all with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]	Ammuovimento Maimht			
A Pipe Size	Approximate Weight lb [kg]			
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40				
2BW, 3BW	13 [6]			
Thread	ed (IP)			
2IP, 3IP	13 [6]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1720*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3"	5,200.00
ZM1720	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3"	POA
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF O	UTLET)	
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW	N/C
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-DB	Stainless Steel Dome Bottom Strainer		555.00
-FG	Flush Gate		35.00

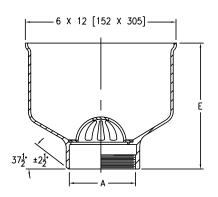
Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM] OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1721 6" x 12" [152 mm x 305 mm] open sight drip drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and integral aluminum bottom dome strainer, all with plain finish.

Dimensions in					
A Pipe Size	E Body Height A Pipe Size Dimensions				
Butt-We	10 or 40				
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	10 [254]	30 [14]			
Threaded (IP)					
3IP, 4IP, 6IP	10 [254]	30 [14]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1721*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless	Steel Body	3", 4", 6"	5,350.00
ZM1721	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainles	ss Steel Body	3", 4", 6"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	10"	2,600.00
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	10"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-DB	Stainless Steel Dome Bot		425.00	
-FG	Flush Gate			3,425.00

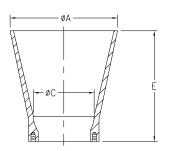
INTRO

SS DRAINS

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1724 4" [102 mm] or 6" [152 mm] diameter round funnel features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel with satin finish and securing screws.

Din	Approximate		
Α	С	E	Weight lb [kg]
4 [102]	2-1/4 [57]	3-3/4 [95]	3 [1]
6 [152]	2-7/8 [73]	6 [152]	5 [2]



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT DESIG.	'A' DIA. SIZE	LIST PRICE
	Z1724*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	-4	4"	2,400.00
			-6	6"	3,400.00
	ZM1724	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	-4	4"	2,900.00
			-6	6"	3,550.00

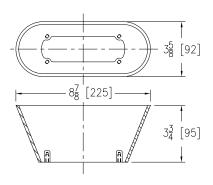
Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1725 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" [225 mm x 92 mm] oval funnel features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel with satin finish and securing screws. (For use with 6" [152 mm] top size or larger.)

Dimensions in inches [mm]	Approximate Weight
A Oval Size	Ib [kg]
8-7/8 [225] x 3-5/8 [92]	5 [2]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1725*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	8-7/8" x 3-5/8"	1,200.00
ZM1725	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	8-7/8" x 3-5/8"	3,000.00

WHA

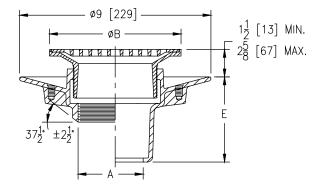
Z1726 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND TOP



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1726 medium-duty adjustable floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, anchor flange (clamp collar with seepage holes, when specified), and 6" [152 mm] diameter mediumduty vertically adjustable satin finish top.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate	Grate Open			
Α	В	E	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40						
2BW, 3BW	5 [127]		13 [6]	7 [45]		
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	6 [152]		13 [6]	11 [71]		
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	7 [178]	2-7/8 [73]	14 [6]	15 [97]		
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	8 [203]		16 [7]	20 [129]		
6BW	10 [254]		19 [9]	27 [174]		
	In	side Caulk (IC)				
2IC, 3IC	5 [127]		13 [6]	7 [45]		
2IC, 3IC, 4IC	6 [152]	4 7/0 [111]	13 [6]	11 [71]		
2IC, 3IC, 4IC	7 [178]	4-3/8 [111]	14 [6]	15 [97]		
3IC, 4IC	8 [203]		16 [7]	20 [129]		
	7	Threaded (IP)				
2IP, 3IP	5 [127]		13 [6]	7 [45]		
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6 [152]	2 7/0 [77]	13 [6]	11 [71]		
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	7 [178]	2-7/8 [73]	14 [6]	15 [97]		
3IP, 4IP	8 [203]		16 [7]	20 [129]		

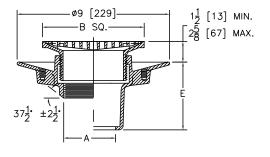


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1726*	Type 304 (CF8)	-RD5	2", 3"	POA
	Stainless Steel Body	-RD6	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-RD7	2", 3", 4"	POA
		-RD8	3", 4", 6"	POA
		-RD10	6"	POA
ZM1726	Type 316 (CF8M)	-RD5	2", 3"	POA
	Stainless Steel Body	-RD6	2", 3", 4"	POA
	-RD7	2", 3", 4"	POA	
		-RD8	3", 4", 6"	POA
		-RD10	6"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	2-7/8"	POA
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	4-3/8"	POA
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-7/8"	POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seep	age Holes		POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured 1	Гор		POA
-Y	Stainless Steel Sedimer	nt Bucket		POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1727 medium-duty adjustable floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, anchor flange (clamp collar with seepage holes when specified), and 6" [152 mm] square medium-duty vertically adjustable satin finish top.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate	Grate Open		
Α	В	Е	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]	
	Butt-Weld (B\	W) - Specify Sch	edule 10 or 40		
2BW, 3BW	5 [127]		13 [6]	9 [58]	
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	6 [152]	2-7/8 [73]	14 [6]	13 [84]	
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	8 [203]		18 [8]	25 [161]	
		Inside Caulk (IC)			
3IC	5 [127]		13 [6]	9 [58]	
3IC, 4IC	6 [152]	4-3/8 [111]	14 [6]	13 [84]	
3IC, 4IC	8 [203]		18 [8]	25 [161]	
	Threaded (IP)				
2IP, 3IP	5 [127]		13 [6]	9 [58]	
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6 [152]	2-7/8 [73]	14 [6]	13 [84]	
3IP, 4IP	8 [203]		18 [8]	25 [161]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	STRAINER DESIG.	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1727*	Type 304 (CF8)	-SQ5	2", 3"	POA
	Stainless Steel Body and Top Assembly	-SQ6	2", 3", 4"	POA
	and top Assembly	-SQ8	3", 4", 6"	POA
ZM1727		-SQ5	2", 3"	POA
	Stainless Steel Body and Top Assembly	-SQ6	2", 3", 4"	POA
	and top Assembly	-SQ8	3", 4", 6"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	2-7/8"	POA
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	4-3/8"	POA
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	2-7/8"	POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seep	page Holes		POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	Тор		POA
-Y	Stainless Steel Sedime	nt Bucket		POA

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

TECH INFO

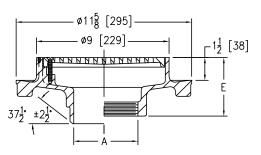
Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLOW TYPE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1730 9" [229 mm] diameter shallow type, heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, integral anchor flange, and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in	inches [mm]	Approximate			
Α	E	Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]		
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40					
2BW, 3BW, 4BW	4-13/16 [122]	20 [9] 21 [135]			
	Thread	ed (IP)			
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-13/16 [122]	20 [9]	21 [135]		
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-13/16 [122]	20 [9]	21 [135]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1730*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainle	ess Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	6,500.00
ZM1730	Type 316 (CF8M) Stair	nless Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	2BW, 3BW, 4BW	4-13/16"	POA
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	4-13/16"	POA
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	4-13/16"	N/C
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepage Holes			POA
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted Screws			POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	Тор		POA

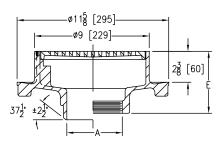
Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1731 9" [229 mm] diameter heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, anchor flange, and loose set grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in	n inches [mm]	Approximate	C			
Α	E	Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]			
В	Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40					
3BW, 4BW	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]			
	Inside Ca	aulk (IC)				
3IC, 4IC	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]			
	Thread	ed (IP)				
3IP, 4IP	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]			
No-Hub (NH)						
3NH, 4NH	5-11/16 [144]	22 [10]	21 [135]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1731*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainle	ess Steel Body	3", 4"	POA
ZM1731	Type 316 (CF8M) Stair	nless Steel Body	3", 4"	POA
OUTLETS (S	SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	ES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW	5-11/16"	POA
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	5-11/16"	POA
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP	5-11/16"	POA
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	5-11/16"	POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with See	page Holes		POA
-TS	Top Secured with Slot	ted Screws		POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	Тор		POA
-Y	Sediment Bucket			POA

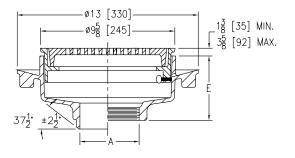
Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1732 9-5/8" [244 mm] heavy-duty adjustable floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, integral anchor flange, adjustable top frame, and deep flange grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate		
Α	E	Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	
Threaded (IP)				
2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6 [152]	40 [18]	14 [90]	
6IP	6-3/8 [162]	40 [10]	14 [90]	
	No-Hu	b (NH)		
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6 [152]	40 [10]	14 [00]	
6NH	6-3/8 [162]	40 [18]	14 [90]	



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1732*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4", 6"	15,600.00
ZM1732	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	2", 3", 4" 6"	20,400.00

			. , 0	
OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INC	HES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP, 4IP	6"	POA
		6IP	6-3/8"	POA
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6"	POA
		6NH	6-3/8"	POA
SUFFIXES	;			ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only	1		POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with So	eepage Holes		POA
-SC	Solid Secured Cover			POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secure	ed Top		POA
-Y	Sediment Bucket			POA
-30	Bronze Closure Plug			POA
-33	Type 304 (CF8) Stai	nless Steel Closure Plug		POA

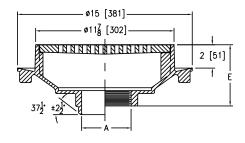
Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1735 12" [305 mm] diameter heavy-duty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in	n inches [mm]	Approximate	Custo Onen Auso					
A E		Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]					
В	Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40							
3BW, 4BW	6 [152]	50 [23]	77 [017]					
6BW	0 [132]	54 [24]	33 [213]					
Threaded (IP)								
3IP, 4IP	5-1/4 [133]	50 [23]	77 [217]					
6IP	5-1/4 [155]	54 [24]	33 [213]					



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE	
Z1735*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body		3", 4"	POA	
			6"	POA	
ZM1735	Type 316 (CF8M) Stain	less Steel Body	3", 4"	POA	
			6"	POA	
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD	
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6"	POA	
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	5-1/4"	POA	
SUFFIXES				ADD	
-K	Seepage Holes Only			POA	
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seep	page Holes		POA	
-TS	Top Secured with Slott	ed Screws		POA	
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured		POA		
-Y	Sediment Bucket		POA		
-30	Bronze Closure Plug				
-33	Type 304 (CF8) Stainle	ss Steel Closure Plug		POA	

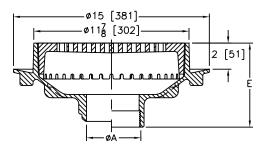
Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1736 12" [305 mm] diameter extra heavyduty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange and deep flange grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in	n inches [mm]	Approximate	Grata Open Area			
Α	E	Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]			
В	utt-Weld (BW) - Spe	cify Schedule 10 or 4	10			
3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6 [152]	61 [28]	34 [219]			
Threaded (IP)						
3IP, 4IP, 6IP	6-7/16 [164]	61 [28]	34 [219]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1736*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainle	3", 4", 6"	POA	
ZM1736	Type 316 (CF8M) Stair	lless Steel Body	3", 4", 6"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW, 6BW	6"	POA
IP	Threaded	3IP, 4IP, 6IP	6-7/16"	POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seep	page Holes		POA
-TS	Top Secured with Slott	ed Screws		POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured		POA	
-Y	Sediment Bucket		POA	
-30	Bronze Closure Plug			POA
-33	Type 304 Stainless Ste	el Closure Plug		POA

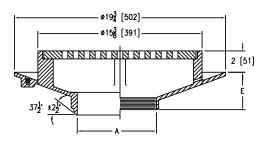
Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1737 15" [381 mm] diameter extra heavyduty floor drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body, integral anchor flange, and non-tilt grate with plain finish.

Dimensions in	n inches [mm]	Approximate Weight				
Α	A E		Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]			
Threaded (IP)						
8IP	5-1/2 [140]	85 [39]	55 [355]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1737*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless	8"	POA	
ZM1737	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainle	ess Steel Body	8"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
IP	Threaded	8IP	5-1/2"	POA
SUFFIXES				ADD
-K	Seepage Holes Only			POA
-KC	Clamp Collar with Seepa	ige Holes		POA
-TS	Top Secured with Slotted	d Screws		POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured To	op		POA

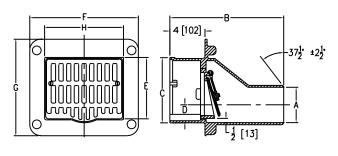
INTRO

SS DRAINS

WHA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1739 pit drain features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with integral anchor flange, grate with plain finish, and bronze backwater valve.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1739*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	3"	21,100.00
		4"	21,600.00
ZM1739	Type 316 (CF8M)	3"	POA
	Stainless Steel Body	4"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHE	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	3BW, 4BW	POA
SUFFIXES			ADD
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	Тор	30.00

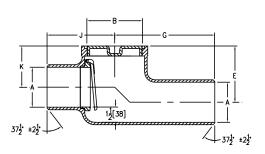
Dimensions in inches [mm]							Approximate	Grate Open	
Α	B C D E F G H Weight A						Area sq in [cm²]		
	Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40								
3BW	17 [770]	7-5/8 [194]	1-1/2 [38]	6-7/8 [175]	10 7/4 [704]	11 [270]	0.1/4.52753	FO [27]	20 [120]
4BW	13 [330]	7-5/8 [194]	2 [51]	6-//8[1/5]	12-3/4 [324]	11 [279]	9-1/4 [235]	50 [23]	20 [129]

Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1740 backwater valve features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body with bronze backwater valve and bronze threaded cover.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1740*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body	4"	14,800.00
ZM1740	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body	4"	POA
OUTLETS (S	SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLE	T)	
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE	ADD
OUTLET TY BW	PE Butt-weld (Specify Schedule 10 or 40)	OUTLET	
	·-	OUTLET TYPE	
BW	·-	OUTLET TYPE	N/C

Dimensions in inches [mm]					Ammuovimata Waimht	
A B E G J K						Approximate Weight lb [kg]
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40						
4BW	5 [127]	5-5/8 [143]	8-1/2 [216]	6-3/4 [171]	4-1/8 [105]	40 [18]

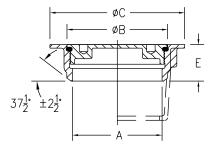
Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1745 floor cleanout features all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel body and plug with O-ring seal. Plug is scoriated with satin finish. Spanner wrench provided for each plug size.

	Dimensions in inches [mm]							
Α	В	С	E	Weight lb [kg]				
Butt-Weld (BW) - Specify Schedule 10 or 40								
2BW	2-3/4 [70]	4 [102]						
3BW	3-1/2 [89]	4-7/8 [124]	1 [/0 [41]	6 [3]				
4BW	4-1/2 [114]	6 [152]	1-5/8 [41]					
6BW	7-7/8 [200]	9-3/8 [238]		10 [5]				
8BW	9-7/8 [251]	11 [279]	2-1/2 [64]	10 [5]				
		Inside Caulk (IC)						
2IC	2-3/4 [70]	4 [102]						
3IC	3-1/2 [89]	4-7/8 [124]	7 7/0 [06]	6 [3]				
4IC	4-1/2 [114]	6 [152]	3-3/8 [86]					
6IC	7-7/8 [200]	9-3/8 [238]		10 [5]				

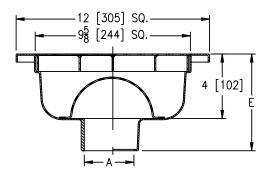


PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1745*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainles	s Steel Body	2"	1,550.00
			3"	2,250.00
			4"	2,690.00
			6"	7,725.00
			8"	11,525.00
ZM1745	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainl	ess Steel Body	2"	POA
			3"	POA
			4"	POA
			6"	POA
			8"	POA
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)				
OUTLET TYP	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
BW	Butt-weld (Specify	2BW, 3BW, 4BW, 6BW	1-5/8"	N/C
	Schedule 10 or 40)	8BW	2-1/2"	N/C
IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	3-3/8"	880.00
SUFFIXES				ADD
-SW	Bronze Spanner Wrench	1		190.00

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1749 12" x 12" x 4" [305 mm x 305 mm x 102 mm] light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features deep, 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate	
Α	E	Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6-1/16 [154]	15 [7]	23 [148]
Neo-Loc (NL)			
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-13/16 [148]	15 [7]	23 [148]



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
	Z1749*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainle	ss Steel Body	2"	3,900.00
				3"	3,900.00
				4"	3,900.00
	ZM1749	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body 2"			3,200.00
		3"		3"	3,300.00
				4"	3,400.00
	OUTLETS (SI	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	S AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TYP	PE .	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	6-1/16"	POA
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	5-13/16"	POA
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange			POA
	-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Top Frame and Grate			POA
	-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			POA
	-K	Anchor Flange (May not be used with –P)			POA
	-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar (May not be used with –P)			POA
	-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (May not be used with –K or –KC)			POA
	-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			POA
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gask	et (2" thru 4" NL Bottom	Outlet Only)	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured	Тор		POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket			POA
	-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket			POA
	-2	1/2 Grate			N/C
	-3	3/4 Grate			N/C
	-4	Full Grate with 3" Square Opening			POA
	-5	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/4" High Funnel			POA
	-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3- High Oval Funnel	5/8 x 3-3/4"		POA
	-15	Solid Cover			POA
	-16	1/2 Solid Cover			POA
	-19	Full Hinged Grate			POA
	-20	Full Hinged Cover			POA

-1

Less Grate

INTRO

POA

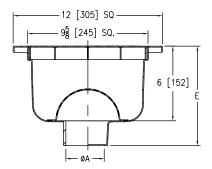
Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1750 12" x 12" x 6" [305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

Dimensions in	n inches [mm]	Approximate		
Α	A E lb [kg		Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	
Inside Caulk (IC)				
3IC, 4IC	8-9/16 [217]	15 [7]	23 [148]	
No-Hub (NH)				
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-1/16 [205]	15 [7]	23 [148]	
6NH 8-1/16 [203]		17 [8]	23 [148]	
Neo-Loc (NL)				
3NL, 4NL	7-13/16 [198]	15 [7]	23 [148]	



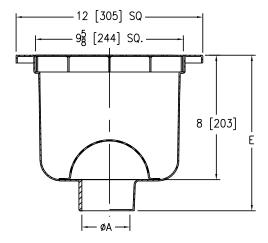
	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
	Z1750*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless	Steel Body	2"	POA
				3"	POA
				4"	POA
				6"	POA
	ZM1750	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainles	s Steel Body	2"	POA
				3"	POA
				4"	POA
				6"	POA
	OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TY	PE I	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	IC		3IC, 4IC	8-9/16"	POA
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	8-1/16"	POA
	NL	Neo-Loc	3NL, 4NL	7-13/16"	POA
	SUFFIXES		,		ADD
	-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange			POA
	-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate	POA		
	-HP	Heel-Proof Grate	POA		
	-K	Anchor Flange	POA		
	-KC	Anchor Flange with Seep	POA		
	-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connec	tion		POA
	-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			POA
① [']	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket	(3", 4" NL Bottom Out	let Only)	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top)		POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket			POA
	-YS	Suspended Sediment Bud	ket		POA
	-2	1/2 Grate			N/C
	-3	3/4 Grate	N/C		
	-4	Full Grate with 3" Square	POA		
	-5	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/4" High Funnel			POA
	-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/ High Oval Funnel	8 x 3-3/4"		POA
	-15	Solid Cover			POA
	-16	1/2 Solid Cover			POA
	-19	Full Hinged Grate			POA
	-20	Full Hinged Solid Cover			POA
					DEDUCT
	-1	Less Grate			POA

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1751 12" x 12" x 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

(L)

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate	
Α	E	Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]
Inside Caulk (IC)			
3IC, 4IC	10-9/16 [268]	19 [9]	23 [148]
No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-1/16 [256]	19 [9]	23 [148]
6NH	10-1/16 [236]	21 [10]	23 [148]
Neo-Loc (NL)			
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9-13/16 [249]	19 [9]	23 [148]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1751*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless	Steel Body	2"	POA
			3"	POA
			4"	POA
			6"	POA
ZM1751	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainles	ss Steel Body	2"	POA
			3"	POA
			4"	POA
			6"	POA
OUTLETS (SI	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TVE	NF	DIDE CIZE (QUITI ET TYDE	E BODY HT.	400
OUTLET TYP	Inside Caulk	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE 3IC, 4IC	DIM. 10-9/16"	ADD
NH	No-Hub	· ·	10-9/16"	POA POA
NH NL	Neo-Loc	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH 2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9-13/16"	POA
SUFFIXES	Neo-Loc	ZINL, SINL, 4INL	9-15/10	ADD
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange			POA
-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate			POA
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			POA
-nr -K	Anchor Flange	POA		
-KC		POA		
-RC -P	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar 1/2" Trap Primer Connection			POA
-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			POA
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket	(2" 3" 4" NL Rottom	Outlet Only)	POA
-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured To		Outlet Only)	POA
<u>-Y</u>	Sediment Bucket	Ρ		POA
-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket			POA
-2	1/2 Grate			N/C
-3	3/4 Grate			N/C
-4	Full Grate with 3" Square	e Opening		POA
<u>-5</u>	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/	· •		POA
-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/			POA
	High Oval Funnel			
-15	Solid Cover			POA
-16	1/2 Solid Cover			POA
-19	Full Hinged Grate			POA
-20	Full Hinged Solid Cover			POA
				DEDUCT
1	Less Grate			POA

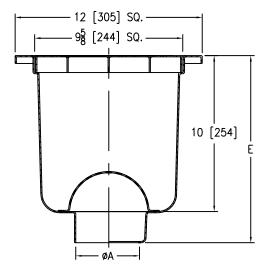
Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1752 12" x 12" x 10" [305 mm x 305 mm x 254 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, non-tilt, loose set, full grate with 1/2" [13 mm] square openings, and anti-splash stainless steel interior dome strainer.

Dimensions in	inches [mm]	Approximate		
A E		Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	
No-Hub (NH)				
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	12-1/16 [306]	22 [10]	23 [148]	
6NH	12-1/10 [300]	23 [10]	23 [148]	
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	11-13/16 [300]	22 [10]	23 [148]	



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
	Z1752*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless S	teel Body	2"	4,000.00
				3"	4,000.00
				4"	4,000.00
				6"	4,000.00
	ZM1752	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless	Steel Body	2"	POA
				3"	POA
				4"	POA
				6"	POA
	OUTLETS (SI	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AN	ID TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TYP	PE P	IPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	E BODY HT. DIM.	ADD
	NH		NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH	12-1/16"	POA
	NL		NL, 3NL, 4NL	11-13/16"	POA
	SUFFIXES				ADD
	-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange			POA
	-HD	Extra-Heavy-Duty Grate			POA
	-HP	Heel-Proof Grate			POA
	-K	Anchor Flange			POA
	-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar			POA
	-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection			630.00
	-SG	Solid Gasketed Cover			POA
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" NL Bottom	Outlet Only)	POA
	-VP	Vandal-Proof Secured Top			POA
	-Y	Sediment Bucket			
	-YS	Suspended Sediment Bucket			POA
	-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	
	-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	
	-4	Full Grate with 3" Square Opening			POA
	-5	Grate with 4" Dia. X 3-3/4" High Funnel			POA
	-8	Grate with 8-3/8" x 3-5/8 x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel		POA	
	-15	Solid Cover		POA	
	-16	1/2 Solid Cover			POA
	-19	Full Hinged Grate			POA
	-20	Full Hinged Solid Cover			POA
					DEDUCT
	-1	Less Grate			POA

T, P, BW VALVES

ADD

9,700.00

Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME

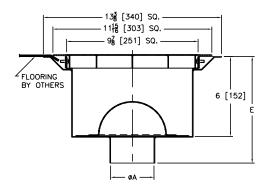


Patented

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1755 13-3/8" [340 mm] square x 6" [152 mm] deep light-duty Sani-Flor receptor features 16 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, integral flooring clamp frame, and non-tilt loose set, full grate with interior dome strainer for unlevel floor installations.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate	
Α	Е	Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]
	No-Hub (NH)		
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8 [203]	10 [5]	25 [161]



ZM1755 Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body 2", 3", 4" PO OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE DIM. AD NH NO-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 8" PO SUFFIXES AD -P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection PO	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION		A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE DIM. AD NH NO-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 8" PC SUFFIXES AD -P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection PO	Z1755*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainles	s Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	23,300.00
OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE E BODY HT. DIM. AD NH No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 8" PO SUFFIXES AD -P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection PO	ZM1755	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainle	ess Steel Body	2", 3", 4"	POA
OUTLET TYPE PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE DIM. AD NH No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH 8" PO SUFFIXES AD -P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection PO	OUTLETS (S	UTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)			
SUFFIXES AD -P 1/2" Trap Primer Connection PO	OUTLET TY	Æ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
PO 1/2" Trap Primer Connection PO	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8"	POA
	SUFFIXES				ADD
-2 1/2 Grate 1.485.0	-P	1/2" Trap Primer Conne	ection		POA
	-2	1/2 Grate		1,485.00	
-3 3/4 Grate 1,485.0	-3	3/4 Grate			1,485.00

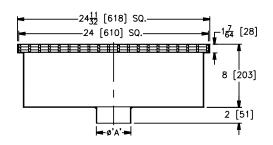
Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1761 24-5/16" x 24-5/16" x 8" [618 mm x 618 mm x 203 mm] deep light-duty square kettle drain features 14 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel, and loose set full grate.

Dimensions in inches [mm] A Pipe Size	Approximate Weight Ib [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]		
No-Hub (NH)				
4NH, 6NH, 8NH	72 [33]	425 [2742]		



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1761	A.R.E. Coated Fabricated Steel Body and Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Grate	4", 6", 8"	15,200.00
ZS1761*	Type 304 (CF8) Stainless Steel Body and Grate	4", 6", 8"	20,800.00
ZM1761	Type 316 (CF8M) Stainless Steel Body and Grate	4", 6", 8"	POA
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	4NH, 6NH, 8NH	N/C

Perforated Sediment Bucket

SUFFIXES

-PB

INTERCEPTORS

Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN



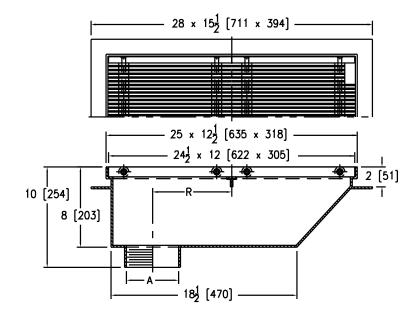
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1762 25" x 15-1/2" [635 mm x 394 mm] kettle drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel fabricated body and stainless steel two-piece grate with 1/8" [3 mm] bars on 3/8" [10 mm] center. One grate section comes with lift hole.

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate		
A R		Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm ²]	
No-Hub (NH)				
3NH, 4NH	7-7/8 [200]	71 [72]	140 [061]	
6NH	6-7/8 [175]	71 [32]	149 [961]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1762	Acid Resistant Epoxy	3", 4"	27,450.00
	Coated Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top	6"	27,800.00
ZS1762*	All Type 304 Fabricated	3", 4"	27,650.00
	Stainless Steel Body with Stainless Steel	6"	28,500.00

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD		
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6NH	N/C		
SUFFIXES	S		ADD		
-SB	Solids Retaining Baffle		N/C		



INTRO

2,400.00

Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN

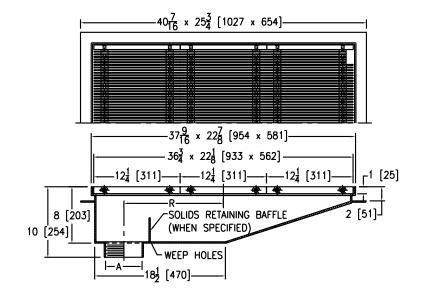


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn ZS1763 37-9/16" x 22-7/8" [954 mm x 581 mm] kettle drain features Type 304 (CF8) stainless steel fabricated body and stainless steel three-piece grate with 1/8" [3 mm] bars on 3/8" [10 mm] center. One grate section comes with lift hole.

Dimensions in inches [mm] A R		Approximate			
		Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]		
No-Hub (NH)					
3NH, 4NH	14 [356]	125 [57]	420 [2709]		

PRE	FIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z176	63	Acid Resistant Epoxy Coated Steel Body with Stainless Steel Top	3", 4"	44,500.00
ZS1	763*	All Type 304 Fabricated Stainless Steel Body with Stainless Steel	3", 4"	47,200.00
OUT	LETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES A	ND TYPE OF OUTLET)	
OUT	LET TYPI	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH		No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	N/C



SUFFIXES -SB

Solids Retaining Baffle

SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS

PANI-LIOK KECENIOK2 – MAIEKIAT PETECTION	544
SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	344
Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	345
© Z1900-RL 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	346
Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	347
© Z1901-RL 12" X 12" X 8" [305 MM X 305 MM X 203 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	348
Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	349
© Z1902-RL 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	350
© Z1903 SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER	350
Z1910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	35
© Z1910-RL 8" X 8" X 6" [203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	352
Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 7" [178 MM] SUMP DEPTH	353
Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 12" [305 MM] SUMP DEPTH	354
Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	355
Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	356
Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	357
Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	358
Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 3" [76 MM] SUMP DEPTH	359
Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLOR CAN WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	360
Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH	360

CARRIERS

SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS - MATERIAL SELECTION

- **A.R.C.** Acid Resisting Epoxy Coating is a baked-on powder coating which produces a smooth, hard, high gloss finish. This epoxy based coating offers high impact resistance and excellent life expectancy in all drainage applications.
- **A.R.E.** Acid Resisting Porcelain Enamel is a substantially vitreous inorganic coating bonded to metal by fusion at a high temperature above 800°F. This coating offers excellent acid, abrasion, and wear resistance. The coating is extremely hard and is the ultimate for sanitation in drainage application.

SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS - OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS

Zurn Sani-Flor Receptor options are specified as a PREFIX and/or SUFFIX letter or number added to the series designation. Each floor sink in the catalog is listed with its individual Prefix/Suffix variation.

PREFIXES

Z

- Cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel (A.R.E.) interior and top.
- ZN Cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel (A.R.E.) interior and nickel bronze top.

SUFFIXES

- -C Clamp Collar
- **-DX** Dex-O-Tex Flange
- Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy-Duty Stainless Steel Grate Specify in areas where working load exceeds 2000 pounds or where extreme chemical resistance properties are required.
- **-HP** Heel-Proof Grate
- **-K** Anchor Flange
- **-KC** Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar
- **-LD** Less Internal Bottom Dome Strainer
- **-LS** Less Secondary Strainer
- **-P** 1/2" Threaded Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)
- –S Secondary Strainer
- **-T** Square Nickel Bronze Top
- **-TC** Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket 2"-4" NL Bottom Outlet Only
- **-VPS** Vandal-Proof Strainer
- -WB Water Supply Control Box
- Less Grate Receives multiple indirect wastes from either condensate lines, air conditioners or other indirect drainage equipment specifically located in non-traffic areas.
- -2 Half Grate Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with 1/2 grate opening to easily accept waste from a single direction while providing a finished floor drain top on the opposite side.
- -3 Three-Quarter Grate Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with 3/4 grate and 1/4 opening to easily accept waste from a single source.
- Full Grate with Center Opening Receives indirect waste as with Suffix -1, but with square center opening to accept waste from multiple directions.
- -5 Grate with 4" Diameter x 3-3/4" High Funnel
- -6 Grate with 6" Diameter x 6" High Funnel Receives indirect waste from single pipe using round funnel which is centrally located on grate. Prevents splashing of waste around entire receptor. Can be relocated at job site to meet project requirements.
- **-7** Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" High Oval Funnel
- -8 Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" High Oval Funnel Receives indirect waste from a series of pipe discharges using oval funnel which is centrally located on grate. Can be relocated at job site to meet project requirements.
- Angle Frame and Grate Used in food handling facilities incorporating a two-fold purpose. An angle drain provides a sanitary floor drain in an open service area where open half of grate is hidden inside cabinetry to receive an indirect waste discharge. Two-piece construction further enhances the ultimate in sanitation standards.
- Vandal-Proof Secured Grate Prevents removal of grate by unauthorized individuals.
- -12 Depressed Aluminum Grate Specified for areas in restaurants, food markets, taverns, and many non-traffic areas. Grate recess accumulates food particles rather than let them fall into receptor.
- -15 Solid Loose Set Cover Specified when receptor is to be inactive a majority of the time.
- **−16** Half Solid Loose Set Cover Same as Suffix −15, but with 1/2 cover open to accept indirect waste.

SUFFIXES

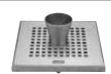
- -17 Three-Quarter Solid Loose Set Cover Same as Suffix -16, but with 3/4
- -18 Solid Loose Set Cover with Square Center Opening Same as Suffix -16, but with center opening and balance of cover inactive.
- -19 Full Hinged Grate Specified in light traffic areas where grate removal is prohibited for any length of time.
- Aluminum Sediment Bucket Specified when interception and retention of solids is necessary. Used in food preparation areas.
- **–25** White Acid Resisting Sediment Bucket Same as Suffix –23, but with acid resisting finish.
- -31 Stainless Mesh Liner for Sediment Bucket Specified when retention of fine particles is required. Provided with screen having 331 holes per square inch.
- -32 Aluminum Dome Strainer
- -33 White Acid Resisting Anti-Splash Dome Strainer Use in areas where harsh chemicals or substances enter receptor.
- -34 Nickel Bronze Anti-Splash Dome Strainer



-1 Less Grate



-3 Three-Quarter Grate



-5, -6 Grate with Round Funnel



-9 Angle Frame and Grate



-2 Half Grate



-4 Full Grate with Center Opening



-7, -8 Grate with Oval Funnel



-12 Depressed Aluminum Grate

Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

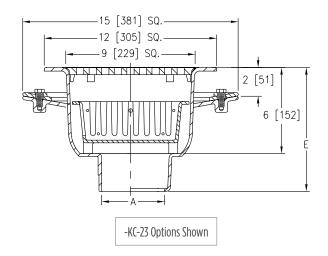
Zurn Z1900 Sani-Flor receptor, 12" x 12" x 6" [305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm] features deep cast iron body, square light-duty grate with 1/2" [13 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

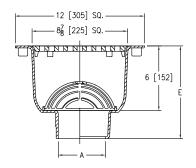
NOTE

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add}$ 1/2" [13 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1900 or ZS1900.

Dimer	nsions in inches	[mm]				
A Di Ci /	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate	Grate Open		
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN/ZS	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]		
	Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/8 [232]	32 [15]	31 [200]		
		No-Hub (NH)				
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/8 [232]	32 [15]	31 [200]		
Neo-Loc (NL)						
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8 [203]	8-1/2 [216]	32 [15]	31 [200]		

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
Z1900*	Cast Iron Body with A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,062.00	-	-
ZN1900†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	3,017.00	-
ZS1900 [†]	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	-	POA





OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AI	ND TYPE OF OUT	TLET)		
OUTLET 1		PE SIZE/ UTLET TYPE			ADD
IC	Inside Caulk 3	IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C	N/O
NH		NH, 3NH, NH	N/C	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc 2	NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C	N/C
					ADD
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	1,088.00	N/A
-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with E Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	PO/
-HP	Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)		N/A	383.00	N/A
-K	Anchor Flange		320.00	320.00	320.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepag Clamp Collar		474.00	474.00	474.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer (See Z1023)		107.00	107.00	107.00
_ -SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1	1903)	-	-	•
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mr Bottom Outlet Only)	105.00	105.00	105.00	
-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer (NH o	outlet only)	37.00	37.00	37.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C	N/O
-4	Full Grate with Center Open [51 mm] Round for Z and 3 [77 mm] Square for ZN or 2	-1/32"	143.00	143.00	143.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia [152 mm] High Funnel		399.00	517.00	PO <i>F</i>
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8' [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm High Oval Funnel		433.00	724.00	POA
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate ZS Only)	<u> </u>	N/A	81.00	81.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (Z an	d ZN Only)	96.00	188.00	N/A
-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only))	N/A	302.00	N/A
-23	Aluminum Bucket		267.00	267.00	267.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		540.00	540.00	540.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner fo	or Bucket	425.00	425.00	425.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer		285.00	285.00	285.00

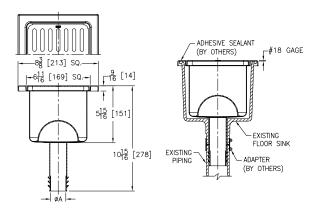
© **Z1900-RL** 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1900-RL 12" x 12" x 6" [305 mm x 305 mm x 152 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, lightduty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]					
[,,,,,]	Approximate Weight	Grate Open Area sq in			
A Pipe Size	lb [kg]	[cm ²]			
Gasket Seal					
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	6 [3]	21.1 [136]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1900*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3" 4"	2,046.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	E OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		227.00

WHA

TECH INFO

Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1901 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" x 12" x 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] deep cast iron body, square, light-duty grate with 1/2" [13 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

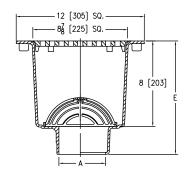
NOTE

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add}$ 1/2" [13 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1901 or ZS1901.

Dimensions in inches [mm]					
A Dina Cina /	E Body Heigh	t Dimensions	Approximate	Grate Open	
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN/ZS	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]	
Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	10-5/8 [270]	11-1/8 [283]	34 [15]	31 [200]	
		No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-5/8 [270]	11-1/8 [283]	34 [15]	31 [200]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10 [254]	10-1/2 [267]	34 [15]	31 [200]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
Z1901*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,007.00	-	-
ZN1901 ⁺	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	2,242.00	-
ZS1901 [†]	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	-	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	TYPE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE			ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C	N/C



					ADD
	SUFFIXES		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
	-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	1,088.00	N/A
	-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy- Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	POA
	-HP	Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	383.00	N/A
	-K	Anchor Flange	320.00	320.00	320.00
	-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	474.00	474.00	474.00
	-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	107.00	107.00	107.00
©	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	105.00	105.00	105.00
	-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer (NH outlet only)	37.00	37.00	37.00
	-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-4	Full Grate with Center Opening (2" [51 mm] Round for Z and 3-1/32" [77 mm] Square for ZN or ZS)	143.00	143.00	143.00
	-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	399.00	517.00	POA
	-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	433.00	724.00	POA
	-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN and ZS Only)	N/A	81.00	81.00
	-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	96.00	188.00	N/A
	-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	302.00	N/A
	-23	Aluminum Bucket	267.00	267.00	267.00
	-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	540.00	540.00	540.00
	-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	425.00	425.00	425.00
	-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	285.00	285.00	285.00

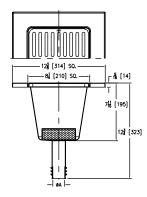
(S) **Z1901-RL** 12" X 12" X 8" [305 MM X 305 MM X 203 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1901-RL 12" x 12" x 8" [305 mm x 305 mm x 203 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, lightduty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.

A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]			
Gasket Seal					
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	7 [3]	21.7 [140]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1901*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3", 4"	2,199.00
OUTLETS (SF	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	E OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYP	E	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		249.00

Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1902 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" x 12" x 10" [305 mm x 305 mm x 254 mm] deep cast iron body, square, light-duty grate with 1/2" [13 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

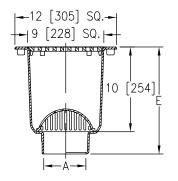
NOTE

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add}$ 1/2" [13 mm] to 12" [305 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1902 or ZS1902.

Dimensions in inches [mm]					
A Dina Cina /	E Body Heigh	t Dimensions	Approximate	Grate Open	
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN/ZS	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]	
Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	12-5/8 [321]	13-1/8 [333]	36 [16]	31 [200]	
		No-Hub (NH)			
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	12-5/8 [321]	13-1/8 [333]	36 [16]	31 [200]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	12 [305]	12-1/2 [318]	36 [16]	31 [200]	

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
Z1902*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,123.00	-	-
ZN1902†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	3,079.00	-
ZS1902†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Square Stainless Steel Frame and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3", 4"	-	-	POA

OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET)					
OUTLET	ТҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE			ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C	N/C
NI	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C	N/C



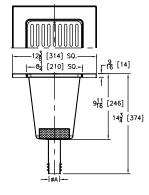
					ADD
	SUFFIXES		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)	ZS
	-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)	N/A	1,088.00	N/A
	-HD	Stainless Steel Frame with Extra-Heavy- Duty Stainless Steel Grate (ZS Only)	N/A	N/A	POA
	-HP	Heel-Proof Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	383.00	N/A
	-K	Anchor Flange	320.00	320.00	320.00
	-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar	474.00	474.00	474.00
	-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023)	107.00	107.00	107.00
	-SA	Stabilizer Assembly (See Z1903)	-	-	-
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)	105.00	105.00	105.00
	-VPS	Vandal-Proof Strainer (NH outlet only)	37.00	37.00	37.00
	-1	Less Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-2	1/2 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-3	3/4 Grate	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-4	Full Grate with Center Opening (2" [51 mm] Round for Z and 3-1/32" [77 mm] Square for ZN or ZS)	143.00	143.00	143.00
	-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm] High Funnel	399.00	517.00	POA
	-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4" [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	433.00	724.00	POA
	-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN and ZS Only)	N/A	81.00	90.00
	-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (Z and ZN Only)	105.00	188.00	N/A
	-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN Only)	N/A	302.00	N/A
	-23	Aluminum Bucket	267.00	267.00	267.00
	-25	White A.R.C. Bucket	540.00	540.00	540.00
	-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucket	425.00	425.00	425.00
	-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C	N/C
	-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom Dome Strainer	285.00	285.00	285.00

© **Z1902-RL** 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1902-RL 12" x 12" x 10" [305 mm x 305 mm x 254 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, lightduty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.



A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]		
Gasket Seal				
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	8 [4]	21.7 [140]		

Z1902*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3", 4"	2,590.00
OUTLETS (SP	ECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	E OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYP	Е	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-1 -2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		227.00

A PIPE SIZE

LIST PRICE

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION

© **Z1903** SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR INSTALLATION STABILIZER



Patented

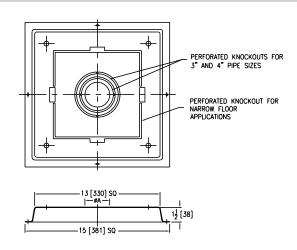
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1903 Sani-Flor receptor installation stabilizer features a 16-gage, galvanized steel plate with variable pipe opening, four support stud holes, and four nail holes. Comes complete with hardware bag containing four 3/8"-16 x 12" [305 mm] long studs, eight 3/8"-16 flange locknuts and coverplate with hole for standard 2" [51 mm] pipe size and perforated knockouts for 3" [76 mm] and 4" [102 mm] pipe connections. (For use with Z1900, Z1901, and Z1902 Sani-Flor receptors.)

NOTE

Stabilizer plate may be used without coverplate for narrow floor applications where the drain body will be recessed into stabilizer plate.

Dimensions in inches [mm]				
Pipe Size A Diameter				
2 [51]	2-9/16 [65]			
3 [76]	3-11/16 [94]			
4 [102]	4-11/16 [119]			



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1903*	Sani-Flor Receptor Installation Stabilizer	2", 3" 4"	199.00

Z1910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH



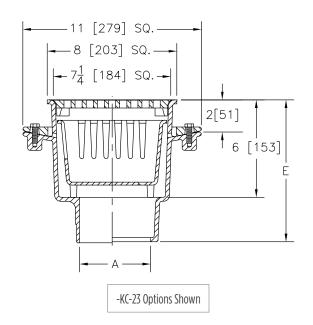
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

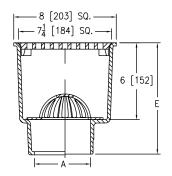
Zurn Z1910 Sani-Flor receptor features 8" x 8" x 6" [203 mm x 203 mm x 152 mm] deep cast iron body, square medium-duty grate with 7/16" [11 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add 1/2"}$ [13 mm] to 8" [203 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1910.

Dimensions in inches [mm]				
A Dina Cina /	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate	Grate Open
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]
Inside Caulk				
3IC, 4IC	8-3/4 [222] 9-1/4 [235]		25 [11]	19 [123]
		No-Hub (NH)		
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	8-5/8 [219]	9-1/8 [232]	25 [11]	19 [123]
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	8 [203]	8-1/2 [216]	25 [11]	19 [123]





PREFIXE	S DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1910*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3" 4"	1,398.00	-
ZN1910 ⁺ Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 8-9/16" [218 mm] Square N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 5/16" [8 mm] Square Openings		2", 3" 4"	-	1,987.00
OUTLET	S (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
				ADD
SUFFIXE	<u>*</u>		Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-DX	Dex-O-Tex Flange (ZN Only)		N/A	924.00
-K	Anchor Flange		168.00	168.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		300.00	300.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (Se	e Z1023)	154.00	154.00
□ -TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00	105.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Ope	ening	143.00	143.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" Funnel	' [152 mm] High	399.00	517.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3 [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	3/4"	433.00	724.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN o	only)	N/A	81.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		89.00	157.00
-19	Full Hinged Grate (ZN only)		N/A	320.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		180.00	180.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		391.00	391.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Buc	ket	425.00	425.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom	Dome Strainer	N/C	N/C

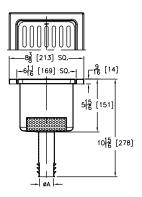
WHA

© **Z1910-RL** 8" X 8" X 6" [203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1910-RL 8" x 8" x 6" [203 mm x 203 mm x 152 mm] deep replacement floor sink liner features 18 gage, all Type 304 (CF8) fabricated stainless steel, internal pipe gasket seal, lightduty, slotted, loose set grate, and perforated removable dome strainer.



A Pipe Size inches [mm]	Approximate Weight lb [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]			
Gasket Seal					
2 [51], 3 [76], 4 [102]	5 [2]	12.2 [79]			

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1910*	All Type 304 (CF8) Fabricated Stainless Steel	2", 3", 4"	1,697.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND	TYPE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET TYPE	PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
RL	Gasket Seal	RL2, RL3, RL4	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-1	Less Grate		N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C
-Y	Sediment Bucket		227.00

Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 7" [178 MM] SUMP DEPTH



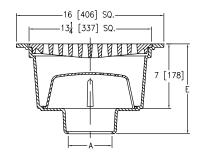
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1920 Sani-Flor receptor features 16" x 16" x 7" [406 mm x 406 mm x 178 mm] deep cast iron body, square, slotted heavy-duty grate, and white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with aluminum anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

 $^{\dagger}Add~3/4"$ [19 mm] to 16" [406 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1920.

Dimensions in inches [mm]				
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type Z ZN		Approximate	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]	
		Weight lb [kg]		
Inside Caulk (IC)				
2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC	9-3/4 [248]	9-15/16 [252]	81 [37]	F 4 F7 403
8IC	10-1/4 [260]	10-7/16 [265]	01[3/]	54 [348]
Neo-Loc (NL)				
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	9 [229]	9-3/16 [233]	81 [37]	54 [348]



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1920*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3" 4", 6", 8"	5,003.00	
ZN1920†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 16-3/4" [425 mm] Square N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate	2", 3" 4", 6", 8"	-	5,502.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND 1	YPE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TYPE		PIPE SIZE/OUTLET Type		ADD
IC		2IC, 3IC, 4IC, 6IC, 8IC	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
				ADD
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-к	Anchor Flange		335.00	335.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage F and Clamp Collar	Holes	836.00	836.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection	(See Z1023)	154.00	154.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00	105.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-2 -3 -4 -6	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center	Opening	N/C	N/C
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x High Funnel	6" [152 mm]	399.00	517.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	3-3/4"	433.00	724.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate		N/A	81.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		142.00	554.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		752.00	752.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		2,108.00	2,108.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for E	Bucket	848.00	848.00
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Botto	om Dome Strainer	285.00	285.00

<u>(L)</u>

Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 12" [305 MM] SUMP DEPTH



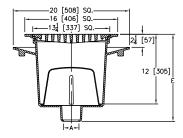
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1926 Sani-Flor receptor features 16" x 16" x 12" [406 mm x 406 mm x 305 mm] deep cast iron body, seepage flange, square, heavy-duty grate with 9/16" [14 mm] slotted openings, and white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with aluminum anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add }3/4"$ [19 mm] to 16" [406 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1926.

Dimensions in inches [mm]						
	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate	Grate Open		
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]		
Inside Caulk (IC)						
3IC, 4IC, 6IC 15 [381] 15-3/16 [386]		150 [68]	54 [348]			
		No-Hub (NH)				
2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 6NH, 8NH 15 [381] 15-3/16 [386]		150 [68]	54 [348]			
	Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	14-1/4 [362]	14-7/16 [367]	150 [68]	54 [348]		



	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
	Z1926*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3" 4", 5", 6", 8"	5,003.00	-
	ZN1926†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 16-3/4" [425 mm] Square N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate	2", 3" 4", 5", 6", 8"	-	7,063.00
	OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES	AND TYPE OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE		ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC, 6IC	N/C	N/C
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH, 5NH, 6NH, 8NH	N/C	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
					ADD
	SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
	-C	Clamp Collar		510.00	510.00
	-LD	Less Bottom Dome Straine	r	N/C	N/C
	-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connect	ion (See Z1023)	154.00	154.00
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 m NL Bottom Outlet Only)	nm]	105.00	105.00
	-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
	-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
	-2 -3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
	-4	Full Grate with Square Cer	ter Opening	143.00	143.00
	-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] D High Funnel	ia. x 6" [152 mm]	399.00	517.00
	-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8 [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 m High Oval Funnel		433.00	724.00
	-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Gra	te	N/A	81.00
	-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		142.00	554.00
	-23	Aluminum Bucket		752.00	752.00
	-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		2,108.00	2,108.00
	-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner	for Bucket	848.00	848.00
	-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash I	Bottom Dome Strainer	285.00	285.00

T, P, BW VALVES

WHA

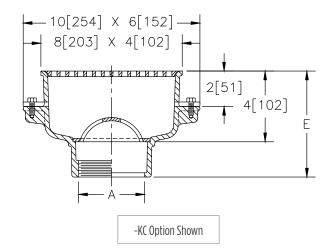
Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH



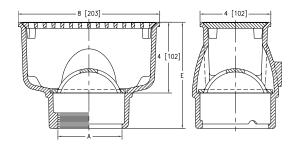
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1930 Sani-Flor receptor features 8" x 4" x 4" [203 mm x 102 mm] deep cast iron body and rectangular, square hole, light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with white ABS antisplash interior bottom dome strainer.

Dimensions in inches [mm]						
A Dima Cina /	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate	Grate Open		
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]		
	Threaded (IP)					
2IP, 3IP	2IP, 3IP 6 [152] 6-3/8 [162]		11 [5]	7.5 [48]		
	Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL	5-13/16 [148]	6-3/16 [157]	11 [5]	7.5 [48]		



Z1930-KC Sani-Flor Receptor, $8" \times 4" \times 4"$ deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC).



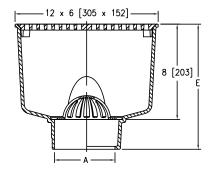
PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1930*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3"	1,444.00	-
ZN1930	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 8-3/4" x 4-3/4" [222 mm x 121 mm] N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 5/16" [8 mm] Square Openings	2", 3"	-	1,590.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
IP	Threaded	2IP, 3IP	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL	N/C	N/C
				ADD
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-K	Anchor Flange		248.00	248.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes Collar	and Clamp	419.00	419.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Connect Z1023)	ion (See	154.00	154.00
-S	Secondary Strainer		N/C	N/C
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3" [51 mm-76 mm] NL Bottom	o Outlet Only)	105.00	105.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Square Center Open		143.00	143.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [3 High Funnel		399.00	517.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3/4 [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	1"	433.00	724.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN on	ly)	N/A	81.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover (ZN only)		91.00	157.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		175.00	175.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		428.00	428.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bucke	t	428.00	428.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom De	ome Strainer	285.00	285.00

Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH

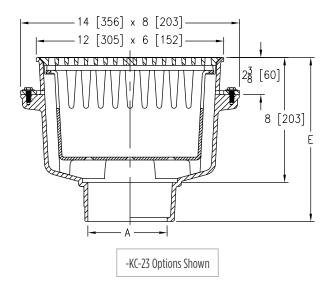


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1940 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" x 6" x 8" [305 mm x 152 mm x 203 mm] deep cast iron body and rectangular, square hole, light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.



Dimensions in inches [mm]						
A Di Ci /	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate	Grate Open		
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]		
Inside Caulk (IC)						
2IC, 3IC, 4IC	10-1/2 [267]	10-7/8 [276]	28 [13]	17 [110]		
No-Hub (NH)						
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-1/2 [267]	10-7/8 [276]	28 [13]	17 [110]		
Neo-Loc (NL)						
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10 [254]	10-3/8 [264]	28 [13]	17 [110]		



Z1940-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, $12" \times 6" \times 8"$ deep cast iron body and rectangular square hole light-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

	PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
	Z1940*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,953.00	-
	ZN1940	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 13" x 7" [330 mm x 178 mm] N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 3/8" Square Openings	2", 3, 4"	-	2,151.00
	OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)		
	OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
	IC	Inside Caulk	2IC, 3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C
	NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
	NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
					ADD
	SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
	-K	Anchor Flange		248.00	248.00
	-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		419.00	419.00
	-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
	-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Conne (See Z1023)	ction	154.00	154.00
	-S	Secondary Strainer		N/C	N/C
(L)	-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00	105.00
	-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
	-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
	-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
	-4	Full Grate with Square Center Ope	ning	143.00	143.00
	-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" High Funnel		399.00	517.00
	-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3 [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	/4"	433.00	724.00
	-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN o	nly)	N/A	81.00
	-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		91.00	157.00
	-23	Aluminum Bucket		175.00	175.00
	-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		428.00	428.00
	-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Buck	ket	428.00	428.00
	-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
	-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom	Dome Strainer	285.00	285.00

T, P, BW VALVES

SS DRAINS

Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH

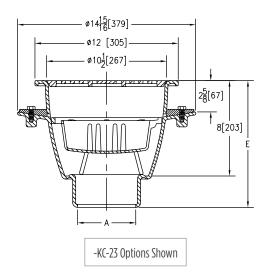


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1950 Sani-Flor receptor features 12" [305 mm] diameter x 8" [203 mm] deep cast iron body, and round slotted, light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

ø12 [305]
ø10½ [267]————
The same of the sa
8 [203]
<u> </u>
A

Dimensions in inches [mm]					
A Dina Cina /	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate	Grate Open	
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]	
Inside Caulk (IC)					
3IC, 4IC	10-5/8 [270]	11 [279]	34 [15]	22 [142]	
No-Hub (NH)					
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	10-5/8 [270]	11 [279]	34 [15]	22 [142]	
Neo-Loc (NL)					
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	10 [254]	10-3/8 [264]	34 [15]	22 [142]	



Z1950-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 12" diameter x 8" deep cast iron body and round slotted light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).

PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1950*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	2,209.00	
ZN1950	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 12-1/2" [318 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3, 4"	-	2,430.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	E OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
īc .	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
				ADD
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
-к	Anchor Flange		350.00	350.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		428.00	428.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See	e Z1023)	154.00	154.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00	105.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening		143.00	143.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" High Funnel	[152 mm]	399.00	517.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3 [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	/4"	433.00	724.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN o	only)	N/A	81.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		91.00	157.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		205.00	205.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		494.00	494.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Buck	ket	428.00	428.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom	Dome Strainer	285.00	285.00

(L)

Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH



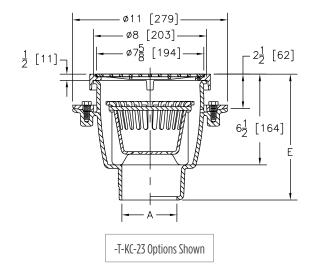
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1960 Sani-Flor receptor features 8" [203 mm] diameter x 6" [152 mm] deep cast iron body and square hole, light-duty grate with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and top – complete with white ABS anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

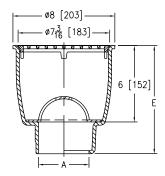
NOTE

[†]Add 9/16" to 8" [203 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1960.

Dimensions in inches [mm]						
A Di Ci /		E Body Height Dimensions		Grate Open		
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type		ZN	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]		
Inside Caulk (IC)						
3IC, 4IC	8-1/2 [216]	9 [229]	25 [11]	14 [6]		
No-Hub (NH)						
2NH, 3NH, 4NH	NH 8-1/2 [216]	9 [229]	25 [11]	14 [6]		
Neo-Loc (NL)						
2NL, 3NL, 4NL	NL 8 [203]	8-7/16 [214]	25 [11]	14 [6]		
2NH, 3NH, 4NH 8-1/2 [216] 9 [229] 25 [11] 14 [6] Neo-Loc (NL)						



ZN1960-T-KC-23 Sani-Flor Receptor, 8-1/2" square frame \times 7-5/8" round light-duty grate with 1/4" openings (-T) \times 6-1/2" deep cast iron body with white acid resisting porcelain enamel interior and nickel bronze frame and grate with seepage flange with seepage holes and clamp collar (-KC) and aluminum bucket (-23).



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1960*	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top	2", 3", 4"	1,415.00	-
ZN1960†	Cast Iron Body with White A.R.E. Interior and Top, 8-1/2" [216 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Grate with 1/2" [13 mm] Square Openings	2", 3, 4"	-	1,558.00
OUTLETS (S	PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
IC	Inside Caulk	3IC, 4IC	N/C	N/C
NH	No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
NL	Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
				ADD
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.E.)	ZN (N.B.)
<u>-к</u>	Anchor Flange		248.00	248.00
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		419.00	419.00
-LD	Less Bottom Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-P	1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See	e Z1023)	154.00	154.00
-T	Square Frame and Round Grate w Square Openings (ZN only)	ith 1/4" [6 mm]	N/A	221.00
-TC	Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00	105.00
-1	Less Grate		N/C	N/C
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
-4	Full Grate with Center Opening		143.00	143.00
-6	Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" High Funnel	[152 mm]	399.00	517.00
-8	Grate with 8-7/8" x 3-5/8" x 3-3 [225 mm x 92 mm x 95 mm] High Oval Funnel	/4"	433.00	724.00
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate (ZN o	only)	N/A	81.00
-15	Solid Loose Set Cover		91.00	157.00
-23	Aluminum Bucket		175.00	175.00
-25	White A.R.C. Bucket		428.00	428.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Buc	ket	428.00	428.00
-32	Aluminum Dome Strainer		N/C	N/C
-33	White A.R.C. Anti-Splash Bottom	Dome Strainer	285.00	285.00

(L)

Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 3" [76 MM] SUMP DEPTH

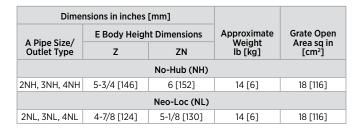


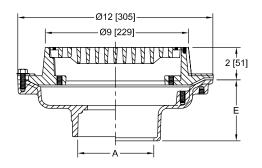
ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1970 Sani-Flor receptor features 9" [229 mm] diameter x 3" [76 mm] deep cast iron body and round slotted, medium-duty grate with white acid resisting epoxy coated interior and top – complete with brass secondary strainer.

NOTE

 $^{\dagger}\text{Add}$ 11/16" [18 mm] to 9" [229 mm] dimension when specifying ZN1970.





A PIPE SIZE

PREFIXES DESCRIPTION

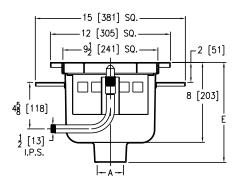
Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C.	2". 3". 4"	1.371.00	
Interior and Top	_ ,- , .	1,371.00	
Cast Iron Body with White A.R.C. Interior and Top, 9" [229 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate	2", 3, 4"	-	1,509.00
PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP	E OF OUTLET)		
PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
No-Hub	2NH, 3NH, 4NH	N/C	N/C
Neo-Loc	2NL, 3NL, 4NL	N/C	N/C
			ADD
		Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		260.00	260.00
1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See	21023)	154.00	154.00
Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only)		105.00	105.00
1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C
Full Grate with Center Opening		143.00	143.00
Grate with 4" [102 mm] Dia. x 3-3 High Funnel	3/4" [95 mm]	309.00	346.00
Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" [171 mm x 76 mm x 19 mm] High Oval Funnel		311.00	346.00
Vandal-Proof Secured Grate		125.00	125.00
White A.R.C. Bucket		205.00	205.00
Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Buck	ket	277.00	277.00
	Interior and Top, 9" [229 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYP PE No-Hub Neo-Loc Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar 1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only) 1/2 Grate 3/4 Grate Full Grate with Center Opening Grate with 4" [102 mm] Dia. x 3-3 High Funnel Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" [171 mm x 76 mm x 19 mm] High Oval Funnel Vandal-Proof Secured Grate White A.R.C. Bucket	Interior and Top, 9" [229 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate PECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET) PE PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE OF OUTLET TYPE No-Hub 2NH, 3NH, 4NH Neo-Loc 2NL, 3NL, 4NL Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar 1/2" Trap Primer Connection (See Z1023) Neo-Loc Test Cap Gasket (2", 3", 4" [51 mm-102 mm] NL Bottom Outlet Only) 1/2 Grate 3/4 Grate Full Grate with Center Opening Grate with 4" [102 mm] Dia. x 3-3/4" [95 mm] High Funnel Grate with 6-3/4" x 3" x 1" [171 mm x 76 mm x 19 mm] High Oval Funnel Vandal-Proof Secured Grate	Interior and Top, 9" [229 mm] Round N.B. Frame, and Full Slotted Grate

Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL SANI-FLOR CAN WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH



ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1982 Sani-Flor can wash drain features 12" \times 12" \times 8" [305 mm \times 305 mm \times 203 mm] deep fabricated stainless steel body, bottom outlet, anchor pan, medium-duty, loose set grate, and standing sediment bucket. Comes complete with chrome-plated bronze spray nozzle and water supply assembly.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	LIST PRICE
Z1982*	All Type 304 Stainless Steel	3", 4"	3,836.00
OUTLETS	(SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TY	PE OF OUTLET)	
OUTLET 1	ГҮРЕ	PIPE SIZE/OUTLET TYPE	ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH	N/C
SUFFIXES			ADD
-C	Clamp Collar		175.00
-WB	Water Supply Control Box (See Z	1464)	-
-11	Vandal-Proof Secured Grate		483.00
-31	Stainless Steel Mesh Liner for Bud	cket	428.00

Dimensions in inches [mm]		Approximate				
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	E Body Height Dimensions	Weight Ib [kg]	Grate Open Area sq in [cm²]			
	No-Hub (NH)					
3NH, 4NH	10 [254]	45 [20]	20 [129]			

Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH

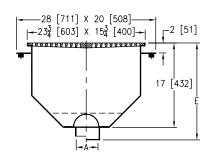


ENGINEERING SPECIFICATION

Zurn Z1995 Sani-Flor receptor features 24" x 16" x 17" [610 mm x 406 mm x 432 mm] deep, white acid resisting epoxy coated interior, fabricated steel body, integral anchor flange, and rectangular square holed, heavy-duty grate – complete with stainless steel anti-splash interior bottom dome strainer.

NOTE

[†]Add 3/8" [10 mm] to 15-3/4" x 23-3/4" [400 mm x 603 mm] and 3/16" [5 mm] to 'E' dimensions when specifying ZN1995.



PREFIXES	DESCRIPTION	A PIPE SIZE	Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
Z1995*	Fabricated Steel Body with White A.R.C. Interior	3", 4", 6"	10,405.00	-
ZN1995†	Fabricated Steel Body with White A.R.C. Interior, 16-1/8" x 24-1/8" [410 mm x 613 mm] N.B. Frame and Full Grate with 1/4" [6 mm] Square Openings	3", 4", 6"	-	11,448.00
OUTLETS (SPECIFY PIPE SIZE IN INCHES AND TYPE	PE OF OUTLET)		
OUTLET TY	/PE	PIPE SIZE/ OUTLET TYPE		ADD
NH	No-Hub	3NH, 4NH, 6 NH	N/C	N/C
				ADD
SUFFIXES			Z (A.R.C.)	ZN (N.B.)
-KC	Anchor Flange with Seepage Holes and Clamp Collar		510.00	510.00
-P	1/2" [13 mm] Trap Primer Conne Z1023)	ection (See	340.00	340.00
-2	1/2 Grate		N/C	N/C
-3	3/4 Grate		N/C	N/C

Dimensions in inches [mm]					
A Di Ci /	E Body Height Dimensions		Approximate	Grate Open	
A Pipe Size/ Outlet Type	Z	ZN	Weight lb [kg]	Area sq in [cm²]	
No-Hub (NH)					
3NH, 4NH, 6NH	18-3/4 [476]	19 [483]	250 [113]	70 [452]	

Grate with 6" [152 mm] Dia. x 6" [152 mm]

-6

-25

High Funnel
White A.R.C. Bucket

399.00

1,090.00 1,090.00

517.00

SD0121

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS	362
TECHNICAL INFO - TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION	363
TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN MATERIALS AND FINISHES	364
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	370

TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS

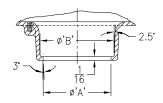
INSIDE CAULK (IC)

Often specified where drain body is positioned on pipe, bottom of outlet is sealed with oakum and connection is then completed according to local plumbing codes.

INSIDE GASKET (IG)

The IG connections utilize an inside caulk drain body and a Zurn "Sealtrol" gasket. This connection is only recommended for basement or ground floor applications.



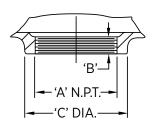


I.C. with Sealtrol Gasket (IG) Inside Caulk (IC)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] I.C. Outlet	2-5/8 [67]	3-1/16 [78]	-
3. [76] I.C. Outlet	3-3/4 [95]	4-3/16 [106]	-
4. [102] I.C. Outlet	4-3/4 [121]	5-3/16 [132]	-
5. [127] I.C. Outlet	5-3/4 [146]	6-3/16 [157]	-
6. [152] I.C. Outlet	6-3/4 [172]	7-3/16 [183]	-
8. [203] I.C. Outlet	8-7/8 [226]	9-1/2 [241]	-

IRON PIPE (IP)

Zurn Iron Pipe Threaded connection is an old industry standard. The female (NPT) threaded outlet is often specified on industrial and institutional applications.

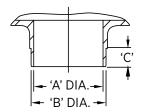


I.P. (Threaded/N.P.T.)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] N.P.T. Outlet	2 [51]	9/16 [14]	3-1/4 [83]
3. [76] N.P.T. Outlet	3 [76]	3/4 [19]	4-1/2 [114]
4. [102] N.P.T. Outlet	4 [102]	15/16 [24]	5-5/8 [143]
5. [127] N.P.T. Outlet	5 [127]	15/16 [24]	6-11/16 [170]
6. [152] N.P.T. Outlet	6 [152]	1 [25]	7-3/4 [197]
8. [203] N.P.T. Outlet	8 [203]	1-1/8 [29]	9-3/8 [238]

NO-HUB (NH)

The most widely used connection. A No-Hub connection is achieved by butting No-Hub soil pipe or plastic pipe to the bottom of drain and securing it with a NH joint clamp. (Clamp furnished by others.)



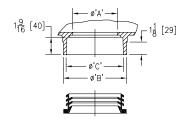
No-Hub (NH)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] No-Hub Outlet	2 [51]	2-3/8 [60]	1-9/16 [40]
3. [76] No-Hub Outlet	3 [76]	3-3/8 [86]	1-9/16 [40]
4. [102] No-Hub Outlet	4 [102]	4-3/8 [111]	1-9/16 [40]
5. [127] No-Hub Outlet	4-15/16 [126]	5-5/16 [135]	2-1/16 [52]
6. [152] No-Hub Outlet	5-15/16 [151]	6-5/16 [160]	2-1/16 [52]
8. [203] No-Hub Outlet	8 [203]	8-3/8 [213]	2-1/16 [52]
10. [254] No-Hub Outlet	10 [254]	10-9/16 [268]	2-1/16 [52]
12. [305] No-Hub Outlet	12 [305]	12-9/16 [319]	2-1/16 [52]

NEO-LOC (NL)

Zurn Neo-Loc is a unique labor-saving compression gasketed connection designed to simply push on the stub end of the pipe. The Neo-Loc drain body and gasket can be utilized with plastic, steel, No-Hub and service weight soil pipe. A unique pipe stop cast in each Zurn Neo-Loc drain body ensures a proper fit.

Note: Not recommended for roof drain applications due to the watertight integrity of the Neo-Loc connection to the leader pipe being dependent upon adequate leader pipe support and accurate perpendicularity of leader pipe into Neo-Loc gasket.



"Neo-Loc" (NL)

OUTLETS	'A'	'B'	'C'
2. [51] Neo-Loc Outlet	2 [51]	3-3/8 [86]	3 [76]
3. [76] Neo-Loc Outlet	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	4 [102]
4. [102] Neo-Loc Outlet	4 [102]	5-1/2 [140]	5-1/8 [130]
2. [51] NL w/-TC	2 [51]	3-3/8 [86]	3 [76]
3. [76] NL w/-TC	3 [76]	4-3/8 [111]	4 [102]
4. [102] NL w/-TC	4 [102]	5-1/2 [140]	5-1/8 [130]

Special Note: Zurn "Neo-Loc" and "Sealtrol" gaskets are designed for use exclusively with Zurn drainage products. They are not sold separately and all warranties either expressed or implied would be forfeited if used in other than a Zurn drainage product.

TECHNICAL INFO - TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION

Selection of a Zurn Floor Drain should be based on the load factor and the anticipated traffic. Many of Zurn's cast iron grates may be furnished in Duresist iron when increased working load requirements are necessary. Specify Duresist grate (-DG) when required or contact your Zurn representative when special applications are necessary.

Zurn drains are rated as follows: (Reference ASME Standard A112.6.3M)

6.1 - LOADING CLASSIFICATIONS

Grates and top rims shall be designed to meet the following loading classifications.

6.1.1 - LIGHT DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) under 2000 lb. [900 kg].

6.1.2 - MEDIUM DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 2000 lb. [900 kg] and 4999 lb. [2250 kg].

6.1.3 - HEAVY DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 5000 lb. [2250 kg] and 7499 lb. [3375 kg].

6.1.4 - EXTRA HEAVY DUTY

All grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) between 7500 lb. [3375 kg] and 10,000 lb. [4500 kg].

6.1.5 - SPECIAL DUTY

Grates having safe live load (as calculated in para. 6.2.5) over 10,000 lb. [4500 kg] shall be considered special and treated accordingly.

6.2 - TEST PROCEDURE FOR GRATE LOADING

Live Load – Requirements listed in 6.1 through 6.1.5 shall be determined as follows:

*Safe live load rating of grates is for general classification purposes only. For the actual safe live load of any given grate, contact your Zurn representative.

Note: ZB and ZN 400 Series drain head assemblies are rated for light-duty applications only.

6.2.1 - LOAD CLASSIFICATIONS

Load classifications as stated in 6.1 shall be determined by laboratory tests.

6.2.2 - PLATEN SIZE

A 3.5 in. [89 mm] diameter platen shall be applied to the center of the grate specimen.

6.2.3 - LOADING

Loading shall be applied slowly so that point of failure can be observed.

6.2.4 - POINT OF FAILURE

(a) Brittle Materials (Cast Iron). The load (in pounds or kilograms) at which the first fracture on any part of the specimen appears.

(b) Ductile Material. The load which the permanent set (at the point of loading) is greater than 2% of the longest transverse dimension of the specimen.

6.2.5 - GRATE CLASSIFICATION

The maximum safe live load is computed by dividing the load at failure by two.

TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN MATERIALS AND FINISHES

ZURN CAST IRON

Conforms to ASTM Specification for Gray Iron Castings A48, Class 25. It is produced utilizing the latest equipment and newest developed foundry techniques. Zurn cast iron castings are characterized by a high degree of strength, corrosion-resistance, workmanship, and finish.

ZURN DURESIST

A ductile iron complying with ASTM Specification A536, Grade 60-45-10. Its physical properties make it ideal for grates and drain components that are subjected to severe and heavy duty service. Its chemical characteristics make possible a degree of corrosion-resistance far superior to that of cast iron. Zurn Duresist exhibits remarkable stress qualities, possessing a yield strength in the same range as that of cast carbon steel, while its ability to absorb the shock loading of traffic areas is unequaled, making its use ideal for all areas where extra heavy duty service is a requirement – whether indoors or outdoors – in chemical and metal processing plants or other industrial applications.

ZURN DURA-COAT

A specially formulated paint designed to resist cracking and chipping. Dura-Coat is a latex-based coating developed to be used with cast iron substrate. Dura-Coat is designed, per ASME standards, to protect the product "during normal handling and warehousing prior to installation".

ZURN GALVANIZED CAST IRON

A process of applying heavy zinc coating to a thoroughly cleaned iron casting. This coating contains 95% zinc. Zurn galvanizing can be supplied on all cast iron parts. It increases longevity and is recommended wherever the discoloration caused by oxidation of cast iron is objectionable. Galvanize should be used in industrial areas where corrosive atmosphere may be encountered.

CADMIUM PLATED CAST IRON

A process of applying a heavy cadmium coating to a thoroughly cleaned iron casting. This coating contains 95% cadmium in a cold applied process. Cadmium plating can be supplied on all cast iron parts. It increases longevity and is recommended wherever the discoloration caused by oxidation of cast iron is objectionable.

PROPERTIES OF BASIC DUCTILE VERSUS CAST IRON

METAL	CAST IRON	DUCTILE IRON
Specification	Class 25	60-45-10
Tensile Strength (PSI)	25/30,000	60/80,000
Yield Strength (PSI)	NIL	45/60,000
Elongation	NIL	10% to 25%
Modules of Elasticity	16 x 10	24 x 10

ZURN BRONZE

A semi-red brass conforming to ASTM Specification for Copper Alloy Sand Casting B584, Copper Alloy No. 844. The exposed surface is normally supplied possessing a satin sheen texture which allows it to blend unobtrusively with surrounding finishes. When the application requires, Zurn Bronze can be polished to a high gloss.

ZURN NICKEL BRONZE

A unique material that is ideally suited to traffic-bearing grates and strainers in finished floor areas. It affords the combined advantage of greater strength, better appearance, and longer service life at the same price as chrome plated brass. Superior ductility and shock resistance are the result of a copper nickel alloy (Copper Alloy 997) having a wearing surface similar in appearance to satin chrome plate; however, because it does not have a plated surface it cannot chip, peel, crack, or wear off. It is highly resistant to corrosion; however, the process of oxidation will naturally occur over time with most metals. Methods have been developed to prevent, preserve, and restore metals affected by oxidation.

CHROME PLATED BRONZE

Ideal for installation in walls, gutters, and other areas where a bright decorative finish is desired, and is not subject to the abrasive action of foot and other traffic. It is not recommended for installations where the abrasion will eventually wear through and cause peeling. It should always be specified for swimming pool fittings due to its high resistance to the halogens (chlorine, etc.), encountered in swimming pool sanitation.

ALUMINUM

Casting grade 319. This is an alloy containing both silicon and copper. It is a solid cast metal in a pleasing light gray color. The light weight, coupled with its exceptional strength and corrosion resistance, makes it ideal for drain components such as sediment buckets and strainers. When used with acid-resisting porcelain enamel coated drains, the possibility of chipping is minimized.

ZURN STAINLESS STEEL

Castings are normally produced in Type CF8 (304) which is an 18-8 Austenitic Stainless possessing excellent corrosion resistant qualities. For some applications where conditions demand, Type CF8M (316) stainless steel can be supplied. Items formed from stainless steel sheet and other stainless steel products are regularly furnished in Type 304 with 316 as an optional material.

A.R.C.

Acid Resisting Epoxy Coating is a baked-on powder coating, which produces a smooth, hard, high gloss finish. This epoxy based coating offers high impact resistance and excellent life expectancy in all drainage applications.

A.R.E.

Acid Resisting Porcelain Enamel is a substantially vitreous or glassy inorganic coating bonded to metal by fusion at a high temperature above 800°F. This coating offers excellent acid, abrasion, and wear resistance. The coating is extremely hard and is the ultimate for sanitation in drainage applications. Zurn A.R.E. coating conforms to the requirements of F.D.A. (Food and Drug Administration) Regulation 21-CFR5 117.1360.

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

© A PERFECT FIT: Z1322XL-EZ AND Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL™ WALL HYDRANTS	15
© EZ HYDRANTS: Z1327-EZ, Z1350-EZ, Z1320XL-EZ	16
© STABILIZER SOLUTIONS	9
© Z130 SIPHONIC ROOF DRAIN WITH DECK PLATE	12
© Z131 14-9/32" [363 MM] DIAMETER SIPHONIC	
OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN	43
© Z163 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN RO)0F
AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	48
© Z164 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAIN R	
AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE	001
DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	49
© Z165 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER COMBINATION MAI	N
ROOF AND OVERFLOW DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOMES AND DOUBLE TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	50
© Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	7
© Z400-18 LEVELING RING	87
© Z400-SR FLOOR DRAIN STABILIZER RING	87
© Z415B-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B"	
STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	95
© Z415-BZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B"	
STRAINER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	91
© Z415-BZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE B" STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	07
Z415S-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S"	93
STRAINER AND DECK PLATE	96
© Z415-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S"	
STRAINER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	92
© Z415-SZ1-DP BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S"	
STRAINER, DECK PLATE AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	94
© Z499B ROUND PROTECTIVE COVER FOR FLOOR DRAINS	89
© Z499S SQUARE PROTECTIVE COVER	- 0,
FOR FLOOR DRAINS	89
© Z1035 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	180
© Z1035-Q STRUCTURAL DECK DRAIN STABILIZER	180
© Z1036 FLOOR DRAIN INSTALLATION STABILIZER	181
© Z1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL	
HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET –	
HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	232
© Z1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	230
© Z1202-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL	
HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET –	
HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	244
© Z1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL HIGH PERFORMANCE SIPHON JET – NO-HUB SERIES	242
© Z1222-CB CARRIER BANK	242 19
© Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER	10
© Z1231EZ UNIVERSAL LAVATORY CARRIER –	
WALL LAVATORIES	275
© Z1320XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL	
HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON,	200
AUTOMATIC DRAINING	289

© Z1322XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON,	
AUTOMATIC DRAINING	290
© Z1327-EZ NARROW WALL HOT/COLD HYDRANT WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED,	
MODERATE CLIMATE © Z1332XL-EZ ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL	291
HYDRANT – ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC	202
DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE © 21350-EZ NARROW WALL HYDRANT	292
WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	294
© Z1400-BZ1 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" COVI AND EZI™ TECHNOLOGY	R 303
© Z1400-SZ1 BODY ASSEMBLY W/ "TYPE S" COVER AND EZ1™ TECHNOLOGY	304
© Z1900-RL 12" X 12" X 6" [305 MM X 305 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	346
© Z1901-RL 12" X 12" X 8" [305 MM X 305 MM X 203 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	348
© Z1902-RL 12" X 12" X 10" [305 MM X 305 MM X 254 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	350
© Z1903 SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR Installation Stabilizer	350
© Z1910-RL 8" X 8" X 6"	
[203 MM X 203 MM X 152 MM] REPLACEMENT FLOOR SINK LINER	352
© ZE1201-H EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL	
SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	238
© ZE1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL	
SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING - NO-HUB SERIES	236
© ZE1203-H ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL	
SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – HUB AND SPIGOT SERIES	256
© ZE1203-N ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET WITH ELONGATED FITTING – NO-HUB SERIES	254
© ZF1201-N EZCARRY® HORIZONTAL SIPHON JET ONE-PIECE CARRIER — NO-HUB SERIES	240
© ZF1202-N EZCARRY® VERTICAL SIPHON JET	
ONE-PIECE CARRIER – NO-HUB SERIES © ZN1201-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE HORIZONTAL	248
SIPHON JET - NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	
(9-3/8" DEPTH FRONT TO BACK) © ZN1202-N EZCARRY® ADJUSTABLE VERTICAL	241
SIPHON JET - NO-HUB NARROW WALL SYSTEM	249
© ZURN TOP-SET® DECK PLATE	11
100C 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP DUAL OUTLET ROOF DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	28
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS CUSTOMER GUIDE	21
CARRIER - APPLICATION INDEX	226
CARRIER – HOW TO SPECIFY CARRIER – PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	226 226
CARRIER - TECHNICAL DATA	226
CARRIER – TECHNICAL DATA	227
CAST IRON F71™ NOMENCI ATURE DECODER	65

CLEANOUTS - APPLICATION INDEX	302
CUSTOMER GUIDE INSTRUCTIONS	20
FLOOR DRAINS - APPLICATION INDEX	64
FLOOR DRAINS - GENERAL INFORMATION	64
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS	370
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – OPERATION	189
GREASE INTERCEPTORS – PURPOSE	188
GREEN ROOFING DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS	14
HYDRANTS - APPLICATION INDEX	286
INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL INFORMATION	188 188
OIL INTERCEPTORS - APPLICATION INDEX	212
OIL INTERCEPTORS – AFFEIGATION INDEX OIL INTERCEPTORS – GENERAL PRODUCT	212
INFORMATION	212
ROOF DRAIN - APPLICATION INDEX	24
ROOF DRAIN - GENERAL INFORMATION	24
ROOF DRAIN - PRODUCT COMPLIANCE	24
SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS — MATERIAL SELECTION	344
SANI-FLOR RECEPTORS – OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	344
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – APPLICATION INDEX	204
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS - GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION	204
SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS – SIZING	204
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS – APPLICATION INDEX	324
STAINLESS STEEL DRAINS -	<i>J</i> 2-
BUTT-WELD ENGINEERING DATA	324
TECHNICAL INFO - TOP LOADING CLASSIFICATION	363
TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN MATERIALS AND FINISHES	364
TECHNICAL INFO - ZURN OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS	362
TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES – APPLICATION INDEX	172
TRAPS, PRIMERS, AND BACKWATER VALVES –	.,,
OPTIONS AND VARIATIONS	172
TYPICAL PRODUCT PAGE NAVIGATION	20
VP-DRIVER VANDAL-PROOF DRIVER	170
Z100 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER MAIN ROOF DRAIN	26
WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME Z100 Z100 FLOFORCE™ HIGH PERFORMANCE ROOF	20
DRAIN - LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	25
Z101 HIGH CAPACITY 20" [508 MM] DIAMETER MAIN	
ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	27
Z104 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DEEP SUMP ROOF DRAIN WITH LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	29
Z105 CONTROL-FLO™ ROOF DRAIN	
WITH PARABOLIC WEIR	30
Z107 20" [508 MM] WIDE DECK FLANGE ROOF DRAIN	31
Z108 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	32
Z110 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF DRAIN	
WITH PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, AND REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT HANDLE	33
Z110-AI GREEN ROOF DRAIN WITH PERFORATED	
SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER WITH LIFT	_
HANDLE, AND AUXILIARY INLET	34
Z111 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER FLAT DECK ROOF DRAIN FOR METAL DECKS	36

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOR

TECH INFO

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

Z121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	37
Z122 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	39
Z125 8-3/8" [203 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN LOW SILHOUETTE DOME	40
Z127 8-1/2" [216 MM] DIAMETER DECK RECEPTOR DRAIN	41
Z130 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF DRAIN	42
Z135-6 8" [203 MM] MAIN ROOF	
DRAIN FOR CONVENTIONAL INVERTED PROMENADE DECK ROOF	43
Z150 14" [356 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN	
WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	44
Z154 12" [305 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	45
Z158 10" [254 MM] SQUARE TOP PROM-DECK DRAIN	
WITH HEEL-PROOF GRATE AND ROTATABLE FRAME	46
Z160 135° SCUPPER DRAIN	47
Z161 3" X 10" [76 MM X 254 MM] OBLIQUE Scupper Drain	47
Z180 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	50
Z181 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN	
WITH BOTTOM OUTLET	51
Z182 4-1/2" [114 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	51
Z185 6" [152 MM] DIAMETER CORNICE DRAIN WITH 90° OUTLET	52
Z187 6" X 7" [152 MM X 178 MM] OR 8" X 12" [203 MM	
X 305 MM] OBLIQUE SCUPPER DRAIN	52
Z189 5" X 6" X 11" [127 MM X 152 MM X 279 MM] SCUPPER DRAIN	53
Z190 VERTICAL EXPANSION JOINT	53
Z191 5" X 4" X 24" [127 MM X 102 MM X 610 MM]	
DOWNSPOUT BOOT	54
Z191-RD 4" X 18" [127 MM X 457 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	54
Z192 4" X 3" [102 MM X 76 MM] DOWNSPOUT BOOT	55
Z193 VANDAL-PROOF HOODED VENT CAP	55
Z195 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	56
Z196 VENT STACK FLASHING SLEEVE	56
Z197 RISER SLEEVE	57
Z198 PARAPET SCUPPER SLEEVE	57
Z199-DC DOWNSPOUT COVER	60
Z199 DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE	58
Z211-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH ROUND STRAINER	66
Z211 FLOOR DRAIN BODY ONLY	66
Z250H FOG-CEPTOR® INTERCEPTOR	190
Z300 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	70
Z310 THOROFLUSH DRAIN	70
Z315 VANDAL-PROOF ACCESS DRAIN	71
Z319 THOROFLUSH DRAIN – LARGE CAPACITY	71
Z320 REFRIGERATOR DRAIN	72
Z325 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL WITH INTEGRAL BACKWATER VALVE	72

Z326 INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL	73
Z328 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	73
Z329 FUNNEL CONVERTING ASSEMBLY	74
Z349 TERRACE PLANTING AREA DRAIN	75
Z350 PLANTING AREA DRAIN	75
Z355 PRISON CELL FLOOR DRAIN	76
Z400 "TYPE BL" ROUND	
STRAINER WITH DEX-0-TEX FLANGE	79
Z400 "TYPE C" ROUND HINGED STRAINER	80
Z400 "TYPE E" ROUND	•
STRAINER WITH INTEGRAL FUNNEL	80
Z400 "TYPE G" ROUND STRAINER WITH DOME	81
Z400 "TYPE I" ROUND STRAINER WITH RAISED LIP	82
Z400 "TYPE J" RECTANGULAR STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SLOTTED OPENINGS	82
Z400 "TYPE K" ANGULAR STRAINER	83
Z400 "TYPE M" ROUND STRAINER WITH SLOTTED	- 05
OPENINGS AND SUR-SET BUCKET	83
Z400 "TYPE N" ROUND STRAINER WITH DEEP	
FLANGED GRATE	84
Z400 "TYPE SC" SQUARE STRAINER WITH SOLID	
HINGED COVER	86
Z400 "TYPE SH" SQUARE HINGED STRAINER	86
Z400 "TYPE S" SQUARE STRAINER	85
Z400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STRAINER	88
Z400-U ADJUSTABLE STRAINER EXTENSION	87
Z414-1 3-1/2" X 9" [89 MM X 229 MM] OVAL FUNNEL	90
	^^
Z414 4" [102 MM] ROUND FUNNEL	90
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER	104
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER	104 105
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER	104 105 106
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER	104 105 106 107
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER	104 105 106 107
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J"	104 105 106 107 109 110
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE ST STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119 116 97
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE S" STRAINER Z415 FLOOR DRAIN BODY WITH CLAMPING COLLAR Z415-U BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119 116 97
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE ST" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE ST STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE ST STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE ST STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119 116 97 120
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119 116 97
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE I" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE J" HEEL-PROOF STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE ST" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE ST" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119 116 97 120
Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BL" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE C" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE E" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE G" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE H" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE K" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE M" STRAINER AND SUR-SET BUCKET Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE N" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SC" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SH" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" STRAINER Z415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE U" HUB FUNNEL Z420 DEEP SHANK FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN FOR MARBLE AND GRANITE APPLICATIONS Z450 DRUM TRAP DRAIN WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 118 119 116 97 120

Z455 TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	127
	127
Z456 DEEP SEAL TRAP DRAIN WITH FLOOR CLEANOUT AND CLAMP COLLAR	
WITH "TYPE B" STRAINER	128
Z460B SHALLOW BODY FLOOR DRAIN	
WITH SIDE OUTLET AND "TYPE B" STRAINER	129
Z461 6" [152 MM] SQUARE MODULAR	
NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN WITH CLAMPING FRAME	170
	130 130
Z503 15-3/8" [391 MM] HEAVY-DUTY AREA DRAIN	
Z505 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	131
Z507 7" [178 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	132
Z508 9" [229 MM] EXTRA-HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	133
Z509 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	134
Z511 9" [229 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	135
Z512 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	136
Z513 9" [229 MM] SQUARE HINGED HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	137
	I)/
Z520 9-1/4" [235 MM] ADJUSTABLE HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	138
Z521 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER ADJUSTABLE	150
HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	139
Z526 12-1/4" [311 MM] ADJUSTABLE	
HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	140
Z530 9" [229 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY WIDE	
FLANGE DECK DRAIN	141
Z531 9" [229 MM] ADJUSTABLE FRAME WIDE FLANGE	141
MEDIUM-DUTY DECK DRAIN	141
Z532 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER WIDE FLANGE HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	142
Z533 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY PARKING	172
DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	142
Z534 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY	
PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	143
Z535 HEAVY-DUTY PARKING STRUCTURE DRAIN	143
Z536-8 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY	
ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	144
Z536 15-3/8" [391 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY	144
PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	144
Z537 15-7/8" [403 MM] SQUARE TOP HEAVY-DUTY PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	145
Z539 12-1/4" [311 MM] HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	177
WITH DEEP SUMP	145
Z540 12-1/4" [311 MM] MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	
WITH SUR-SET BUCKET	146
Z541 12-1/4" [311 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	147
Z545 16" [152 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	148
Z546 21-1/2" [546 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA	
HEAVY-DUTY DRAIN	149
Z547 21" [533 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA	
HEAVY-DÛTY HEEL-PROOF PARKING DECK DRAIN WITH SUPPORT FLANGE	149
Z550 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	150
Z551 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER MEDIUM-DUTY DRAIN	151
23513 [223 Fitt] DIMPLETER FIEDDON DOLL DIVAIN	131

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

T, P, BW

VALVES

INTERCEPTORS

CARRIERS

HYDRANTS

CLEANOUTS

WHA

SS DRAINS

SANI-FLOR

TECH INFO

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

Z1280 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER - NO-HUB	282
Z1282 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET	202
CARRIER – HUB AND SPIGOT	282
Z1283 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER – PLASTIC PIPE	283
Z1284 CONCRETE FLOOR SUPPORTED WATER	203
CLOSET CARRIER	283
Z1285 WOOD STUD SUPPORTED WATER CLOSET CARRIER	284
Z1300 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	287
Z1305 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE	287
Z1310 ECOLOTROL WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	288
Z1315 WALL HYDRANT — EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE	288
Z1320XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	289
Z1321XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT – EXPOSED, NON-FREEZE, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING	290
Z1325 WALL HYDRANT — ENCASED, VARI- TEMP, NON-FREEZE	291
Z1330XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT	
- ENCASED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	292
Z1333XL ECOLOTROL CERAMIC DISC WALL HYDRANT	
– EXPOSED, ANTI-SIPHON, AUTOMATIC DRAINING, MODERATE CLIMATE	293
Z1335 WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	293
Z1350 NARROW WALL HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE	294
Z1360XL GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	295
Z1365 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, FLUSH TYPE, NON-FREEZE	296
Z1370 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, HOSE STORAGE, NON-FREEZE	297
Z1375 GROUND HYDRANT – ENCASED, MODERATE CLIMATE, INTERIOR USE	297
Z1385 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
Z1388XL ROOF HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	298
Z1390 POST HYDRANT – EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	299
Z1395XL YARD HYDRANT — EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	300
Z1397XL FLO-TROL YARD HYDRANT — EXPOSED HEAD, NON-FREEZE	300
Z1400 EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	305
Z1400-K HEAVY-DUTY "LEVEL-TROL" ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH ANCHOR FLANGE	306
Z1402 HEAVY-DUTY NON-ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	307

Z1404 HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR ACCESS HOUSING	308
Z1406 HEAVY-DUTY ADJUSTABLE SPIGOT CLEANOUT	308
Z1440 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	309
Z1445 CLEANOUT TEE	309
Z1449 CLEANOUT FERRULE WITH PLUG	310
Z1454 ADJUSTABLE FLOOR CLEANOUT	
WITH FLASHING FLANGE	310
Z1456 DECK CLEANOUT	311
Z1457 FLOOR ACCESS COVER	311
Z1460 SQUARE WALL ACCESS PANEL	312
Z1461 SQUARE HINGED ACCESS PANEL	312
Z1462 SECURED WALL ACCESS PANEL	313
Z1463 ROUND SCORIATED ACCESS COVER	313
Z1464 WATER SUPPLY CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY Z1468 ACCESS COVER AND PLUG	314 314
Z1469 ROUND ACCESS COVER	315
Z1470 BRONZE CLEANOUT PLUG	315
71471 AIR INLET	316
Z1474 HEAVY-DUTY CLEANOUT HOUSING	316
Z1602 ADJUSTABLE ROUND MEDIUM-DUTY NICKEL	710
BRONZE CLEANOUT	317
Z1612 ADJUSTABLE ROUND HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL	
BRONZE CLEANOUT	317
Z1615 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT -	710
NON-ADJUSTABLE	318
Z1616 CAST IRON LINE OR FLOOR CLEANOUT - NON-ADJUSTABLE	318
Z1666-1 URINAL CLEANOUT	319
Z1666 SEAL OR TEST PLUG	319
Z1700 SHOKTROLS	322
Z1712 ACCUMUTROL	322
Z1715 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	325
Z1717 SCUPPER DRAIN	325
Z1720 4" X 8" [102 MM X 203 MM]	
OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN	326
Z1721 6" X 12" [152 MM X 305 MM]	726
OPEN SIGHT DRIP DRAIN Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL	326 327
Z1724 ROUND FUNNEL Z1725 OVAL FUNNEL	327
Z1726 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	321
WITH ROUND TOP	328
Z1727 ADJUSTABLE MEDIUM DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	
WITH SQUARE TOP	329
Z1730 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY SHALLOW	
TYPE FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1731 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY MEDIUM DEPTH FLOOR DRAIN	330
Z1732 9-5/8" [244 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY	-550
ADJUSTABLE FLOOR DRAIN	331
Z1735 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER HEAVY-DUTY	
FLOOR DRAIN	331
Z1736 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY FLOOR DRAIN	332
Z1737 15" [381 MM] DIAMETER EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY	J32
FLOOR DRAIN	332

Z1739 PIT DRAIN	333
Z1740 BACKWATER VALVE	333
Z1745 FLOOR CLEANOUT WITH O-RING SEAL PLUG	334
Z1749 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	33
Z1750 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	336
Z1751 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	33
Z1752 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 10" [254 MM] SUMP DEPTH	338
Z1755 13-3/8" [340 MM] SQUARE SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR 6" [152 MM] SUMP WITH ADJUSTABLE CLAMP FRAME	339
Z1761 24-5/16" [618 MM] SQUARE KETTLE DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	339
Z1762 25" X 15-1/2" [635 MM X 394 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	340
Z1763 37-9/16" X 22-7/8" [954 MM X 581 MM] KETTLE DRAIN	34
Z1900 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. Sani-Flor Receptor With 6" [152 MM] Sump Depth	34!
Z1901 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. Sani-Flor Receptor With 8" [203 MM] Sump Depth	347
Z1902 12" X 12" [305 MM X 305 MM] A.R.E. Sani-Flor Receptor With 10" [254 MM] Sump Depth	349
71910 8" X 8" [203 MM X 203 MM] A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	35
Z1920 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. Sani-Flor Receptor With 7" [178 MM] Sump Depth	353
Z1926 16" X 16" [406 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. Sani-Flor Receptor With 12" [305 MM] Sump Depth	354
Z1930 8" X 4" [203 MM X 102 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 4" [102 MM] SUMP DEPTH	35
Z1940 12" X 6" [305 MM X 152 MM] A.R.C. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	350
Z1950 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	35
Z1960 8" [203 MM] DIAMETER A.R.E. SANI-FLOR RECEPTOR WITH 6" [152 MM] SUMP DEPTH	358
Z1970 9" [229 MM] DIAMETER SHALLOW A.R.C. Sani-Flor Receptor With 3" [76 MM] Sump Depth	359
Z1982 12" X 12" [305 MM] STAINLESS STEEL	
SANI-FLOR CAN WASH DRAIN WITH 8" [203 MM] SUMP DEPTH	360
Z1995 24" X 16" [610 MM X 406 MM] A.R.C. Sani-Flor Receptor	
WITH 17" [432 MM] SUMP DEPTH	360
ZCF121 12" [305 MM] DIAMETER ROOF DRAIN	38
ZCF130 8" [203 MM] CONTROL ROOF DRAIN	42
ZF110-R 15" [381 MM] GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY	3!
I LIVI OUGHED SCIELLIA USSELIDEI	٥.

INTRO

ROOF DRAINS

FLOOR DRAINS

WHA

SANI-FLOR

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

ZF110-S GREEN ROOF BOX - PERFORATED SCREEN ASSEMBLY, REMOVABLE COVER	36
ZF199 CHAMELEON DOWNSPOUT NOZZLE WITH FLAPPER	59
ZF799 HEAVY-DUTY CATCH BASIN DRAIN	170
ZF7000 FLOW SENSOR	60
ZN211-BE ROUND FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	67
ZN211-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	67
ZN211-BF OVAL OPEN THROAT FUNNEL NICKEL BRONZE FLOOR DRAIN	68
ZN211-Y FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN WITH SQUARE NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER	69
ZN400 "TYPE BF" ROUND NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER WITH OVAL FUNNEL - OPEN THROAT	79
ZN400 "TYPE B" ROUND STRAINER WITH HEEL-PROOF SQUARE OPENINGS	77
ZN400 "TYPE R" CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	84

ZN415-BE FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	101
ZN415-B FLOOR AND SHOWER DRAIN	
WITH ROUND STRAINER	100
ZN415-BF OVAL FUNNEL FLOOR DRAIN	102
ZN415-R FLOOR DRAIN WITH CIRCULAR ADJUSTABLE	
STRAINER WITH SURFACE CLAMP RING AND GRATE	115
ZN415-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE	
SQUARE STRAINER	121
ZN1209-N VERTICAL OFFSET SIPHON JET - NO-HUB	
NARROW WALL SYSTEM	266
ZS400 "TYPE B" ROUND STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	78
ZS400 "TYPE BS" ROUND	
STRAINER WITH SLOTTED OPENINGS	78
ZS400 "TYPE SS" SQUARE STRAINER	85
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE BS" STRAINER	103
ZS415 BODY ASSEMBLY WITH "TYPE SS" STRAINER	117
ZS1170 GREASE INTERCEPTOR STAINLESS STEEL	195
ZSS400 "TYPE Y" SQUARE STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER	88
ZURN BARIATRIC PROVIDES SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE	17

ZX211-Y FLOOR DRAIN WITH SQUARE HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	69
ZX400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON STRAINER	77
ZX415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	98
ZXN211-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY DUTY SQUARE STRAINER	68
ZXN400 "TYPE A" HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL BRONZE ROUND STRAINER	76
ZXN400 "TYPE H" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	81
ZXN400 "TYPE Y" HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE STRAINER	88
ZXN415-A FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY ROUND STRAINER	99
ZXN415-H FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE GRATE	108
ZX(N)415-Y8 FLOOR DRAIN WITH HEAVY-DUTY SQUARE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON STRAINER	122

SANI-FLOR

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PRICE AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

Terms are net, payable 30 days from date of invoice. Zurn Credit must be identified of potential pricing errors within 30 days of invoice date. Shortage claims must be reported within 10 working days of receiving product to your local Zurn Rep or Zurn Customer Care. All pricing in CAD dollars. The Buyer shall pay all sales, consumers, or other applicable taxes. A 1-1/2% monthly (18% annual) service charge will be added to the outstanding balance of all past due invoices.

Minimum invoice \$100.00. Zurn Industries, LLC ("Zurn") reserves the right to apply a minimum order charge in order to meet the \$100.00 minimum invoice requirement. All orders are subject to credit approval by the Zurn Credit Department prior to the acceptance of an order. Orders may be refused, delivery may be withheld, or shipment stopped in transit without any liability on Zurn's part at Zurn's sole discretion based upon Buyer's credit worthiness as determined by Zurn.

FREIGHT

Zurn Canada is pleased to provide an industry-leading \$3,500 combined prepaid freight amount, not including Zurn Green Turtle product sales.

All sales are F.O.B. seller's location. Routing of shipment shall be determined at the sole discretion of Zurn. Shipping dates are estimates and time of delivery shall not be of the essence of this sale contract. Under no circumstances will the Seller have any responsibility on account of any delays in manufacture, transportation, or otherwise.

NOTE: Any product dimension larger than 92" or any single item weighing more than 3,500 lb, shall be defined as an oversized and/or overweight product and Zurn's standard FFA terms may not apply. Please contact our customer service department for guidance on potential additional shipping charges.

These charges and restrictions apply in addition to Zurn standard terms and conditions for sale unless otherwise agreed upon by the parties.

LIMITED WARRANTY

Zurn goods sold hereunder are warranted to be free from defects in material and factory workmanship for the period of time from the date of purchase: AquaVantage® Flush Valves, AquaFlush® Flush Valves, Commercial Fixtures, Faucets, Showers, and Tubular Brass: three years; Chemical Drainage, Trench Drainage, Commercial Drainage, Specification Drainage, Zurn Wilkins, and Flush Valve and Tubular Brass decorative finishes: one year, PHIX® Cartridge ten years. Where permitted by law, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY IS LIMITED TO THE ABOVE IDENTIFIED PERIOD OF TIME AND SHALL BE LIMITED SOLELY TO THE REPLACEMENT OF THE DEFECTIVE GOODS. A damaged/broken test cock or ball valve is not considered defective. Please contact Zurn Customer Care for assistance.

Zurn will replace goods at no cost that prove defective provided Zurn is notified in writing of such defect and the goods are returned prepaid at the specified Zurn location with evidence that they have been properly maintained and used in accordance with instructions. ZURN SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LABOR CHARGES OR ANY LOSS, INJURY, OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. The sole and exclusive remedy shall be limited to the replacement of the defective goods. Before installation and use, the purchaser shall determine the suitability of the product for his intended use and the purchaser assumes all risk and liability whatever in the connection therewith. All weights stated in Zurn catalogs and lists are approximate and are not guaranteed.

RETURNED GOODS

Standard cataloged material may be returned only with the written permission of Zurn. Returned goods are subject to a 25% restocking charge of total saleable material returned, plus the cost of reconditioning, if necessary, to make material sellable. Transportation charges are the responsibility of the Buyer. The value of the return must total at least \$100.00 to qualify for credit allowance. No credit will be allowed for parts unless originally ordered and invoiced as parts. No credit will be allowed for discontinued or made-to-order items. Items that have been specially made are not subject to return or cancellation except by special negotiation. Material must be returned within one year of invoice date for credit to be issued. Commercial Drainage and Specification Drainage galvanized material will be credited at value of Dura-Coated cast iron, and chrome plated at value of bronze. Zurn Wilkins damaged/broken test cocks or ball valves are not considered defective.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF TYPICAL INSTALLATIONS

The typical installations for various products found in each product section are intended to illustrate the products and potential options for the use of these products. Under no circumstances are they to be construed as recommended installation procedures. Consult local codes and project specifications for proper installation instructions.

SHORTAGE/DAMAGE CLAIMS

Notification of material shortages or incorrect filling of orders must be made to Zurn within 10 days of receipt. No claims over three months old will be honored. Buyer agrees to make all complaints for damage in transit or "short count" directly to the carrier; before the contents are unloaded have the carrier agent's acknowledgment of such damage noted on the bill of lading and to present to the carrier its agent's acknowledgment of such damaged material with formal claim covering said damage.

GENERAL

Zurn reserves the right to make changes in design or equipment of any item or product without incurring any obligation on previously sold items, and to discontinue items at any time, without notice. Possession of this Catalog or other sales literature is not to be construed as an offer to sell. All orders are subject to acceptance by Zurn. Catalog printed in U.S.A.

Zurn flush valves are designed to comply with Army Corp of Engineers and Naval guide specifications, Military Specification MIL.V.29193 and Federal Specification WWP541.

Zurn flush valves comply with the following standards: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1, A112.19.5, A112.19.2, A112.19.6, ASSE 1037 and 101 are listed by the following agencies: Canadian Standards, IAPMO/UPC/CUPC, and CSA 125.3. Zurn flush valves are manufactured from dezincification resistant alloys. For additional compliances, contact Zurn Industries, LLC, Commercial Brass Operation, or 1-800-997-3876.

Zurn is not responsible for typographical errors. The contents of this guide are subject to revision without notice.

© 2021 Zurn Industries, LLC Items in this guide may be covered by U.S. and foreign Patents and Patents Pending. Registered Trademarks. Zurn Industries, LLC Specification Drainage Operation 1801 Pittsburgh Avenue Erie, PA 16502, 855.663.9876 In Canada Zurn Industries Limited 7900 Goreway Drive, Unit 10 Brampton, ON L6T 5W6, 877.892.5216

ZURN.COM **us** 1.855.0NE.ZURN **CANADA** 1.877.892.5216

